

CAFETERIA WITNESSES TO BE INTERVIEWED

1. Justin ALBERS	8889 W Crestline Drive	979-4187
2. Tyler ANDERSON	6510 W Caley Place	720-283-9214
3. Nathan ANEMA	6365 W Frost Drive	720-972-3404
4. Crystal ARCHULETA	9932 W Cross Place	303-933-4898
5. Anthony ARNOLD	9930 W 20 th Avenue	303-982-4396
6. Jarrett BAER	Unknown	Unknown
7. Mary BARIBEAU	6522 S Yarrow Way	720-973-6478
8. Michael BARIBEAU	6522 S Yarrow Way	720-973-6478
9. Quinn BOORTZ	6139 S Fenton Court	Unknown
10. Eric BRITZER	5374 W Fremont Place	303-948-2450
11. Aaron BROWN	8003 S Vance Street	303-972-0602
12. Justin BRYANT	6238 S Sheridan Boulevard	303-739-0222
13. Nicholas BUHRER	5679 S Depear Circle	303-730-6228
14. Josh BUSCHMAN	10693 W Ontario Avenue	979-3132
15. Mary CAMPBELL	7911 W Glasgow Place	303-978-1908
16. Anthony CARUSO	7056 W Rowland Avenue	303-979-3152
17. Nancy COOK	No Supplement or Information in the Book	
18. Jon CURTIS	321 Timberline Drive	303-582-5870
19. Matthew DEPEW	6281 S Kendall	303-987-0813
20. Seth DUBOIS	6561 W Calhoun Place	303-795-3544
21. Stephanie DUFFY	7309 W Hampden #5203	303-980-1470
22. Brian FUSELIER	9203 W Prentice Avenue	303-979-1152
23. Araceli GAUCIM	6979 S Reed Court	303-436-3400
24. Dustin GORTON	5504 S Eaton Street	303-797-3613
25. Ian HALFS	6347 S Benton Street	303-730-8287
26. Joel HATFIELD	7129 W Fairview Drive	303-932-7993
27. Amanda HENNINGSON	No Supplement or Information in the Book	
28. Lacey HOHN	6342 S Spotswood Street	303-794-7067
29. Michelle HUFF	6882 W Ida Drive #413	303-738-3568
30. Nicole JANDA	7283 W Hinsdale Drive	303-979-3623
31. Timothy KASTLE	8973 W Brandt Place	303-932-1936
32. Michael KELLOGG	7504 S Platteview Drive	303-972-1167
33. Michael KISH	7539 W Frost Drive	303-933-1579
34. Eric KRITZER	5374 W Fremont Place	948-2450
35. Eric LARSON	9124 W Progress Drive	303-978-1733
36. Michael LAVAN	6559 S Allison Court	303-979-1549
37. Terry LAWSON	4892 S Hoyt Street	303-904-2578
38. Jake MAES	7752 S Ames Way	303-933-1936
39. Christopher MARKHAM	7156 S Pierce Court	303-904-3538
40. Jonathan MCMASTER	7273 S Chase Way	303-935-4550
41. James MEDAUGH	6674 W Roxbury Place	303-973-9182
42. Marlene MEDERMAN	No Supplement or Information in the Book	
43. Brad MILLER	9778 W Crestline Drive	303-973-7112
44. Jeremy MULLIN	6068 S Marshal Drive	303-730-6712
45. Michael NAIFEH	5494 S Hoyt Street	303-979-7744
46. Angela NELSON	6081 S Ingalls Street	303-798-1293
47. Karen NELSEN	7153 W Hinsdale Drive	303-933-9097
48. Justin NORMAN	7308 S Zephyr Way	303-933-7870
49. Sean NOSSAMAN	5425 S Hoyt Street	303-933-3763
50. Veronica NUNCIO	7085 W Belmont Drive	303-973-5151
51. Jeremy ORBAN	7357 W Fremont Drive	303-973-9448
52. Nathaniel OWEN	9704 W Power Circle	303-933-3413
53. Johnathan OWENS	5409 W Hinsdale Avenue	Unknown

54. Daniel PALMETER	6293 W Caley Avenue	Unknown
55. Matt PARSONS	7845 S Marshal Court	303-973-0876
56. Kathelyn PLACE	7080 W Polk Place	303-973-2488
57. Melissa PORTER	6190 S Fenton Court	Unknown
58. Mark RADTKE	8081 W Frost Drive	979-7191
59. Christina REDMERSKI	11274 W Saratoga Place	303-933-7140
60. Lori REYNOLDS	5840 W Rowland Avenue	303-973-5117
61. Kenny RUPP	7677 S Ingalls Street	303-979-3992
62. Shannon RYAN	5968 S Zenobia Court	303-738-8121
63. Anthony SAMMAURO	7264 W Walker Place	303-972-9243
64. Adam SANDS	No Supplement or Information in the Book	
65. Phillip SECRIST	5710 S Benton Circle	303-797-9197
66. Renee SHIREK	No Supplement or Information in the Book	
67. Brian SODERBERG	8156 W Geddes	303-979-8375
68. Tyler STARK	7031 S Newland Court	303-979-2648
69. Courtney STINTON	28543 Hummingbird Road	303-937-9576
70. Brenden TRUJILLO	7743 S Yukon Way	303-979-6614
71. Nathan VANDERAU	8031 S Lamar Street	303-971-0536
72. Matthew WILSON	5183 S Holland Street	303-973-3876
73. Brandi WISEMAN	6920 Yukon Way	303-933-1949
74. Spencer WRIGHT	5391 S Garland Way	303-904-1108

BOLD – Indicates may have critical information

ITALICS – Indicates an employee of Columbine High School

**CAFETERIA WITNESSES TO BE INTERVIEWED THAT
WERE MENTIONED IN OTHER REPORTS BUT NO
INTERVIEW ON FILE**

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| 1. Adam AHLSTROM | In Matthew Zago's supplement |
| 2. Kelli CARPENTER | In Nicole Janda's supplement |
| 3. Adam HANCHY | In Carder Kingsbury's supplement |
| 4. Jason JONES | In Michael Leary's supplement |
| 5. Preston JORDAN | In Anthony Sammauro's supplement, plus one other |
| 6. Shakespeare LOG | In Matthew Zago's supplement |
| 7. Garrett LOONEY | In Jessica Rosecrans' supplement |
| 8. Tim MATTESON | In Zachary Thompson's supplement |
| 9. Alejandra MARSH | In Jennifer Colby's supplement, plus two others |
| 10. Nate MONTGOMERY | In Jenny Smith's supplement |
| 11. <i>Sam MYERS</i> | <i>In Ryan Deatherage's supplement</i> |
| 12. Christine NADINE | In Kristen Schoenhoff's supplement, no info in yearbook |
| 13. Dan ROMERO | In Regina Rohde's supplement |
| 14. Courtney STINTON | In Melissa Porter's supplement, phone of 937-9576 |
| 15. Alexis WOLFE | In Kristen Schoenhoff's supplement, plus two others |
| 16. Elisa ZAHN | In Lindsay Conwell's supplement |

ITALICS -- Indicates works for the school district

CAFETERIA WITNESSES REQUIRING NO FURTHER CONTACT

- | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Daniel ABRAMS | 51. Sarah CAIN | 101. Andrea ELSNER |
| 2. Bryan ADAM | 52. Jennifer CAMACHIO | 102. Elisha ENCINIAS |
| 3. Nada ALAMI | 53. Peter CAPRA | 103. Crystal ENNEY |
| 4. Jenny ALLEN | 54. Kristin CARDWELL | 104. Rachel ERBERT |
| 5. Brooke ALLISON | 55. Scott CARLIN | 105. Jamie ERICSON |
| 6. Semih ALTINAY | 56. Chris CARLSTEDT | 106. Amy EVANS |
| 7. Jami AMO | 57. Kathrine CARLSTON | 107. Ryan EZZIE |
| 8. Julie ANDERSON | 58. Jacqueline CARROLL | 108. Jennifer FALLER |
| 9. Kim ANDERSON | 59. Jonathan CARUSO | 109. Nathan FANSLER |
| 10. Sarah ANDERSON | 60. Pat CARUSO | 110. Laura FARBER |
| 11. Paul ANDREWS | 61. Sue CARUTHERS | 111. Eliza FERNAND |
| 12. Nicholas ANTONIO | 62. Joshua CASEY | 112. Sara FILIPIAK |
| 13. Jessica ARZOLA | 63. Devin CASTEEL | 113. Charles FISHER |
| 14. Natalie BAKER | 64. Michelle CASTRO | 114. Erin FITZGERALD |
| 15. Kelsey BANE | 65. Tina CHAVEZ | 115. Kent FONCANNON |
| 16. Alan BARKER | 66. Ryan CHIELLI | 116. Lisa FORGAN |
| 17. Diana BARKER | 67. Thomas CLAGETT | 117. Bartholomew FOSTER |
| 18. Jennifer BARNES | 68. Leigh CLARK | 118. Mike FOSTER |
| 19. Jeff BARRETT | 69. Zach COBB | 119. Keloy FOWLER |
| 20. Jacob BAUER | 70. William COCHRAN | 120. Paul FREEMAN |
| 21. Brian BAY | 71. Elsa COFFEY-BERG | 121. Jessica FRIEDMAN |
| 22. Mary BECK | 72. Diana COHEN | 122. Robert FRIEND |
| 23. Tyler BERCH | 73. Stephen COHEN | 123. Jonathan FRIES |
| 24. Tina BERNACCHI | 74. Jennifer COLBY | 124. Kathy FROMMER |
| 25. Elyse BERRETT | 75. Lindsay CONWELL | 125. Michael GAGNE |
| 26. Lauren BEYER | 76. Ryan COWGILL | 126. Jay GALLENTINE |
| 27. Laura BICKMORE | 77. Justin COZART | 127. Greg GARCIA |
| 28. Seth BIGGI | 78. Lindsay CRANDALL | 128. Kristin GARRAMONE |
| 29. Kalynda BINGHAM | 79. Lucas CRAWLEY | 129. Tyrone GARRETT |
| 30. Kandice BIRCH-STERLING | 80. Candice CUSHMAN | 130. Melinda GATTONI |
| 31. Lindsay BLAIR | 81. Brittany DAVIES | 131. Katherine GERUM |
| 32. Esteo BLATIER | 82. Ryan DEATHERAGE | 132. Jessica GUERTZ |
| 33. Lauren BONIN | 83. Sarah DEBOER | 133. Brittany GILLETTE |
| 34. Bradley BOOTSMAN | 84. Kimberly DEHART | 134. Sarah GILLINGS |
| 35. Ryan BORUS | 85. Carmie DEIHL | 135. Alexandra GOLDBERG |
| 36. Nicole BOUDREAU | 86. Lauren DERBYSHIRE | 136. Daniel GONZALES |
| 37. Ali BOUKHALFA | 87. Dominic DESAVERTO | 137. Rebecca GOODWIN |
| 38. John BRIGHT | 88. Suzanne DEWLANEY | 138. Bryan GRANDE |
| 39. Joshua BRINKLEY | 89. Ricardo DIAZ | 139. Candace GRANDE |
| 40. Brandon BROOKFIELD | 90. Amber DICKSON | 140. Daniel GRANGE |
| 41. Jessica BROWN | 91. Heather DINKEL | 141. Samuel GRANILLO |
| 42. Kristin BROWN | 92. Sarah DODRILL | 142. Carrie GREEN |
| 43. Margot BROWN | 93. Chris DONNELLY | 143. Laura GREEN |
| 44. Sarah BROWN | 94. Keni DOOLEY | 144. Richard GREEN |
| 45. Matt BRUCE | 95. Kimberly DO'TENWHY | 145. Jason GREER |
| 46. Jane BRUG | 96. Mark DOUCETTE | 146. Veronica GRIFFITH |
| 47. Julianne BRUNAUGH | 97. Lindsay DOWLING | 147. Vanessa GRIMES |
| 48. John BUJACI | 98. Steve DREADEN | 148. Emily HACKETT |
| 49. Kelly BURGESSER | 99. Nichole DUNN | 149. Joshua HALDER |
| 50. Margaret BURNS | 100. Kevin ELSMORE | 150. William HANIFEN |
| | | 151. Krista HANLEY |

152. Jillian HART
153. Justin HART
154. Anthony HASSMAN
155. Ryan HASTEN
156. David HAULMAN
157. Samantha HAVILAND
158. Kyle HAYES
159. Candace HAYWOOD
160. Ashley HEESCH
161. Lavern HELMS
162. Jacob HEMELSTRAND
163. Russell HENIKE
164. Jason HENSLEY
165. Brianna HERNANDEZ
166. Matthew HILL
167. Travis HILL
168. Erin HOFFMAN
169. Dusty
HOFFSCHNEIDER
170. Malynda
HOLLINGSWORTH
171. Sarah HOLTON
172. Sean HOOKER
173. Patrick HUME
174. Michael HUNTINGTON
175. Casey JACKMAN
176. Shelly JENKINS
177. Jared JENSEN
178. Ben JOHNSON
179. Travis JONES
180. Katherine JORGENSEN
181. Valerie JUGERT
182. Jill KAMENS
183. Leigh KAMENS
184. Lindsey KASTANEK
185. Matt KATZENMILLER
186. Ann-Marie KELLY
187. Judy KELLY
188. Lora KENNEY
189. Jamie KETTLEWELL
190. Carder KINGSBURY
191. Jamie KLEMENT
192. Brandy KLINGBEIL
193. Lacy KOCH
194. Brett KOSTALNICK
195. Elizabeth
KWERNELAND
196. Daniel LAB
197. Michael LONGHENRY
198. Carolyn LANNING
199. Stephanie LARSON
200. Andrea LAUNER
201. Nicole LAWSON
202. Martin LAYTON
203. Michael LEARY
204. Stephanie LEBSACK
205. Shawn LEE
206. Patrick LEIKER
207. Sue LIANE
208. William LITTLE
209. David LOCKWOOD
210. Cheryl LUCAS
211. Christopher LUCAS
212. Erin LUCERO
213. Naomi LUCERO
214. Brianna LUMLEY
215. Nicole LUNETTA
216. Momi MACLENNAN
217. Liza MADDEN
218. Jesse MADDOX
219. Alicia MAES
220. Brian MAJGEN
221. Matthew MAJGEN
222. Brandi MALONSON
223. Valaria MAR
224. Joey MARCOTTE
225. Karissa MARCUM
226. Letisha MARCUM
227. Michelle MARKERT
228. Chandra MARSHALL
229. Jean MARTIN
230. Chris MASLAS
231. Robert MASSIE
232. John MATTESON
233. Alexis MAZULA
234. Brandon MCCASLIN
235. Erica
MCCLAUGHERTY
236. Andrew MCCUSKEY
237. Julie MCGINLEY
238. Austin MEARS
239. Christina MEDINA
240. David MESCH
241. Kyle MICKELSON
242. Joseph MILLAZZO
243. Elaine MILLER
244. Tim MILLER
245. Brianna MILNE
246. Jeffrey MORRONI
247. Kylee MORTON
248. Lauren MOULTON
249. Dawn MUIRHEAD
250. Tim MULCAHY
251. Megan MULVANY
252. Jamie MUNKFEBY
253. Jennifer MUNSON
254. Leisha MURPHY
255. Danette MUSELMAN
256. Trisia MUTSCHLER
257. Samantha MYERS
258. Shannon MYERS
259. Shelby MYERS
260. Keith NACKERUD
261. Jennifer NAIFEH
262. Julie NASLUND
263. Marlene NEDERMAN
264. Timothy NEP
265. Manny NICHOLS
266. Elizabeth NOLAN
267. Jeff NOLL
268. Tasha NYGARD
269. Keira O'DELL
270. Matthew OLIVER
271. Tasha OLSON
272. Alisha OWEN
273. Victoria OWENS
274. Renee PAAVILAINEN
275. Stephanie PANSINI
276. Monette PARK
277. Kevin PARKER
278. Ann Marie PATRICCA
279. Heather PEARCE
280. Denae PEDERSON
281. Kaci PEREGOY
282. Andy PERLMANN
283. Lydie PERRY
284. Brad PESICKA
285. Ashley PIMLEY
286. Meghan PIRO
287. Braden POLLARD
288. Jenny POLLACK
289. Ryan POOL
290. Steven POOL
291. Ellen
PROMMERSBERGER
292. Jacelyn PROVO
293. Ravikanth RAU
294. Brian RATHBURN
295. Zachary RAUZI
296. Timothy RAWAL
297. Nicole RAY
298. Allison REARDON
299. Kate REBROVIC
300. Nolene REGNIER
301. Brock REMBOLD
302. Courtney REYNOLDS
303. Jennifer RIBBLE
304. Jean RICHER
305. Daniel RIECKS
306. Sarah ROASBERRY
307. Shawn ROBERTS
308. Regina ROIIDE
309. Samantha ROMAN
310. Nicholas
ROMANYSHYN
311. Jessica ROSECRANS
312. Ambrosia ROSETTA
313. Christina ROWER

314. Aleia RUSSELL
 315. Janell RUSSELL
 316. Sara RYAN
 317. Cassandra SADUSKY
 318. Isiah SALAZAR
 319. Laurel SALERNO
 320. Sarah SALES
 321. Robyn SARAFINI
 322. Jasmine SCHIELL
 323. Alex SCHLOSSER
 324. Megan SCHOENBIEN
 325. Kristen SCHOENHOFF
 326. Katie SCHOTT
 327. David SCHULTE
 328. Ben SCHUMANN
 329. Nicholas SCHUMANN
 330. Angela SCHWARTZ
 331. Colleen
 SCHWARTZOTT
 332. Sara
 SCHWEITZBERGER
 333. Louis SCILEPPI
 334. Sarah SCOTT
 335. William SECORD
 336. Matthew SESOW
 337. Brent SESSIONS
 338. Jill SHAKOWSKI
 339. Chad SHARPLEY
 340. Tiffany SHARPLEY
 341. Kristen SHIFFIELD
 342. Jamie SHOFNER
 343. Aleana SHULTZ
 344. Danielle SIDES
 345. Patrick SIMINGTON
 346. Sarah SLATER
 347. Catherine SLOAN
 348. Benjamin SMITH
 349. David SMITH
 350. Jenny SMITH
 351. Jeremie SMITH
 352. Lacey SMITH
 353. Logan SMITH
 354. Kimberly SNYDER
 355. Tony SONDERBY
 356. Melissa SOWDER
 357. Tiffany SPEVAK
 358. Nikki SPURGIESZ
 359. Amy STALEY
 360. Danielle STANEK
 361. Austin STECKLER
 362. Megan STECKLEY
 363. Patricia STEVENS
 364. Emily STEWART
 365. Jon STOCKING
 366. Almee STONE
 367. Scott STREIB

368. Johnny STROBEL
 369. Kathleen SULLIVAN
 370. Erik SUNDE
 371. Jadara TAIJAFERRO
 372. Grant TAYLOR
 373. Jennifer TAYLOR
 374. Candyce THERRIEN
 375. Zachary THOMPSON
 376. Justina THORSEN
 377. Jamie THURMON
 378. Linda TIBIJEAS
 379. Marc TIERI
 380. Lauren TOCCI
 381. Joseph TRAN
 382. Steve TRUJILLO
 383. Brittany TYACE
 384. Stefania ULOWSKI
 385. Sarah UNGERLAND
 386. Angela URGUHART
 387. Timothy VACCA
 388. Laura VANDERHAMM
 389. Patrick VASSAR
 390. Phillip WAMSER
 391. Brittany WEEDEN
 392. Sarah WEHMEYER
 393. Nicole WEST
 394. Heather WHALING
 395. Caitlin WHITNEY
 396. Heidi WILDEMAN
 397. Christina WINFREY
 398. Sarah WINFREY
 399. Stephanie WISE
 400. Kimberly
 WOLLENBERG
 401. Fletcher WOOLSEY
 402. Tanya WORLOCK
 403. Jonathan WOYDZIAK
 404. Heather WRABETZ
 405. Aaron WRIGHT
 406. Stephanie
 WUJCIKOWSKI
 407. Lindsay WYANT
 408. Daniel YAGER
 409. Kirsten YOUNG
 410. Matthew ZAGO
 411. Shannon ZELE
 412. Nicole ZICCARDI
 413. Brienne ZIMMER
 414. Jean ZIRGER

of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>ALBERT JUSTIN WARREN</u>		Making Statement Is: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>8889 W - CRENSHAW DR</u>		City <u>LETTLETON</u>	County <u>JEFFERSON</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Residence Phone <u>() 979-4187</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>10/31/83</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

IT WAS ABOUT 13:30 AND I LOOKED OUT SIDE BECAUSE EVERYONE WAS SCREAMING AND I SAW A BUY, (LONG HAIR, DRESSED IN BLACK, TRENCH COAT) AND HE WAS LEAVING OVER SHOOTING A KID. THERE WERE 2 KIDS LAYING ON THE GROUND. THEN THE TEACHERS TOLD US TO GET DOWN ON THE FLOOR. THEN EVERYONE STARTED RUNNING UP THE STAIRS. I GOT UP THE STAIRS AND RAN INTO A GYM CLASS AND HEARD ONE OF THE KIDS LOOKED LIKE HE HAD A SAWED OFF SHOOT GUN AND SAW HIM SHOOTING A KID ON THE GROUND.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been advised.

_____/_____/_____
Date
1529
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☐ PM

Albert Warren
Signature of Person Making Statement

XJA 01/24/02

of _____ Pages

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial ALBER, JUSTIN, W		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 8889 W. CRESTLINE DR.		City LITTLETON	County JEFFERSON	State CO	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone (303) 979-7187	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. OCTOBER 21 1983	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. P. Scott		Serial No. 68-135	Date 4-28-99	Time 1225 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine HS.		Location where statement taken: 8889 W. CRESTLINE DR.			
Summary of Statement:					

I went to the School Cafeteria from the Science class, AND went to the Student Store. I bought my lunch AND went AND sat with my friends, RYAN FUSEITER CN 4276, Mike Kellog CN 4280, JAMETT BAER CN 4108, SMITH DUPOIS CN 4166 by the window. I heard people screaming coming from behind me. I turned AND looked. I saw DANNY ROYBAL Fall DOWN. Then stood up. He was holding his leg. One of the Gunmen who had long hair, wearing a Black Trench coat, black mask, he was around 6' tall, 150#, W. male holding a sawed off shotgun. who I recognized AS DILLON KLEBOLD. was walking down the stairs. He was shooting a shot gun. I saw him shoot DANNY ROYBAL. There was a white female lying on the ground face up. DILLON went over to her AND shot her point blank. We all got down & DILLON disappeared from our view. We climbed out from under the

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/28/99

Date

☐ AM

1:30

Time Statement Completed

☒ PM

X Justin Alber

Signature of Person Making Statement

X JA 01/24/02

of _____ Pages

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) TABLOS AND RAN UPSTAIRS TO THE SCIENCE HALL
 AND INTO MR. KRAFT'S ROOM. HE TOLD US TO GET
 UNDER THE TABLES WE STAYED THERE FOR ABOUT
 20 MIN. WE THEN WENT TO THE CORNER AND SAT
 THERE FOR ABOUT 2 1/2 HRS. MR. KRAFT'S AIR FRIEZER
 TOOK US TO THE BIOLOGY ROOM WE WERE THERE FOR
 ABOUT 30-45 MIN. THE SWEET TEAM CAME AND GET
 US OUT.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

XJA 01/24/02

4/25/99

Date

☒ AM

13:00

☒ PM

Time Statement Completed

Justin Allen
 Signature of Person Making Statement

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria?

No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time?

No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else?

No

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?

LEFT BACKPACK IN CAFETERIA

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?

A COUPLE FRIENDS. BACK OF THE CAFETERIA, BY WINDOWS

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend?

I SAW ONE ON FRIDAY MORNING. THEN ON ~~FRIDAY~~ TUESDAY
WHEN IT STARTED

Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.?

No

8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?

JEANS, BLACK SHIRT, VEST, YES SNOWBOARDING BACKPACK (RED, BLACK)
WITH BUNDLES IN IT.

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?

I LEFT CAFE. UP THE STAIRS. GUNSHOTS OUT SIDE.

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?

ABOUT 11:15. SCIENCE ROOM

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?

No

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: May 18, 1999

Case Number: 174A-DN57419

99-7625

CN 3337

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Tyler Anderson

6510 W. Caley Pl.

Littleton, CO., 80127

720/283-9214

CHS student, cafeteria witness

On May 17, 1999, this investigator met with Tyler Anderson at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents, Lynnea and Clark Anderson.

Tyler advised that he entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:10 a.m. after his fourth hour Spanish class. He said that he and John McMaster sat at a table at the far west end of the cafeteria. He was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that he and John had been at the table marked "VV." He stated that he noticed nothing unusual in the cafeteria at that time. He advised that he went to the counter, got his lunch and returned to his table. After what he thought was about five minutes, he saw a number of students stand up and look out the west windows. He said that he also stood up and could see a student laying on the ground outside the west door. He said he then saw Mr. Sanders in the cafeteria and he was telling all of the students to get down. He advised that he and John hid behind some folded tables and while hiding, heard what sounded like gunshots outside. He said he heard gunfire a few minutes later which

sounded to be coming from the upper level of the school and was mixed in with heavier, louder explosions. He believed the explosions were coming from right above his location as dust from the ceiling was falling on him. He advised that a student known to him as ANTHONY SAMMAURO walked into the cafeteria from the southwest door and picked up a backpack from the top of a nearby table and walked away - he said he did not see where "Tony" went. He said this person was very calm - or at least appeared to be.

Tyler stated that sometime later, there was a big explosion in the cafeteria and he could see a large fire coming from an area by the kitchen counters. He said that he and John went out the northwest door, nearest their location and crouched down against the building. He stated that from there, he observed injured students on the ground. He said Sean Graves was laying close by as was a girl. Tyler said he saw Lance Kirklin sit up, holding a hand to his face, and then fall back to the ground.


Tyler advised that he and John ran to the adjacent parking lot and hid briefly behind a car. He said they saw a police officer who motioned to them to run toward him. He said they ran west across the grass and a police vehicle pulled up and they got in. They were transferred to another police vehicle and were driven over to Clement Park.

Tyler believes that while he and John were in the cafeteria, shots were being fired in their direction. He said he heard bullets striking nearby.

Tyler stated that he did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. He said he heard of no rumors relating to this incident or talk of any kind which would have indicated a situation like this was going to occur.

On the day of this incident, Tyler was wearing khaki pants, a white Denver Nuggets T-shirt and a brown cap.

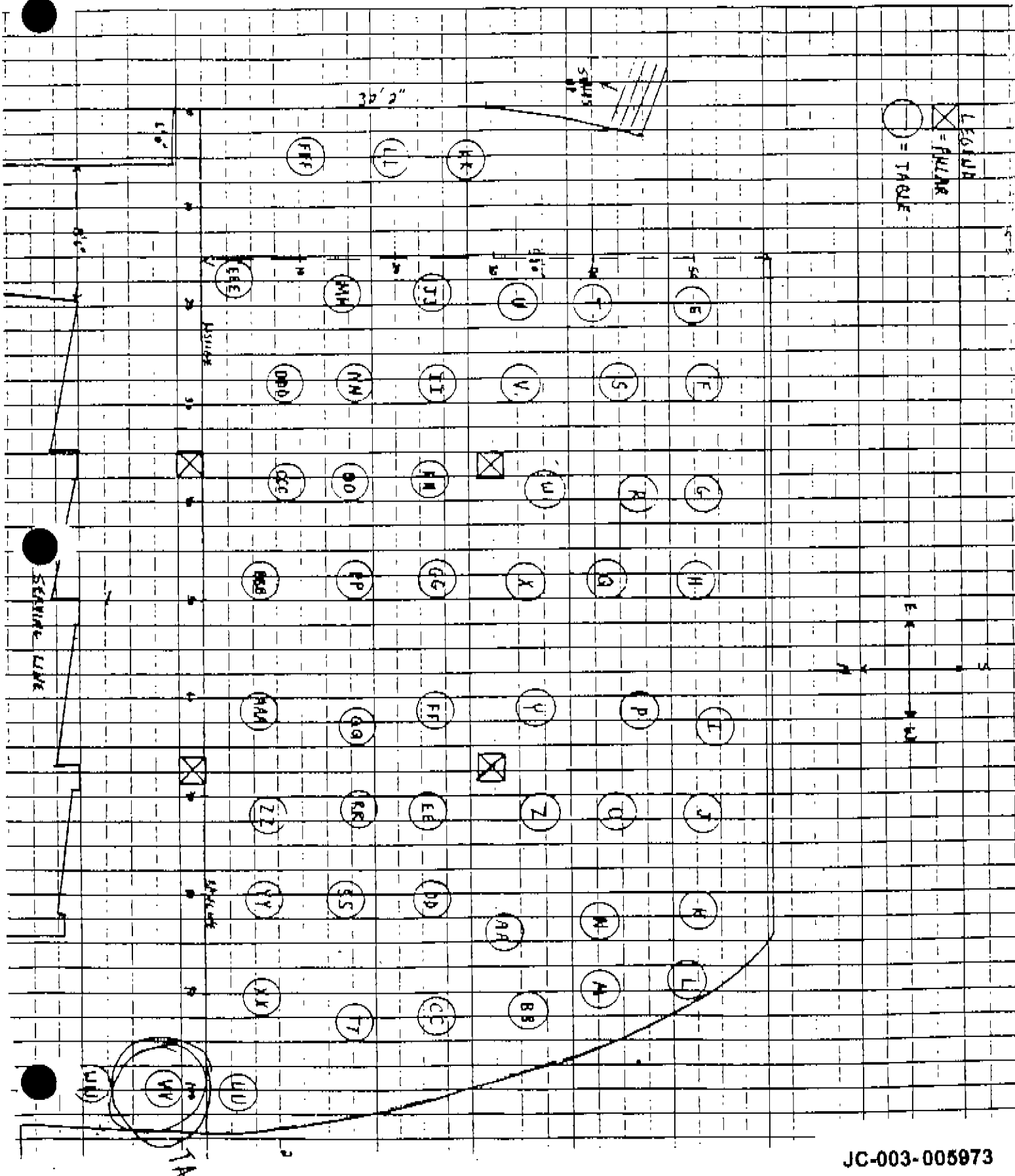
Investigation continues.


Investigator

5-18-99
Date

TYLER ANDERSON

JC-003-005973



**TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED**

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *no*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *N/A*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? *no*
What did they say? Were they with anyone else?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *Backpack*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *REPORT*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *no*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *no*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *orange T-shirt*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *REPORT*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *"*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)? *✓*
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? *REPORT*
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *—*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *no*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? *no*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *no*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different? *✓*

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Last, First, Middle Initial NEMA, NATHAN		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 6365 W. FIRST DR.		City LITTLETON	County ARAPAHO	State CO	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone () 972-3404	Business Phone () ---	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 10-3-83	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement DET. M. [Signature]		Serial No. 70-111	Date	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I am a student at Columbine HS. I was in the far south side of the Commons when I heard shots outside of the Commons. We all rushed to the window and I saw a kid shot in his knee. Right after I saw this another kid started running as fast as he could towards the lake south of Columbine. Then I saw a kid who looked 16 or 17 years old in a trenchcoat and pants that were both black. He then threw a silver cylinder-shaped canister into the student parking lot. It then burst into a dark white smoke. The janitors in the Commons then told us to get on the floor. Then most people headed towards the stairs to go upstairs. I followed the crowd up the stairs and I heard rapid gun shots around the library so I turned to the left from the top of the stairs. I then took

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date
4:50
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

Nathan Nema
Signature of Person Making Statement



Denver Police Department STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)		Making Statement as:		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Officer	<input type="checkbox"/> Witness	<input type="checkbox"/> Person advised
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ()	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

team was all around watching different hallways, etc. I noticed broken ceiling tiles, broken windows, gun holes in the walls and some blood. We were soon directed out of the commons and told to keep our hands on our heads and to not touch any backpacks. When outside of the commons we were told to run. On the way I saw two dead kids - one a male and one a female. We were stopped by a few police who patted us down and checked our backpacks. Many girls were crying and very upset from seeing the two dead bodies. I was soon directed towards a police car with four or five other kids. We were driven to the far end of Mineral ^(south) where we were given water and medically checked for any wounds or whatever may be wrong with us. I was asked to give my name and birth date two or three times before I was eventually

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

☐ AM

4:50
Time Statement Completed

☒ PM

Norm Anum

Signature of Person Making Statement



Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL 2898

Last, First, Middle Initial <u>AREEDA, NATHAN</u>		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>6365 WEST FROST DR</u>		City <u>LITTLETON</u>	County <u>JTECO</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 972-3404</u>		Business Phone <u>()</u>		Social Security No. <u>10-3-83</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>DET. R. BLAK</u>		Serial No. <u>7257</u>	Date <u>5-7-99</u>	Time <u>1005</u> Hours	
Concerning an Incident occurring at: <u>COLUMBIAN H.S.</u>			Location where statement taken: <u>6365 W. FROST DR.</u>		

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INTERVIEW WAS CONDUCTED ON 5-7-99 BY DET. BLAK. HIS MOTHER, ROXANNE, WAS PRESENT.

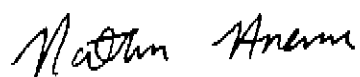
NATHAN AREEDA IS A FRESHMAN AT C.H.S. HIS MOTHER DESCRIBED HIM AS AT THE FRONT SIGNAL LIGHT AT THE MAIN ENTRANCE TO THE SCHOOL. HE ARRIVED AT 7:29 AM. HE HAS 4TH PERIOD OFF AND A LUNCH. HE USUALLY GOES TO THE 'COMMONS' FOLLOWING HIS 3RD PERIOD CLASS, SCIENCE. HE ARRIVED IN THE COMMONS ABOUT 10TH AM AND SAT AND ATE AT TABLE 'W' (FROM THE HALL) WITH SLOTT STEEB AND ARTIE MAAR, AND IAN MORRIS. AT 5TH PERIOD, 'A-LUNCH' HE THEN MOVES OVER TO TABLE 'CC OR TT' WITH BRAD MILLER AND TYLER STARK. THE SOUND OF SHOTS WERE HEARD OUTSIDE. HE DOES NOT RECALL HOW MANY, BUT IT WAS JUST A FEW. HE SAW AN UNKNOWN MALE STUDENT BLEEDING FROM HIS MOUTH. THAT PERSON WAS WEARING JEANS. HE SAW ANOTHER STUDENT RUNNING. HE ALSO SAW A TALL WHITE MALE, ABOUT 6'-6 1/2", WEARING A LONG COAT, OUTSIDE THE WINDOWS, DESCRIBED AS A DISTANCE.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☐ PM

Signature of Person Making Statement

CONTROL 21 019
2898



JC-003-005991

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No. 21-020
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-MMMM
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE H.S.		07-08-99
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

NATHAN A. ANEMA, DOB/10-03-83

6365 West Frost Dr.

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 972-3404

Student-Columbine High School

ROXANE ANEMA

Same as above.

DALE ANEMA

Same as above.

Self employed

Work: (303) 972-3404

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-08-99, at about 1700 hours, I responded to 6365 West Frost Drive, to contact Nathan Anema. This interview was assigned to me as a follow-up interview to one that Denver Police Department Detective R. Polak had conducted with Nathan Anema and his mother Roxane Anema on 05-07-99.

Upon arrival at 6365 West Frost Drive, I contacted Nathan Anema and his mother, Roxane Anema. I asked Nathan to describe the suspect that he had seen throw a pipe bomb at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Nathan said this suspect was a white male, tall in stature, thin build, wearing a black trench coat that may have been constructed out of canvas or similar material (Nathan said he did not believe the trench coat was made out of leather) and hung to just above ground level. Nathan said this suspect was also wearing a black baseball cap that was worn on his head backwards. Nathan said he saw this described suspect

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>A. Peterson</i>					of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-005992	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

21 021

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.		
		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-MMMM		
Continuing Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report			Date This Report	
		COLUMBINE H.S.			07-08-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered
					Value Damaged	

remove a pipe bomb from inside of his trench coat jacket, take approximately two steps and then throw the pipe bomb.

I also showed Nathan Anema sixty photographs in ten photo line up sheets. After looking at the line up sheets, Nathan picked out two photographs as possible suspects, one was in Line Up #3 and was photograph #1. This is a photograph of Dylan Klebold. The other possible suspect photograph was in Line Up #7 and was photograph #6. This is a photograph of [REDACTED]. Nathan said he knew who the photograph of Dylan Klebold was, and said he knew Dylan Klebold by name. Nathan said the other photograph he picked out of a line up as a possible suspect [REDACTED] he did not know this person's name. He did say that he had seen this person in the hallways of Columbine High School, and remembered this person as wearing a trench coat. Nathan said on 04-20-99, when he heard that a Trench Coat Mafia student was responsible for the shooting at Columbine High School, he immediately thought of the person in Line Up #7, photograph #6 as the Trench Coat Mafia student. This again, is a photograph of [REDACTED]

Nathan Anema and his mother, Roxane Anema, were given my business card. They both said they would contact me in the future, should they learn or remember any information that may be pertinent to this case and this investigation.

The photo line-ups were submitted into JCSO evidence vault.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>	Unit <i>INW</i>	Number <i>5022</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
					of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-005993	ASAF3 498 JC5DV1674

Summary of Statement (cont.)

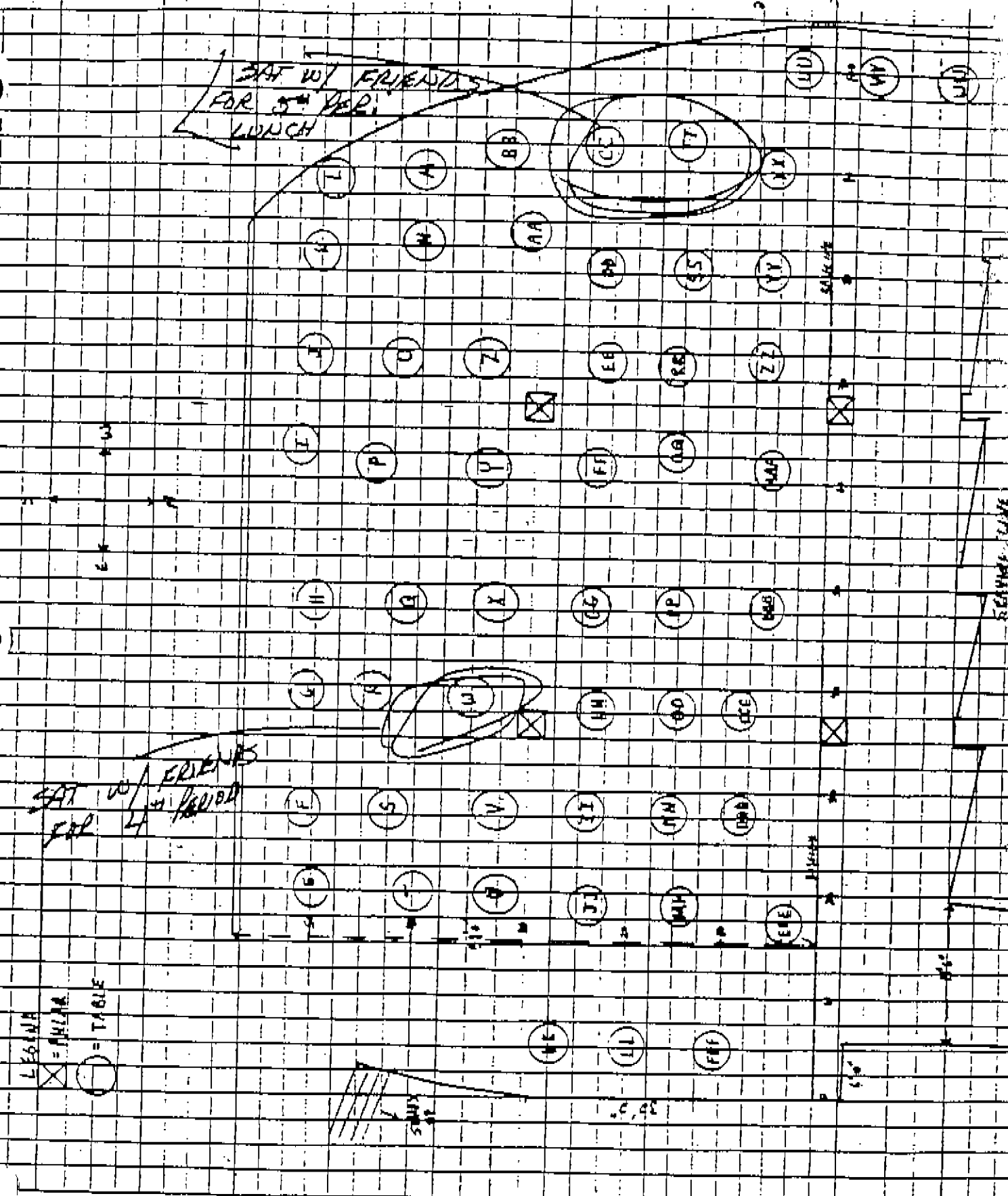
OF SA TO TO GET AWAY. THIS INDIVIDUAL'S FEATURES ARE NOT RECALLED, BUT HE BELIEVES HE HAD LONGER HAIR AND SUNGLASSES ON. HE DID NOT RECOGNIZE THIS INDIVIDUAL. HE WATCHED AS THE ONE WITH THE LONG COAT THREW AN OBJECT DESCRIBED AS SILVER AND A LITTLE SMALLER THAN A HALL SPRAY CAN, TOWARD THE PARKING LOT. HE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE THROWING IT AT ANY ONE IN PARTICULAR. THE ITEM EXPLODED BUT THERE WAS NO FIRE WITH THE EXPLOSION. THE JANITORS BEGAN TO YELL FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. HE HID BY THE TABLE UNTIL MORE SHOTS WERE HEARD. NATHAN RAN TOWARD THE STAIRS AND AS HE REACHED THE TOP HE HEARD MORE SHOTS AND EXPLOSIONS FROM THE DIRECTION OF THE HALL OUTSIDE THE LIBRARY. HE RAN TOWARD THE SCIENCE DEPARTMENT AND ENDED IN A CLASSROOM WITH SEVERAL STUDENTS AND TEACHERS INCLUDING MR. WYAT + MR. FREZZAN. GARY SANDERS WAS EITHER BRUISED IN OR STUNNED IN. HE WAS BLEEDING FROM THE SHOULDER AND THE MOUTH. SANDERS WAS OUT ON THE FLOOR + MR. FREZZAN TRIED TO BANDAGE HIS WOUNDS WITH HIS SHIRT. MR. FREZZAN LEFT THE ROOM. THE TEACHERS WERE ON THE PHONE THE ENTIRE TIME. ADDITIONAL SHOTS WERE HEARD CLOSE BY. THE SHOOTING STOPPED AFTER ABOUT 45 MINUTES. 3 HOURS LATER, SWAT OFFICERS ARRIVED. NATHAN DID NOT SEE ANY LARGE DUFFELS IN THE COMMONS OR CARRIED DURING 4 OR 5TH PERIOD. HE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUSPECTS BUT HAS HEARD THAT LYDIA SCHOFFER AND AMANDA PAULK ARE FRIENDS OF THE TWO SUSPECTS. THEY HAVE BEEN ASKED NOT TO COME BACK TO CHATFIELD.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement



CASE #99-7625

REPORTING AGENCY: JCSO

REPORTING OFFICER: DEPUTY STEVE LUCIANO 5. L.

DATE OF THIS REPORT: 10-21-99

CONTROL # 5067

WITNESS:

Nathan Anema, DOB/10-3-83

6365 W. Frost Drive

Littleton, Co. 80218

303-972-3404

INVESTIGATION:

On 10-12-99 Columbine High School student Nathan Anema was re-interviewed at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office South Sub-Station. His mother, Roxanne Anema, was present during the interview.

The purpose of the re-interview was to clarify Anema's observations during the April 20th shootings at Columbine High School, specifically the statements made by Anema during an interview on 7-8-99 with task force investigators. In that interview Anema identified [REDACTED] as possibly being the person he saw throw a pipe bomb during the shootings at Columbine High School on 4-20-99.

Anema told me that he was sitting in the cafeteria at a table near the windows when the shooting started. He was seated with Brad Miller and Tyler Stark. Anema told me that he first saw a boy shot in the knee outside the cafeteria windows on the sidewalk. Anema then saw a male standing near the bottom of the west cement stairs throw what Anema thought was a pipe bomb into the parking lot. Anema described this person as a tall male, wearing a long black trench coat and a baseball cap on backwards. Anema did not recall seeing this person with a gun in his hand. Anema stated that he initially thought the person that he saw throwing the pipe bomb was [REDACTED]. He stated that he had seen [REDACTED] several times at Columbine High School and during those times he always saw [REDACTED] wearing a "German-type" hat on backwards, that was similar to the type of hat worn by the person who threw the pipe bomb.

Anema stated about two or three days after the shooting he looked through his high school yearbook and saw [REDACTED] picture. After looking at the picture, Anema thought that the person he saw throw the pipe bomb was [REDACTED]. Anema stated that it was approximately two weeks after the shootings that he realized that the person he saw throw the pipe bomb was actually Dylan Klebold and not [REDACTED]. This was based on the media coverage of the shootings.

I then showed Anema a series of three photographs (51-A, 52-A, 53-A) taken from the video camera in the cafeteria. After looking at the photographs, Anema positively identified Dylan Klebold as the person he saw throwing the pipe bomb.

The interview was concluded with no additional concerns in reference to any additional gunmen involved in the April 20th shootings at Columbine High School.

Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date: 04-29-99

To: Jefferson County District Attorneys Office

From: Detective Terry Demmel 78007

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview of Columbine High student Crystal Archuleta DOB 03-10-82

On 04-27-99 at 3:55 P.M. Det. Terry Demmel 78007, assigned with the Columbine Task Force, met with Columbine High School student Crystal Archuleta. Crystal's mother was present during the interview. Crystal reported that she went to the school store to have lunch. Crystal and her friends Alicia Maes, Jeanelle Russell, Alieah Russell and Veronica Nuncio ran outside to the parking lot to see if the girl lying on the sidewalk was ok. It was Anne Marie Hockholter. A female teacher yelled to get down. They then also noticed a boy that was shot laying 10-15 feet away from Anne Marie. Crystal layed down with the injured girl.

Crystal observed a male party wearing a trench coat, a black ball cap turned around backwards, very tall; that Crystal believed to be a student that she knew as a [REDACTED]. Crystal observed the party in the trench coat throw one pipe bomb on the hill above the cafeteria. She did not see the party carrying a gun. The party was alone and had no one with him as he then walked up the stairs and into the entrance door next to the Library. When asked by det. Demmel how she knew it was [REDACTED] she said that [REDACTED] was pigeon toe'd and that the person was walking that way and went up the stairs in a very distinct pigeon toe'd manner. Crystal attempted to demonstrate the manner. She thought he was wearing tennis shoe's but was not exactly sure about that.

Crystal remembers seeing an older full size dark brown pick-up truck circling the parking lot very slowly. The truck was described as having a very loud engine; slowly drove out of the lot approximately 2 minutes before a Jefferson County Sheriff wearing a yellow T-shirt and driving a gray car pulled into the parking lot.

INFORMATION CONTROL

Case ID: 99-7625Control Number: 1106Priority: ☐ ImmediateClassification: ☐ Secret☒ Priority☐ Confidential☐ Routine☐ Sensitive☐ Unclassified

Method of Contact

☐ In Person☒ Telephone☐ Observation☐ WrittenSource: Crystal ArchuletaAffiliation: Student at CHSPhone Number: (303) 933-4898 Information Received Date: 4/24/99 Time: 9:10 amPrepared by: Denison Kim JCSO
(Last Name) (First Name) (Component/Agency)Event Narrative: Saw female shot in front of school. Said
the shooter she saw was not one of the 2
suspects identified.

Print Date: _____ Event Time: _____ References: _____

<u>SLU</u>	<u>SUS</u>	Categories:	<u>WET</u>	<u>INT</u>
------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------

Event Reviewed by: SPE Lead Required? ☒

Lead Control Number: _____

Lead: Needs to be interviewed.Assigned To: Det. Terry Demmel Date: 4-27-99 Time: 10:30 A.M.Disposition: Crystal was interviewed on 4-27-99 at 3:55 PM
by Det. Demmel and gave a detailed statement. Crystal
observed a student that she ID'd as Robert Perry wearing
a trench coat, blk hat worn backwards, standing on the hill
next to the cafeteria throw one pipe bomb then walk up the
stairs and enter a door by the Library alone.Lead Reviewed by: _____ Lead Completed? ☐ Date: _____

White - Original

Yellow - Rapid Start

Pink - Lead

JC-003-006015

174-DN-S 1419

2581

21 029

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99AO62 (P)
Date: 050399 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

Crystal Archuleta DOB: 031082
9932 W. Cross Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-933-4898

c/o mother; Angie Amaro (no work phone)

-CHS student, having lunch on east window ledge by student store when shooting began, saw victim Anne Marie Hochhalter go down wounded, thought she saw [REDACTED] in black trench coat with backwards ball cap walking up the hill by the stairs when shooting began, based that I.D. on yearbook photo from 1997

INVESTIGATION:

On May 3, 1999 at 0929 hours I contacted Crystal Archuleta at her home for an interview. Her mother was present. Crystal then told me the following:

* She is a junior at Columbine High.

* When asked, she did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She said she has never seen them before in school and did not know them by face or name.

* When asked about other trench coat students, she said that she knows a [REDACTED] to be one of them. She said it was [REDACTED]

██████ she saw walking up the hill by the stairs outside the cafeteria when the shooting began. She did not know ██████ name prior to the shooting. She said that she looked in her 1997 yearbook and identified him as the trench coat student she has seen around school and as the one she saw walking up the hill.

* She described ██████ from seeing him in school at times. She said he is a white male, very tall "almost 7 feet," very thin, with very curly dirty blond or brown hair down to the neck, always had a black ball cap turned backwards, bad acne, no facial hair, hair would stick out from under cap, further described as having a "weird walk" as in being pigeon-toed with long strides. (She was then shown the color class photograph with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. She said she did not recognize anyone from that photo. When asked specifically if the photograph of Dylan Klebold could be the student she saw in school at times with the trench coat she said it was not.)

*) * When asked, she did not know a ██████ or a ██████

* She did say that she knows a girl's name who hangs around with the trench coat students, Alex Marsh. She does not know her any further than that.

* When asked, she said she has heard of the, "Trench Coat Mafia."

* When asked, she said that she did not see any of the trench coat students at school the day of the shooting, other than believing she saw ██████ at the time of the shooting. She said the trench coat students usually hang around before school in the small vestibule area at the entrance to the choir room.

* When asked, she said she saw no objects that looked out of place that day in school. When asked specifically, she said she never saw any duffle bags at school that day.

* She had chemistry for 4th hour until 11:10 a.m. She went down the stairs from the science area and to the student store, "Rebel Corner." She went by herself and got her lunch. She then joined some other girls on the east window ledge that is just south of the student store.

* She then had lunch there with; Elisia Maes, Aleia Russell, Jeanel Russell, and Veronica Nuncia.

* The first thing she noticed was that a girl she saw outside near the west windows of the cafeteria fell. She thought at first that this girl fainted because she heard no gunshots. She and her friends then went out the south entrance to help the girl. At that time she did not know who that girl was.

* When she got to the girl, she saw a "pile of blood." She said the girl had some kind of chest wound. She said an unknown female teacher then yelled from the west cafeteria door for everyone to get down.

* She then heard several gunshots. The friends she was with then ran inside the school. She stayed and laid on the cement ground by the shooting victim.

* She then noticed that a "big brown truck" was circling around the parked cars in the lot and then left. She said the truck was old and rusted brown. She could not describe it any further and did not know who was inside.

* She then looked up the hill by the stairs outside the cafeteria. She said she then saw a brief profile of a male in a trench coat on the dirt area between the stairs and the school wall. She said this male turned to his left and walked up the hill out of sight by the west doors to the school. She said this was the male she thought was [REDACTED] She said her profile look at this male was only for a second or two. When asked, she said she did not see the male holding anything. She described that male as

tall, wearing a black trench coat, a black ball cap on backwards, and black warm-up-type pants with black high top tennis shoes.

* She then stayed on the ground and talked with the wounded girl. She then learned from the girl that her name was Anne Marie Hochhalter.

* When the male disappeared on top of the hill by the west doors, she heard more gunshots and heard glass breaking. She thought she was laying on the ground 15 to 20 minutes. She then noticed that the school police officer was in the parking lot. She thought he was shooting at the suspect. She said that other cops then showed up.

* She said that a "jock" named Nick or Chris Foss then came out to where she was with the shooting victim. He crawled over to them and asked if they were okay. He then stood up to aid Hochhalter. She then heard more gunshots and thought the suspects were shooting at Foss. She saw Foss spin around, but he was not hit.

* She then ran to a cop car out west of the hill. She did not know what happened to Hochhalter. She said several other students were behind that car. She identified Makai Hall who was wounded, Austin Eubanks who was wounded, and Crystal Woodman as some of the students behind the car. She eventually was transported out of that area by police.

* She thought it was 20 to 25 minutes from the time she first saw Hochhalter fall to when she got to the cop car.

* During the incident she heard explosions that sounded both close and far away.

This concluded my interview with Crystal Archuleta.


Investigator


Date

21 033

CRYSTAL ARCHUCETA

⊙ = VICTIM
ANNE MARIE HOCHHAUSER
WOUNDED HERE

⊗ = LUNCH ON EAST LEDGE
CRYSTAL ARCHUCETA
ELISIA MAES
ALEIA RUSSELL
JEANEL RUSSELL
HERNICA NUNCIA

NE HIGH SCHOOL
350
OWER LEVEL
N
⊕
100

JC-003-006020

SUPPLEMENT		X	JCSO	LOCK	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		DATE THIS REPORT 11-01-99
Classification Reclassification			Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest		Recommend Case: Review Closure
X HOMICIDE			X Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded		
Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

21 034

Witness:

Crystal Archuleta, DOB: 03/10/82
9932 W. Cross Place
Littleton, CO 80123
PH: 303-933-4898

Control Number: 5056

Investigation: On 10-19-99, I met with Crystal Archuleta and her mother at the Jeffco south sub-station reference the shooting at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. I explained to Crystal and her mother that I needed to re-interview Crystal reference a couple statements she had made in her earlier interview. I asked Crystal if she recalled speaking with an investigator earlier reference Columbine High School and she said she did. I asked Crystal if she remembers telling that investigator that she saw [REDACTED] wearing a black trench coat, sitting on top of the hill by the stairs near the cafeteria when the shooting began and she said yes, she did. I asked if she was sure that it was [REDACTED]. She said that she believes it was. I asked if she knew who [REDACTED] was and she said yes, she did. Crystal said that she has seen [REDACTED] around school and he is always wearing a black trench coat and black boots and that he walked [REDACTED] on toed. I asked Crystal if the person that she saw on the hill on April 20th was dressed in the same [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] normally wore and she said yes, he was. I asked if he was wearing anything other than what she had described and she said she believes that the person on the hill had possibly Reebok tennis shoes on and had on a baseball cap that had a red letter on the front of it. I asked if she was able to tell if it was [REDACTED] or not and she said that she believed it was him. At this time I brought out photos #51 and 54 and had Crystal view them. Crystal looked at Dylan Kleibold and said that she believed that is the person she saw on the top of the hill. Crystal said that when she saw the male on the hill, he did have a baseball cap on, but in the pictures there is no baseball cap. I asked Crystal if it's a possibility that she saw Dylan and not [REDACTED]. She said yes, after looking at the pictures, she does believe that it was Dylan and not [REDACTED]. I asked Crystal if she saw anyone else during the shooting at the school and she said no, the only one she saw was Dylan Kleibold, whom she believed was [REDACTED] at the time.

I asked Crystal if there was anything else that she has remembered since her first interview. She said no, that she had told the first investigator and me everything that she has recalled of the incident.

At this time the interview with Crystal and her mother was concluded.

DISPOSITION: OPEN

JC-003-006021

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit WASTE	Number 55	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
---	---------------	--------------	------------------------------	----------------

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

FBI # 174A-DN-57419
Case No. 99-7625

21 035

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Arnold, Anthony W</u>		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address <u>9930 W. 20th Ave</u>	City <u>Lakewood</u>	County	State
Residence Phone <u>303 1239-8034</u>	Business Phone <u>303 1982-4396</u>	Social Security No. <u>356-740752</u>	
Business Street Address <u>6201 S. Peoria ST.</u>	City <u>Littleton</u>	County	State
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date <u>4-29-99</u>	Time <u>1300</u> Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine High School</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>Jeff Co. Courthouse</u>	

Summary of Statement:

I Am the Building Engineer/Custodial Supervisor At Columbine High School. I have 2 Day Custodians who work for me Jay Gallentine and John Curtis We divide the Responsibility for the Lunch hours Approximately 11:13's. I WORK the center Section AND Have Diagrammed The AREA for Det. Scott.

1.) The Day of The Attack I had Just Finished Re-winding the Video tape located IN Custodial Closet East of The Kitchen. I went INTO AND Obtained A DRINK

I Then Heard Jay Gallentine on the Radio saying I need Officer Gardner, Now he was screaming. I saw The Students AS I looked to the South Through the Serving Line. They were All looking west towards the windows I went out the West End of The Kitchen. AS I Approached The West

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 125 199
Date
14:15
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

Anthony W. Arnold
Signature of Person Making Statement



Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

21 036

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Arnold, Anthony W</u>		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>9830 W. 20th Ave</u>		City <u>Lakewood</u>	County	State
Residence Phone <u>(303) 1239-8034</u>	Business Phone <u>(303) 982-4396</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address <u>6201 S. Regan St.</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County	State
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

heard Gunfire & Bombs, The Gunfire started getting closer, I went to A Storage Room In the back of kitchen and unlocked it. There were several students and 2 teacher in there. The 2 students, 2 cooks and 1 teacher also got into the chest. We waited there until the SWAT team came and got us out approximately 2 hours.

I have worked at the school for approximately 2 years and have no knowledge of any tunnels.

The school was open to the public for set up of the After Prom Party the previous Friday until 11:00 P.M. The school was also open to the public at 8:00 A.M. through 11:30 A.M. - Sunday.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 125 199
Date
14:15
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

Anthony W Arnold
Signature of Person Making Statement

TONY ARNOLD

21 037

Al 1850

303 237-80

303 826-2300

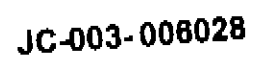
9930 W. 26th Ave

1-28-99 Meet ~~at~~ 1300 At Court House 14/29/99
15:00

JC-003-006027

JEFF CO^{II} 94-7625

21 038



- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/27/99

Anthony Wayne Arnold, Building Engineer, Columbine High School (CHS), was interviewed at CHS. After being advised of the identity of the Special Agent and the nature of the interview, Arnold provided the following information:

Arnold said he has been the Building Supervisor at CHS for approximately two years and has worked for the Jefferson County School District for approximately nine years, at a variety of Jefferson County Schools as a building custodian.

Arnold described the video taping system that was in place in the cafeteria as consisting of four cameras located at the northeast corner near the soda machines, the northwest corner near the entrance to the faculty lounge, the southwest corner located above the windows, and at the southeast corner near the stairway. All cameras are set to point into the cafeteria area and operate on a clockwise "rollover" system. Each camera terminates at a VCR which is located in a custodial closet in an area east of the cafeteria. Arnold and one of his subordinates, Jay Gallentine, are the individuals that usually change the tapes. Arnold showed the interviewing Agent the location of the closet and the cameras.

Arnold said the purpose of the taping system is to document activity in the cafeteria, especially students leaving trash at the tables. Arnold said it is his procedure to periodically review the tapes to see if there is any trash located in the cafeteria and if trash is discovered to review the tape to find out which group of students left the trash, and then try to identify those students and have them clean up their mess. Arnold said that if he finds trash on a tape he will generally pull that tape out of the VCR and place it on top for later review.

On April 20, 1999, Arnold said he believes he started the tape in the morning between 7:00 am and 8:00 pm, then probably reviewed the tapes sometime between 10:00 am and 11:00 am, and may have seen trash or an object on the table and removed that tape and re-inserted another. He said he would have unlocked the door at approximately 11:10 am, and put in another

Investigation on 4/25/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419Date dictated 4/26/99by SSA Ronald E. Knight/dmaJC-003-006028A

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Anthony Wayne Arnold, On 4/25/99, Page 2

re-wound tape to record lunchtime activity since that is a high volume time in the cafeteria.

He definitely remembers changing the tape before lunchtime, but is less sure whether or not he changed the tape several hours earlier. He said he probably did but has no specific knowledge of changing the tape between 10:00 am and 11:00 am.

Arnold said that the normal procedure is for Jay Gallentine to do a walk-through after each class period when classes occupy the cafeteria, and he believes that Gallentine would have done a walk-through at around 10:15 am. Arnold said he is sure that the door to the custodial closet where the VCR is kept was locked each time he went there on April 20, 1999.

Arnold said that on April 20, 1999, after the tape change which he believes would have occurred around 10:30 am, he went into the kitchen, got his lunch and went to his office where he ate lunch with John Curtis and Jay Gallentine. After lunch he returned to the custodial closet between 11:10 am, and 11:15 am, and changed the tape. After the tape change he walked back into the kitchen and heard Gallentine's voice on the radio saying words to the effect that he needed Neil Gardner, whom Arnold identified as the campus security policeman, in the west parking lot. Arnold said Gallentine's voice was agitated so Arnold went into the cafeteria area from the west entrance and saw several students looking to the west into the parking lot.

Arnold said he saw two students laying in the parking lot that appeared to have been injured. At that time he also noticed a student on his knees outside the window area to the west with a severe facial wound. Arnold said he also saw a student laying outside the door of the cafeteria. One student wanted to pull this student in and Arnold stopped him, feeling that the student was more likely to get medical attention outside than inside. Arnold said that students both outside and inside were ducking from what Arnold thought were gunshots that appeared to be coming from the north or northwest. He said the student that had been shot in the face was also facing to the north so Arnold inferred that the threat came from that area.

JC-003-006028

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Anthony Wayne Arnold, On 4/25/99, Page 3

Arnold then ran into the faculty lounge to ensure someone was on the telephone calling 911. Once he verified that was in fact taking place, he ran back out and found the student that had been lying down had pulled himself half in and half out of the door. At that time Arnold noticed that the student had been shot in the back and Arnold suggested that they not move him further. Arnold then went around the serving line of the cafeteria and heard and felt a large "boom" which threw him to the ground. He believes the explosion came from the cafeteria area. He said he then crawled to the kitchen where he found three cooks and two more students ducked under appliances in the kitchen. At that time he noted Jay Gallentine and John Curtis running in the vicinity of the kitchen and he could hear bits and pieces of conversation over his two-way radio from persons outside the kitchen.

At that point Arnold said things begin to quiet down somewhat so he went to the storage room and noted students had began to huddle in there, so he went back out and got the cooks and another teacher whom he believed was a social studies teacher, and helped them into the storage room. He said the social studies teacher had been wounded in the leg and was obviously in a great deal of pain. He said the teacher had been hit with something from the explosion and the teacher said it felt like he had been hit with a "full beer can."

Arnold said shooting was going on while he was in the kitchen and until the time they went into the closet. Even after they were in the closet he would hear rustling, shots and screaming from an area he thought was above the kitchen. He estimated that the shooting went on for 20 to 30 minutes and then became sporadic. Arnold did not know at any point where the shooting was coming from other than at some point it was louder and then became quieter. After approximately 1 ½ to 2 ½ hours, Arnold and the students were directed out of the closet by police officers and taken out the west door of the cafeteria. Arnold thinks that occurred at around 3:00 pm. Arnold said the day of the incident he was wearing a white T-shirt and jeans.

Arnold said that he did recall a student who was performing community service working in the cafeteria prior to the incident. Arnold said the student's name was possibly Trent and would be listed on a sheet in the custodian's office.

JC-003-006028 C

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Anthony Wayne Arnold, On 4/25/99, Page 4

Arnold was further described as follows:

Name:	Anthony Wayne Arnold
Race:	White
Sex:	Male
Height:	5'11"
Weight:	200 pounds
Date of birth:	September 4, 1971
Social Security	
Account Number:	356-74-0752
Address:	9930 West 20th Avenue
	Lakewood, Colorado
Telephone - home:	(303) 239-8034
Telephone - work:	(303) 892-4396
Pager:	(303) 826-2300
Cellular:	(303) 594-6097

JC-003-006028 D

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) BACK JARRETT		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address		City	County State Zip Code
Residence Phone ()	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.	
Date of Birth / Serial No.			
Business Street Address		City	County State Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date 5-4-99
Time		Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:	

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE LUNCH ROOM CLOSE TO THE OUTSIDE STAIRS, LEANING AGAINST THE WINDOW EATING. EVERYONE LOOKED OUT THE WINDOW AND I THOUGHT IT WAS A FLAT, SO I KEPT EATING. EVERYONE BACKED AWAY FROM THE WINDOWS SO I LOOKED OUT + SAW A KID ON THE GROUND W/ HIS KNEES ALL BLOODY. THE JANITORS TOLD EVERYONE TO GET DOWN + I + MY FRIEND GOT DOWN + EVERYONE STARTED RUNNING. WE STARTED CROWDING UNDER THE TABLES + WE HEARD "POP POP POP" FROM ~~THE~~ ^{UPSTAIRS} SO WE RAN DOWN THE EIGHTH LANGUAGE HALL + THEN TURNED RIGHT THERE WERE PEOPLE WAITING THERE + MY FRIEND LOOKED OUTSIDE HE SAID HE DIDN'T WANT TO DIE + WE RAN OUT THROUGH THE TOWN PARKING LOT + RAN HOME.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

□ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Jarrett Boer

Signature of Person Making Statement

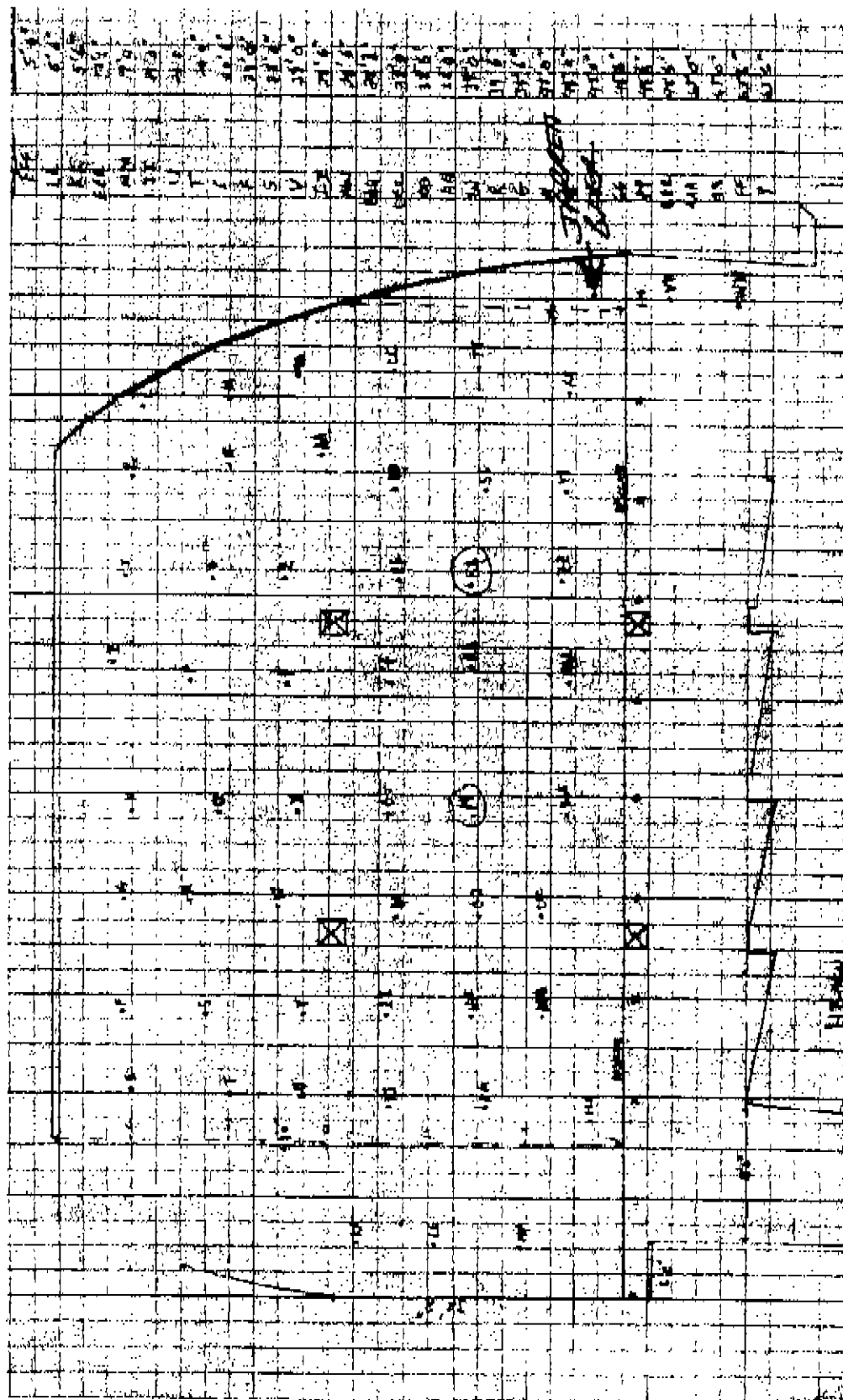
Columbine HS Cafeteria

04/22/1999

Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI

Not to scale

N ↓



JC-003-006040

21 044

RA - BLUE DUFFLE 3' LONG
APR 21 1999

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *NO*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *NO*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *BACKPACK*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *SEE BELOW*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *LONG BAGGY JEANS, LONG SLEEVES, STRUCTURE SHORT*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *RE + BLACK BACKPACK W/ EXTRA SIDE STRAPS*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *11:12-11:15; CAME FROM SPANISH CLASS*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *1X PER MONTH / BAERCUB@AOL
NO ICQ ACCOUNT*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? *REBEL NEWS USUALLY COUNTS THE DAYS LEFT FOR SENIORS*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

*WITH: NAILEEN TURNER
BO BARRABOU
TYRONE
NAT OWENS*

Jarrett Baer

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) BARIBEAU MARY			Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address 6522 SO. YARROW WY		City LITTLETON	County	State	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone () 973-6478	Business Phone ()		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 11/24/81
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Lorden		Serial No. 78004	Date		Time 1530 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was in the cafe and I saw Kim Blain and she came in to get me, she asked for my help outside with her, I saw her friend Mrs Marie Hoshelher holding her stomach, her Kim boyfriend was holding her up because she was high.

I saw a w/m approx 30-35' from me, he had small gun, he was firing around I don't remember if he was pointing it at anyone I dragged Kim inside and we both laid down.

I don't know if Mrs Marie made it out.

W/M, 18-19, tall 5'9-6', skinny 140-150, black trench coat, seen at school don't know his name

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Date
1540
Time Statement Completed
☐ AM ☐ PM

Mary Baribeau
Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: HARRIS/KLEBOLD

Docket Number:

Date: APRIL 29, 1999

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 1428

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing students from Columbine High School.

On April 28, 1999 I spoke to Junior Columbine High School student Mary Sue Baribeau.

DOB: 11-24-81

6522 S. Yarrow Way

Littleton, CO 80123

303 973-6478

Mother: Karen Baribeau Work: 303 972-0800

Mary's mother was present during the interview.

Mary told me the following:

It was about 11:15 and she had been in the cafeteria only a few minutes and she sat down at table I and started to read. With her were Diana Barker who was sitting next to Mary. Mary didn't remember which side Diana was sitting on. Mandy Nichols was sitting next to Diana. The following students were at the table, but Mary didn't remember where they were sitting: Mary Beck, Estee Blatter, Nikki Spurgis and Elise Berrett. Mary wasn't sure about the spelling of these names.

Another student, Kim Blair, ran in to the cafeteria and grabbed Mary and said she need help. Mary went outside with Kim and saw Ann Marie Hochcolter (Spelling). Ann Marie was by a big plant outside by the side of a tree. (See diagram for approximate location) A student named Jason, last name unknown, was sitting next to Ann Marie. Jason was holding Ann Marie. Ann Marie appeared to be bleeding from the stomach area. Mary could not remember what Kim, Jason or Ann Marie were wearing.

Mary said that when she was outside, she didn't hear anything. She turned around, away from Ann Marie and there was "a guy" outside, pointing his gun and turning. He wasn't really pointing at anything in particular. It was not a long gun. It was a hand gun. Mary didn't see him fire while she was outside. He said nothing. He had a blank stare on his face. She said that she didn't know this person. She has seen photos of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold on TV and newspapers. She said that she could have seen Eric or Dylan or someone else. She doesn't know. She described the person she saw as being tall, 5'9", skinny, 140 - 150 lbs. and white. She said that this person was wearing a black trench coat. She said that she's seen the person around school, but does not know who he is. (See diagram of cafeteria to see where this person was standing.)

Mary ran back in to the cafeteria and got down on the ground, about where she was sitting, under her table. (Table I) All of a sudden, people started running toward the stairs. She ran up the stairs, fell, and got trampled, fell again and went to Mr. Craft's

room which is right behind where she was. She said that two other students, Erin Hansey and Sara Allison, were there. Mary could hear shooting. It sounded like it was coming from the stairs. She said that there's a storage between the science rooms. She then ran in there and hid. In the storage room with her were Andrea Cole and Annette Shinn and two other girls that Mary did not know.

Mary said that they all got down on the ground and they huddled together and stayed there. She said she could hear shots down the hall, and then farther down by the Commons downstairs. She said that she didn't know the difference between the gunshots and the bombs. Mr. Kram was in the room with her and went in and out and calmed everyone down. This lasted about three hours. The last hour, they joined another class in Miss Miller's room. They ran there and stayed there and waited until Mr. Frissen yelled out the door to the SWAT members that they were in there.

Mary's back pack is a blue, Jansen. She left it at table I.

Mary has had no internet contact with Eric or Dylan.

Mary had been wearing a blue jumper with broken straps and a white shirt.

She did not know [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] but thought she may have heard about them on TV.

Mary cannot ID the shooters.

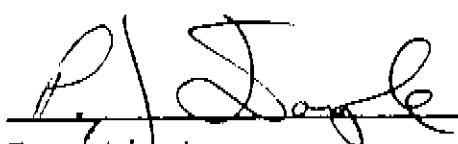
She knows no present trench coat gang members. She said that Pauline Colby and Christin Teibold hung out by the choir room with trench coat guys. She didn't know their names.

Mary went on the Marketing field trip in the morning and was not at school.

Attached to this report:

Team four guideline questions
Cafeteria diagram
Denver Police Dept. statement

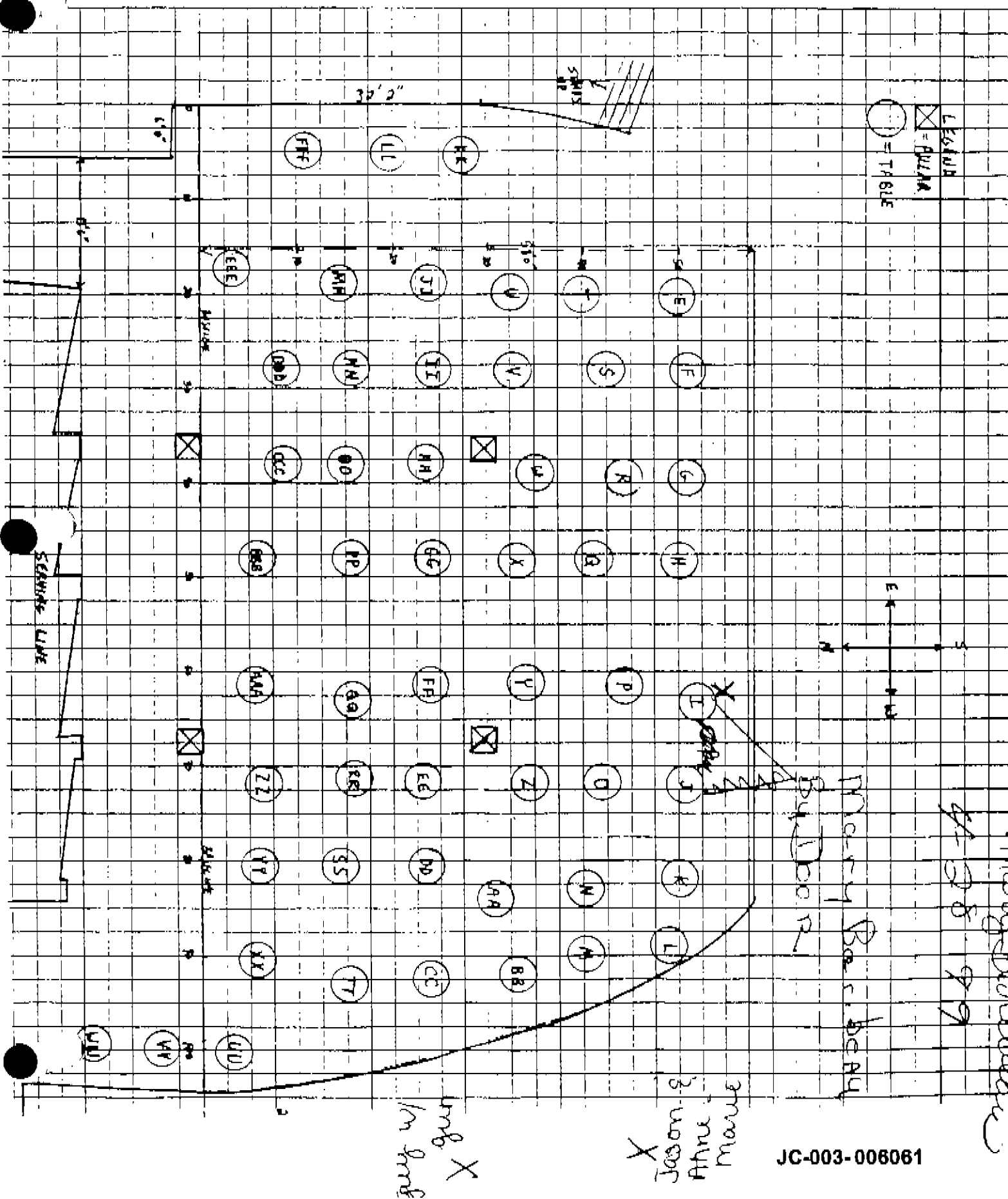
No further information at this time.


Investigator

4-29-99
Date

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *NO*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *NO*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *Back Pack - Blue Jansport, Notes under the table - may be a blue note book*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *Andrew & Anette were talking about a K-Clu/wk to shoot in the main "Dance" room*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/or have in it? *Blue Jansport back pack, blue jumper w/ broken strap white shirt*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *students starting room*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *11:15 outside*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)? *→*
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *talk to Pauline Colburn & Christina Therbold*
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

NO



LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3680, CONNECTING CONTROL NUMBER DN1428,****FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625****SUBJECT:** BARIBEAU, Mary Sue dob: 11/24/81 w/f

Karen Baribeau (mother)

6522 South Yarrow Way

6522 South Yarrow Way

Littleton, CO 80123

Littleton, CO 80123

303-973-6478

303-973-6478

303-972-0800 (wk)

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/23/99 at 1530 hours I re-interviewed Mary Baribeau in the presence of her mother at her home. During this interview I asked Mary to give me a detailed description of the shooter and his weapon. Mary stated it was an 18-19 year old white male, slender build, wearing a black long coat, which she described as a trench coat.

She stated he did not have a mask on, however she could not provide any details concerning his face, hair, or other clothing. She stated he looked familiar as if she'd seen someone like him in school before. She stated she had even looked through the yearbook, but could not find him pictured. She stated that she remembers that it was a smaller type weapon. Mary could not remember how it was being held. She was unable to give any further details on this.

Mary looked at all of the photo displays showing young white males. She stopped at the attached photo display and pointed out photo number one, saying that it *possibly* could have been this boy in the coat and with the weapon. She stated that she is not sure, because she has seen this picture so much on TV and in the newspaper recently.

Karla Sarnacki #1374

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

Denver Police Department STATEMENT

Case No. _____

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>ROBERT A BO</u>		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>6522 S. YARROW WAY</u>		City <u>DENVER</u>	County <u>JEFFCO</u>	State <u>CO</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 473-6478</u>	Business Phone ()	Social Security No. <u>521-63-4863</u>		Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det. Gary Harrell</u>		Serial No. <u>72010</u>	Date <u>4/20/99</u>	Time <u>2:35 PM</u>
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE COMMONS SOUTH END WITH FRIENDS
 THEN JUST LOOKED OUT SEEING 2 MALES SHOT
 ON GROUND. LOOKED FARTHER OUTSIDE & SAW
 "TRENCH COAT MAFFIA" GANG MEMBER. SOMEONE
 CAME IN TOLD EVERYONE TO GET DOWN
 THEN RAN OUT. I WENT OUT NEAR
 JUNDOR LOT DOING SHOTS AND PIPE
 BOMB EXPLOSIONS. I THEN RAN ACROSS
 THE STREET TO LEANWOOD PARK. WALKED
 AROUND CEMENT SEEING A MALE WITH
 LONG "SHOT GUN" THEN POLICE GOT
 HIM. I KNOW OF THE MAN DID NOT
 SEE FACE.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I
 do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been
 asked.

4/20/99
 Date

☐ AM☒ PM

Time Statement Completed

BO BARTEN
 Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

Date: 5/12/99

CONTROL NUMBER:

Docket Number:

FBI #: 174A-DN-57419

Investigator: Vondenkamp

On 5/11/99 I interviewed 15 year old CHS student Michael "Bo" Baribeau at his home in Denver, Co. His mother was present during this interview. Bo confirmed the statement he filled out on 4/20/99 was his statement, and that he recalled speaking to Detective Carrall.

Bo stated he was in the CHS cafeteria for "A" lunch on 4/20/99. He had arrived at the cafeteria around 11:10am alone. His previous class was weight training which let out early. He recalled that he got his lunch and sat down at a table. I showed Bo a drawing of the CHS cafeteria with the tables depicted in this drawing. I pointed out specific things, such as west windows, kitchen area and steps to give Bo a better understanding of the drawing's lay-out. I asked BO which table he was sitting at. He looked at the drawing and pointed to table XX, as to where he sat. He recalled that he had sat down facing the kitchen. At table XX with him were Kenny Rupp, Tyrone Garrett and Kent (unknown last name).

He stated he did not see any large duffle bags in the cafeteria that seemed out of place. He did not recall seeing anyone carrying down a large duffle bag into the cafeteria.

He stated around 11:25am he heard noises like gunshots (pop, pop, pop) outside the cafeteria in the northwest corner. He stood up and saw two males fall down outside the windows. He realized they had been shot at. He then saw a tall (over 6'), white skinny male with shoulder length hair wearing a dark trenchcoat holding a gun that was

black and about 2 1/2 feet long. This person was attempting to hid the gun inside his long coat as he walked. Bo stated this person was on the northwest corner of the building, walking down the outside concrete stairs. Bo estimated he was 20-30 feet away from him and got a side view of him for a couple seconds. He recognized him as a "trenchcoat mafia" gang member he knew as a CHS student. He later identified this person as Dylan Klebold.

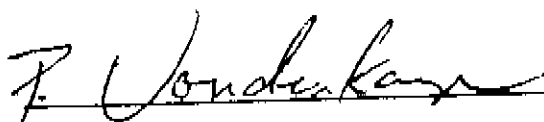
Bo stated that he then got down on the floor at the same time a janitor yelled at the students to get down. He heard an explosion outside, which he did not believe was gunfire. He stated that everyone in the cafeteria began running towards the inside cafeteria steps. He ran towards the foreign language area downstairs off the cafeteria, east of the student entrance with about 15 other students. He did not encounter any gunman inside the building. He ran into a classroom and waited about 2-3 minutes near an emergency exit. He said the group he was with was not sure if going outside was a good idea. The group then ran out the emergency doors, which exit by the junior parking lot on the south end of the building. Bo stated he did not see anybody with a gun when he ran out, however heard gunfire behind him towards the cafeteria and senior parking lot. He ran across Pierce street, into Leawood Park. He stopped running, and began looking for his sister, near the gazebo in Leawood Park. There were several students in the park. Everyone began running away again and Bo heard more gunshots and another explosion. Someone yelled "they are shooting out front" and Bo continued running away from the area. He did not see anybody shooting out front of the school, and he does not know who yelled.

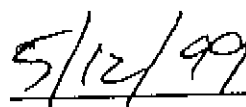
Bo was picked up by someone in a car, and dropped off in Clement Park behind the school (west side). He was still looking for his sister. He saw a policeman confront a kid carrying a weapon, which he later found out was a BB gun. The cop yelled at Bo and his friend Brandon Williams to leave the area. They did, walking further away from the school. He did not see anybody outside except scared students, staff and police. He did not recall seeing anyone suspicious.

Bo stated that he has no further information on the shooting. He stated that he knew very little of the TCM, only that they were students in school. He recalled that he had Lydie Perry in a class last year, and she was often teased because of her weight. He knew she hung out with the TCM kids, but had no other contact with her.

He stated he did not have a backpack in the cafeteria, and was wearing a long sleeve blue shirt with shorts and a white hat. Bo states he has not yet returned to school for class, for he is fearful that he might be on a "hit list". He had no specific information about this, and he has not seen a list with his name on it, nor does he know who's list he may be on. He plays basketball, and hangs out with other athletes, and he reminded me that the TCM did not like athletes. Bo had no information as to who may also be involved in the shootings, or has a "hit list". His mother confirmed that Bo has not returned to school, and they are attempting to get his remaining credits taken care of. Bo stated he is not one of the students the school asked to remain home. I advised Bo to contact me if he had more information about this "hit list", and who's it may be.

Michael "Bo" Baribeau
6522 S. Yarrow Way
Denver, Co. 80123
973-6478


Investigator


Date

MISCHAK, A. BARRY

5/1/93

750

[illegible]

Table 1

15

2.45

10

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

Black

Case Report No.

99-2534

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

4/24/99

Item
No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value
StolenValue
RecoveredValue
DamagedOffense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest☐
☐Exceptionally Cleared
Unfounded☐
☐Recommend Case: Review
Closure☐
☐

NARRATIVE:

On 4-23-99 I WAS ASSIGNED AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL COMMAND CENTER. AT ABOUT 1130HRS DET. J. JUNKALA GAVE ME A BATTLE BROSIE CONTAINING A PIECE OF "LEAD" FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SPENT BULLET. A CITIZEN HAD LOCATED IT IN HER CAR PARKED IN THE FACULTY AREA OF COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. HER INFORMATION IS ENCLOSED. I MAINTAINED CARE, CONTROL AND CUSTODY OF THE ITEM UNTIL I GAVE IT TO SCOTT DRY, DEPUTY SHERIFF, WHO PLACED IT INTO THE JCSO EVIDENCE VAULT.

FORWARD TO INVESTIGATIONS:

LEAD PIECE

1992 CHEVY BLAZZE 4DR HTP-050

IGNOT132 3N2116282

GARY L. BOETZ

6139 S. FENTON ST.

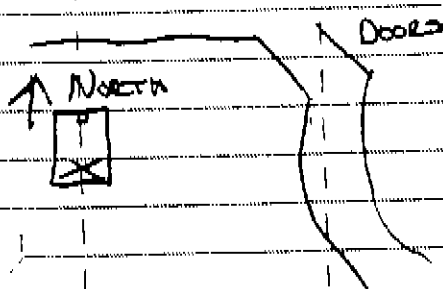
(W) 303-347-1393

LITTLETON, CO 80123

(W) 303-792-2208

2 BULLET HOLES IN WINDOW

1 GRAZING ACROSS HOOD - PART CHIPPED

(Victim Description)
For Location.

JC-003-006161

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initial and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

KAR.

0400

508.3

APR 04 1999

1

2

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/10/99

Quinn Allison BOORTZ, date of birth 12/18/83, was interviewed at her residence, 6139 S. Fenton Ct., Littleton, Colorado on May 04, 1999 at approximately 7:30 PM. BOORTZ' mother was present for the interview. They were advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer, and the purpose of the interview.

BOORTZ advised that she is a freshman at Columbine High School and was present in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999, during the shooting which occurred at the high school. BOORTZ stated that she has "A" lunch, and entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 AM. She bought lunch at the Rebel Corner, which is the student store. She sat at a table in the area adjacent to the cafeteria just outside of the Rebel Store. BOORTZ stated that she sat with Megan MULVANEY, Kate REBROVIC, Laura FARBER and Travis JONES.

BOORTZ stated that she began eating her lunch when people began running by their table. BOORTZ overheard someone saying something about someone getting shot. She went out the south doors and began moving in a northwesterly direction along the cafeteria windows. As she did so, she observed two bodies down on the ground, so she turned around and went back into the cafeteria through the door she had exited through.

When BOORTZ entered the cafeteria, some janitors were telling people to get under the tables. She got under a nearby table, where she stayed for approximately 30 to 40 seconds. She noticed that everyone was running out, and she then ran back out the south door once again. She ran across the south parking lot, then south on Pierce Street to Polk Avenue. She stopped at a house on the corner and knocked on the door but did not receive a response. She and several other students then knocked on a door four houses down, where they were allowed to enter. BOORTZ recalled that some of the students in the house with her included Brooke ALLISON, B.J. SECORD, Megan MULVANEY, Laura FARBER, Amy STALEY, Mike FOSTER and Colleen SCHWARZOTT.

BOORTZ stated that she did not see any duffel bags or anything else unusual while in the cafeteria. She advised that

Investigation on 05/04/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 4-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

Date dictated 05/10/99

by Agent Frank R. Vanacek, CBI

JC-003-006162

4-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

Continuation of FD-302 of Quinn Allison Boortz, On 05/04/99, Page 2

she had been wearing a blue short sleeve shirt with a white collar and blue jeans.

BOORTZ advised that she had Eric HARRIS in gym class last semester, and thought he seemed like a "wannabe jock". She had only seen him once in a trench coat. She did not know any other members or associates of the Trench Coat Mafia.

While at the BOORTZ' residence, Quinn's father Gary BOORTZ advised the writer that his daughter Erin's white 1992 Chevrolet Blazer, Colorado license HJP050, had sustained several bullet holes while parked in the school lot. Gary BOORTZ stated that the vehicle was released to him on Friday, April 30 by a trooper from the Colorado State Patrol. BOORTZ pointed out the bullet holes and damage to the trooper. The trooper told BOORTZ that the vehicle had probably been processed, but took photographs. BOORTZ stated that he entered the vehicle and found a relatively intact bullet inside, which he provided to the trooper.

BOORTZ stated that after returning home he began to clean up the interior vehicle, which contained a lot of broken glass. While doing so, BOORTZ found a small piece of what he believed might be a bullet. The writer examined the object, which does appear to be a piece of copper-jacketing from a bullet. BOORTZ advised that he recovered the bullet material from the floor area below the steering wheel. BOORTZ stated that he was told that Sgt. Chris Tomford of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department would be calling him to pick the object up, but had not received a call.

The writer agreed to take possession of the bullet material and provide it to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department. The writer contacted Sgt. Tomford, who advised that she had not been told about the bullet. The writer will be booking the bullet into Jefferson County Sheriff's evidence.

JC-003-006163

JC-003-008164

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No. 99-7625-S			
Connecting Case Report No. DN#2601		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Closed <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

21.063

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

BRYANT, JUSTIN W., DOB/02-07-84, W/M
 6238 South Sheridan Blvd.
 Littleton, CO 80123
 (303) 739-0222
 Bus: Student/Columbine High School/Freshman

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

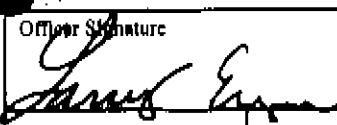

BRYANT, DONNA J., DOB/12-21-53, W/F
 Same as above
 Bus: None

BRYANT, THOMAS A. II, DOB/10-24-42, W/M
 Same as above
 Bus: 1425 Market Street
 Suite LL
 Denver, CO 80202
 (303) 446-2655

INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999, between the hours of 0958 and 1032, I had opportunity to speak with Justin in reference to the incident at Columbine High School that occurred on April 20, 1999. Also present during the interview was his mother, Donna Bryant.

Justin stated that he arrived in the cafeteria at Columbine High School at around 1111 hours after he as released from his fourth period science class taught by Ms. Mosier. Justin did not observe anything out of the ordinary as he walked out of his fourth

Officer Signature 		Unit 1057	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date 	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-006230		ASAP 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSD		ERZEN		99-7625-S	
Connecting Case Report No. DN#2601				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

21 064

period class and proceeded down into the cafeteria area. I provided Justin a map of the cafeteria and asked if he could tell me which table he was seated at. Justin identified table SS as the table he was seated at with his friends, Jesse Maddox, Tim (unknown last name), and Patrick Caruso. Justin advised after he arrived at the cafeteria that he placed his black Jansport backpack on a chair at his table in order to reserve his seat. Justin waited a few minutes before he proceeded into the food service line and later got his lunch and proceeded back to the table. Justin stated that he was seated facing west and that he could see out the west windows. Shortly after he had returned to the table and began to eat his lunch, he remembers hearing popping noises, which he later identified as gunshots, coming from outside the cafeteria. As Justin stood up, he could see that there was an unidentified person, a white male, lying on the grass to the west of the cafeteria and that the individual appeared to have some type of leg injury. Justin explained that the person had been shot in the leg. After seeing this, he remembers that somebody within the cafeteria started yelling to get down. Justin got underneath the table and later started to crawl to the middle of the cafeteria area. After crawling for several feet he stood up and proceeded to run with the other students to the stairs and continued up to the main level in the school. Justin explained that once he reached the top of the stairs that he heard either two explosions or two gunshots and they were coming from the cafeteria area.

Justin ran east from the top of the stairs, down the math/science hallway, and exited from the high school at the east doors. Justin stated that once he exited Columbine High School, he decided he was going to run home. He ran east down Fair Street and later flagged down a passing motorist who took him home.

Justin was asked if he observed a gunman while he was in the cafeteria area of Columbine High School or if he saw a gunman when he was looking out the west windows. He stated he did not see any gunmen. Justin was told about two large duffle bags or gym bags that were located within the cafeteria, one being blue in color and the other being reddish/orange in color. I asked if he observed those two items or if he saw anyone bring those into the cafeteria. Justin stated he had no idea who they belong to and he never saw the duffle bags.

I asked Justin if he remembers where the person who was lying in the grass outside the high school went. He stated that he remembers the individual was alive and he was limping towards the soccer fields.

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit <i>INTEL</i>	Number <i>0057</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>SE/LMP</i>	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-006240	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 065	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-S	
Connecting Case Report No. DN#2601				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Justin was asked if he knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, specifically the members, who the members were or if he knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Justin stated he did not know any of the individuals associated with that group. I asked if he was aware that Eric Harris had a web site. Again, he told me that he did not know anything about these individuals, and that he had no idea about the web site. Justin was asked if there were any rumors about school or anything significant that was going to happen on April 20th. He advised that he knew that April 20 meant something to the marijuana smokers, it was some type of a holiday.

Justin was asked if he remembered what time he arrived home. He couldn't provide the exact time. His mom, Donna Bryant, stated that after Justin arrived home they started to hear the emergency vehicles which were responding to Columbine High School. Unfortunately, she could not provide the exact time that he arrived home.

Justin was asked if he could describe his clothing description on the incident date. Justin stated that he did not remember what he was wearing. Other than Justin's backpack, there was no other additional items that he had left in the school. At the completion of my interview I had Justin depicted on the cafeteria map where he was seated and his movement out of the cafeteria. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #174A-DN-57419/DN #2601.

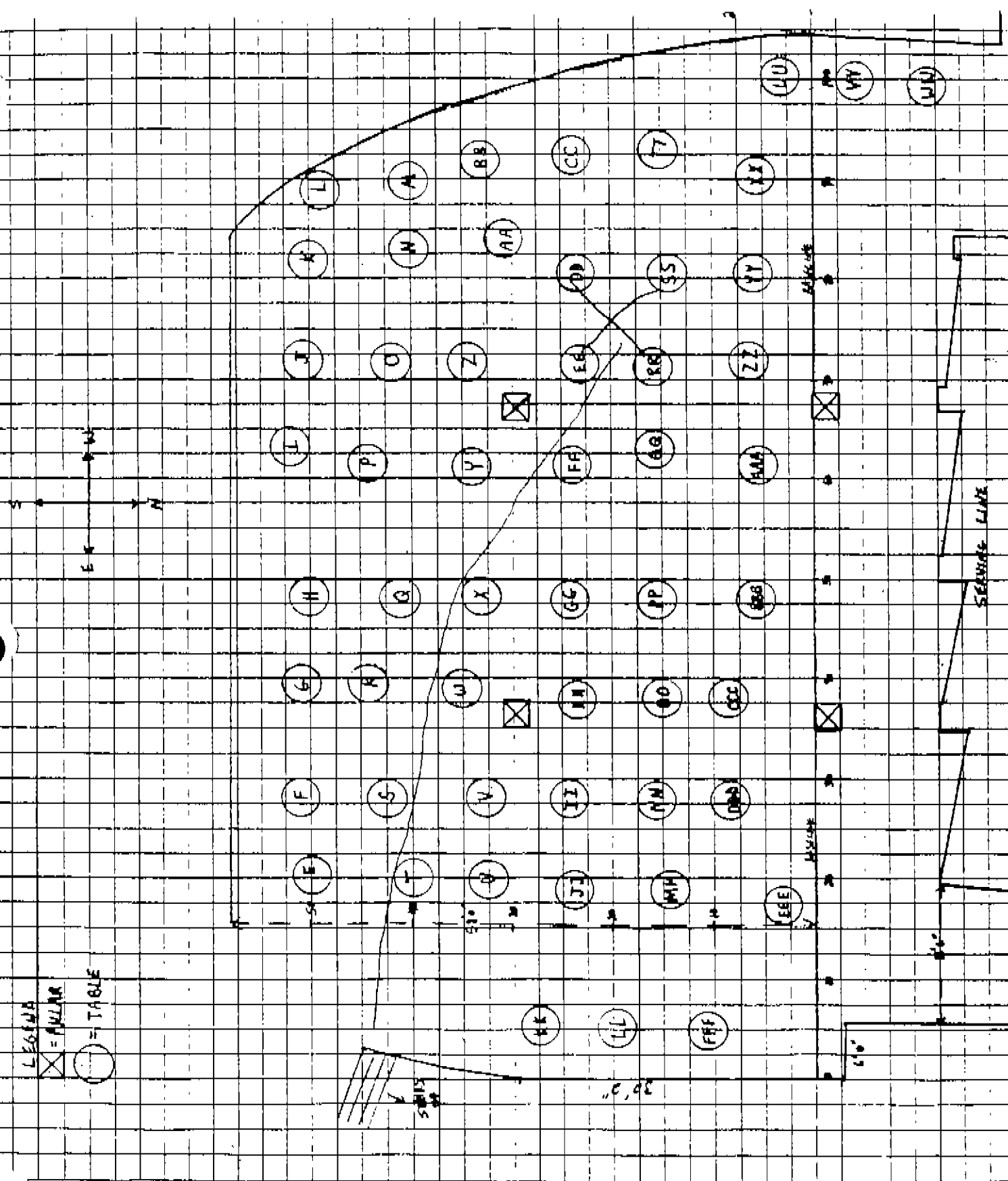
DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature <i>Larry Engman</i>		Unit <i>1066</i>	Number <i>0052</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>SE/AM</i>	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-006241	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Justin Bryant
2/7/84

48/LE

I ran from
55 to the stairs
and East down
the hallway.



FAZEL
5650
050499
99-7625

Denver Police Department STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial <u>Nickolas James</u>		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>5679 S. Dugas Circle</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Arapahoe</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 730-6228</u>	Business Phone <u>() Columbia High</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>2-26-88</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det. R. Miller DPD</u>		Serial No. <u>72076</u>	Date <u>4/20/99</u>	Time <u>2:10 pm</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken: <u>Lenwood Elementary</u>			

Summary of Statement:

Around 11:30 AM I was near the West Exit of the Commons Area. I looked out the window and saw my friends DAN ROORVAH (D) and LANCE K. AKLAND laying on the ground near the bottom of the stairs. I don't know if they were shot at that time. My friend SHAWN GRADUS was in the act, he looking screaming "I can't feel anything". Then saw a ^{brown hair} male wearing a black coat approach LANCE and DAN and start firing a gun. I could see pieces of dirt flying in the air. I don't know if they were hit by the bullets or not. The shooter was approximately 2' away from them. He turned around and swung into LANCE running through the hallways. LANCE ran into the Cafeteria and I heard an explosion. I looked over near the school street and could see sparks and smoke. After 10 or 20 minutes we went outside through the west commons doors. SHAWN and LANCE were gone, but DAN was still laying on the

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date
2:30
Time Statement Completed
☐ AM ☒ PM

Nick Buhrer
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

Grand not moving.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Docket Number:
Date: 4-27-99	Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.:	Investigator: J. Burkhalter

Nicholas James Buhrer, dob 2-26-84
5679 S. Depew Cr.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph. 303-730-6228

This investigator conducted a follow-up interview with this witness.

Nicholas (Nick) stated he was nearest the West door of the Cafeteria, where the door faces South and the window is waist high facing West.

He stated his friends, Dan and Lance were on the ground near the bottom of the stairs when he looked out the window. Shawn Graves was lying down next to the door on the outside of the cafeteria.

Nick stated he then saw the suspect walk down from the stairs outside and thru the window Nick observed the suspect shooting at Dan and Lance.

Nick described the suspect as a white male, with brown ear length hair, 6', skinny wearing a long black trench coat. He appeared to be shooting a rifle, because the length was long. Nick stated the suspect fired very quickly like 5 or 6 times.

Nick stated he then looked across the cafeteria and saw an explosion near the student store outside the cafeteria near the hall leading

to exit/entry door of the senior parking lot. He feels the time from the shooting until the explosion seemed like 1 or 2 minutes.

Nick stated at this time students went into the employees restroom and hid. He stated they went out the West door after a period of time and Dan, his friend, was lying face up at this time. Nick stated earlier Dan was face down when shot. Nick stated they all ran to a blue car where a policeman was and they all gathered near him. He thinks it was seven students. After a short period of time they were led to the soccer field fence and climbed over it to a waiting police car and then taken to a place by the ambulances.

Nick stated he left his backpack in the cafeteria, near the employees restroom. He stated it was black and was an "East Pack" brand.

NOTE: Nick stated he and some friends visited with Shawn Graves at Denver Medical Center and Shawn was able to communicate that he (Shawn) saw five or six people throwing devices in the Cafeteria.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Bunkhatter
Investigator

4-27-88
Date

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial BUSCHMAN, JOSH		Making Statement As: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 10693 W. ONTARIO AV		City LITTLETON	County Jeffco	State CO	Zip Code
Residence Phone () 979-3132	Business Phone ()		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Mark Allen		Serial No. 8463	Date		Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: CMS		Location where statement taken: 10693 W. ONTARIO AV.			

Summary of Statement:

JOSH REPORTED THAT HE DIDN'T OBSERVE THE 2 DUFFEL BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA AND HE DIDN'T SEE ANYONE CARRYING THE DUFFEL BAGS. JOSH SAID THAT HE DIDN'T KNOW ANY TCM MEMBERS ON A PERSONAL BASIS, BUT HE MIGHT HAVE SEEN THEM IN THE HALLWAYS. JOSH SAID THAT HE LEFT HIS GREEN AND BLACK HAN SPORT BACK PACK IN THE CAFETERIA AREA BY WHERE HE WAS SITTING AT TABLE DD OR MM. JOSH SAID THAT HE ENTERED THE CAFETERIA AT APPROX 10:30 AM AND HE SAT WITH, BILLY LITTLE, PAT SEMINGTON, DUSTY HOFFSCHWITZ, BRIAN MASON, DOMINIQUE DESAVIRO, ZACK RAUZI, RYAN EZZIE AND JOE MALIAZZO.

JOSH SAID HE NOTICED A CAR SMOKING IN THE PARKING LOT AND THEN A BOY NAMED JUSTIN NORMAN CAME RUNNING INTO THE CAFETERIA YELLING & SCREAMING THAT SOMEONE WAS SHOT. THE JANITORS

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99
Date

☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

MA
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

yelled For us to Hide Under The TABLES AND A MINUTE LATER WE HEARD GUNSHOTS. The JANITORS yelled For us to get out of There AND EVERYONE GOT UP AND STARTED RUNNING OUT OF THE CAFETERIA. JOSH SAW TWO GUYS WEARING ALL BLACK AND BLACK DUSTERS COMING INTO THE CAFETERIA BY THE DOORS NEAR THE REBEL STORE. JOSH SAID THEY WERE WHITE MALES ONE 5-8, 5-9 AND THE OTHER GUY WAS TALLER. JOSH SAID HE DIDNT SEE THEM CARRYING ANY GUNS OR THROWING THINGS, BUT HE THOUGHT SOMETHING WAS WRONG BECAUSE PEOPLE WERE RUNNING AWAY FROM THEM. JOSH SAID HE SAW ONE OF THE GUYS REACH INTO HIS TRENCH COAT LIKE HE WAS GETTING SOMETHING.

JOSH SAID THAT HE RAN TO THE AUDITORIUM DOORS BUT THEY WERE LOCKED, SO HE WENT INTO THE KITCHEN AREA. HE SAID THAT THEY TRIED TO GET OUT THROUGH THE WEST SIDE EXIT BUT A JANITOR TURNED THEM BACK. HE SAID HE LOOKED OUT THROUGH THE WINDOW AND SAW A BOY LYING ON THE GROUND WITH HALF HIS FACE SHOT OFF. JOSH SAID THAT THEY HAD BEHIND A PILLAR IN THE CAFETERIA AND HE HEARD THE GUYS THROWING THE PIPE BOMBS TOWARDS THE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Mark Cella 8463

Signature of Person Making Statement

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Last, First, Middle Initial <u>Buschman, Just</u>		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ()	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Mark Allen</u>		Serial No. <u>84-63</u>	Date <u>5/5/99</u>		Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>CHS</u>			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

KITCHEN AREA. A FEW MINUTES LATER THEY LEFT THROUGH
THE WEST FACING KITCHEN EXIT DOOR. JUST SAID THEY
RAN UP THE OUTSIDE STAIRS AND A SHERIFFS DEPUTY
TOLD THEM TO GET OUT OF THE AREA, SO THEY RAN
AND HID BEHIND SOME CARS IN THE PARKING LOT.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Mark Allen 8463

Signature of Person Making Statement



**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

JOSH BUSHMAN
21 074

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *No*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *NOT ON A PERSONAL BASIS, ON MONDAY, I MIGHT HAVE SEEN AT SCHOOL*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *YES*
Backpack came with for sport, Books, MISCELLANEOUS.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
JD, MM
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO, I NEVER TALKED TO THEM.*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *No*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?
RED SKIN, OLIVE SHORTS, WHT HAT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
LEFT THROUGH AUDITORIUM, SAW GUNS GOING OFF, JUST IN NORMAN CAMPUS
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *Yelling*
10:30 AM - SOCIAL STUDIES
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)? *SITTING WITH BILLY LITTLE PAT SEMINGTON, DUSTY HUFFSCHMIDT, BRIAN MASON, DOMINIQUE DESAIGRE, ZACK RAULZI, RYAN EZZI, JOE MALIAZO*
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *YES, I DON'T TELL NAME.*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *No, ~~But~~*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? *SOMEONE SAID 4/20 I WISH IT WASN'T HERE*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *No*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? *Different?*

Description of 2 susp with

Susp #1 wearing BIK Duster, BIK pants, WHT MAE, 5-8-5-9,

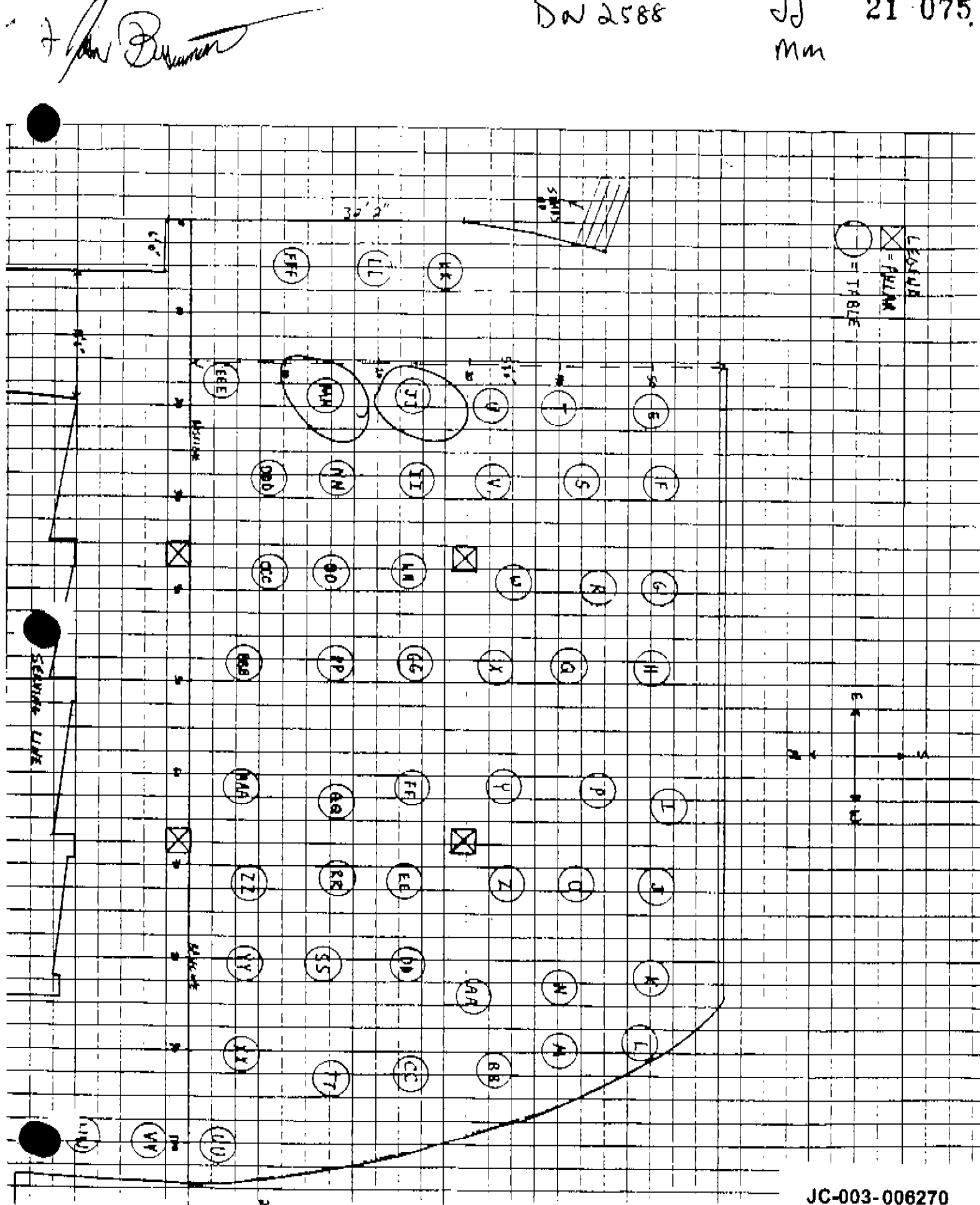
Susp #2. 11 " " LITTLE TALLER

DIDN'T SEE GUNS, DIDN'T SEE THEM THROWING THINGS

*Hears them say, AFTER ALL KIDS CLEARED OUT
YELLING, SOMETHING I COULDN'T MAKE OUT.*

JC-003-006269

JC-003-006270



**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Last, First, Middle Initial Campbell MARY		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address		City	County	State
Residence Phone ()		Business Phone ()	Social Security No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date	Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:	

Summary of Statement:

I was in the commons by the window. I have seen one of the kids before he goes to columbine he is usually alone eating lunch when I see him he always wears the same black coat. The day the first thing I saw was all the people on the ground then I saw the one in the long black coat with a big black gun. He came around to wear the rebel corner is and starting shooting the people running up the stairs. He fired about 3-4 shots (Big Boom)

Q How tall was he? A About 6'4-6'5
Q What color was his Hair A It was brown. It came out of his Hat & He had Brown Eyes. He was walking all hunched over.

Q Did he say anything A I don't know if it was him or the other Guy but everytime They shot ONE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

WOULD JUST YELL & CUSS THE BLOND HAIR

GUY KEPT GIVING THE OTHER ONE ORDERS.

(Q) WHAT KIND OF ORDERS? (A) HE JUST KEPT TELLING HIM TO SHOOT THINGS. THEY WERE BOTH TALKING ABOUT HOW FUN IT WAS.

(Q) WHAT DID THE SECOND GUY LOOK LIKE? (A) HE HAD BLOND SHAVED HEAD. HE WAS ABOUT 5'9 - 5'10. HE HAD A BLACK POUCH AROUND HIS WAIST TO LIKE CARRY GUNS. HE WAS WEARING A WHITE T-SHIRT. I THINK HE HAD ON ARMY PANTS. I'VE NEVER SEEN HIM AROUND BEFORE.

(Q) DID THE BLOND HAIR GUY HAVE A GUN? (A) HE WAS ON THE STAIRS.

Witnessed by Det Joan Schreier
Lakeland Police Dept
795-3777

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM
☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: Campbell, Mary dob: 5/12/84

7911 W. Glasgow Place

Littleton, CO 80123

303-978-1908

Ruth Campbell (Mother)

7911 W. Glasgow Place

Littleton, CO 80123

303-978-1908

Steven Campbell (Father)

7911 W. Glasgow Place

Littleton, CO 80123

303-978-1908

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/17/99, I was assigned information control number DN3434 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Mary Campbell is on the original cafeteria backpack list. There was also a notation attached to the information control sheet indicating that the interview should be made a priority.

On 5/18/99, I responded to 7911 West Glasgow Place and met with Mary Campbell and her mother, Ruth Campbell. Mary Campbell confirmed that she had been in the cafeteria when the incident began.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCOLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****FORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

Mary Campbell said that on 4/20/99, her mother had driven her to Columbine High School and that she had arrived at approximately 0720 hours. She said her mother dropped her off at the main entrance by the office. She entered the main doors and went to her locker, which is #1616, which is located by the gymnasium. She said that she then visited with some friends in different hallways of the school, and then went to her first hour, Foods & Cooking class, which is taught by Ms. Zarr. She said from first hour she went to her second hour Language Arts class, which is in the main math hall. This class is taught by Mrs. Bowhack. From there she went to her third hour Science class, which is on the main level in the Science hall, taught by Ms. Mosier, then went to her fourth hour Keyboarding class, which is taught by Mr. Sanders. Campbell said that at no time between these classes did she go to her locker.

Campbell said that from her fourth hour keyboarding/typing class she went directly to the "A" lunch. She viewed both maps of the commons area and identified table "L" as the table that she had been seated at. She said that she was seated at the table with Brittany Weeden, Jennifer Camacho, Bryan Grande, Keni (female, last name unknown), Joey Marcott, and Mike Gagre. She said that when she arrived in the commons, she went right to the table, placed her pack at the table, and then went to the service line where she purchased nachos kiwi. She estimated that she arrived in the commons at approximately 11:12am. She said that at 11:15 she was back at her table and started to eat. She said that she remembers eating several chips and then noticed students that were near the windows, getting down under tables. She said that at that point she looked out the window and saw one of the gunmen coming down the stairs outside of the building around the cafeteria. She said that at the time she didn't know who it was, but has since seen photographs, and has identified this subject as Dylan Klebold. She further describes him as a white male, student age, wearing a black trench coat. She thought jeans or dark pants. She said that he was very tall and skinny and was wearing a ball cap. She couldn't remember the color of the baseball cap, but said he was wearing it with the bill in the proper position. She said she saw him come to the bottom of the stairs, and said that he had a gun in his left hand. She said that she could hear gunshots, but did not see this subject firing a gun, although he could have been. She described the gun as being a long gun,

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****FORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

possibly a rifle or shotgun. She said that she then got down on the floor and lost sight of this suspect. She said that while she was getting down, she looked across the cafeteria and noticed that most of the students had fled in either the kitchen area or upstairs. She said that she, Brittany, Keni and Bryan, all stayed near the table and had lied next to the wall. She said that it was a short time after she'd lost sight of the suspect that he then appeared again by the student entrance into the cafeteria near the stairs. She thought he may have gone around the south side of the cafeteria and come in through the student entrance, although she did not see where he went or how he'd gotten into the cafeteria. She said that he then disappeared and then a short time later, reappeared with a second suspect, whom she described as Eric Harris.

Campbell again did not know who Eric Harris was until after the incident and had seen pictures of Harris. She also had seen him in the yearbook. She described Harris as a white male, shorter than the other suspect. She thought he was wearing army pants, possibly army boots, and a white shirt. She said that the second time that she saw Harris and Klebold, they came down the stairs and stopped on the landing before coming totally into the cafeteria. She said that, although she can't recall the exact conversation, Harris seemed to be ordering Klebold in what to do. She felt that Klebold was doing things to try and impress Harris. She said that from their position on the landing of the stairwell, they began to shoot across the cafeteria, towards the center of the cafeteria. She said that after they were shooting, they walked into the cafeteria towards the service line. She said she couldn't be exactly sure of their path, as they went near the service line over toward the kitchen. She said occasionally they would throw a pipe bomb into the center of the cafeteria. She said they then got in front of the service line and began shooting again towards the middle of the cafeteria, but now in a southerly direction towards the exit doors. She said they threw several more pipe bombs and then suddenly there was a large explosion and a large fireball. Campbell said that she could feel the heat from the fireball coming in her direction, and she and the other students decided to run out the south door at that point. She said they ran out the south doors and then hid in the parking lot behind several vehicles.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JC50: CR #99-7625**

Campbell said that there was conversation between Harris and Klebold in the cafeteria, however she couldn't recall exactly what they were saying. She did say that she heard one of them commenting about how much fun they were having, and something to the effect "this is so much fun". Campbell said that both suspects were firing weapons and that there two distinct weapon sounds as they were shooting. She said she didn't actually watch the shooting, as she was trying to stay concealed in her position.

Campbell diagramed this on the cafeteria diagram; the orange highlighter indicating her path into the cafeteria, the purple highlighter indicating her path out. In red she diagramed where she first saw Klebold, which I have in turn labeled 1A. She then marked where she saw Klebold the second time, near the student entrance, which I have labeled 2B. She then labeled where she saw Harris and Klebold come down the stairs, which I have labeled 1C and 3C. She indicated with red arrows their path through the cafeteria as best she could recall to the point pre they were shooting at the center of the cafeteria. These are labeled HD and KD. The green arrows that were drawn, indications by Campbell of direction of weapon fire from the suspects. The half green crescents are areas that Campbell feels were being targeted by the suspects when they were shooting.

Campbell said that when she and the others were by the cars, they were evacuated by a SWAT team, over a fence and through the soccer field; they were then driven to Clement Park.

Campbell describes her backpack as black in color, containing white folders for her foods class, a pink folder and a purple binder, a white binder and assistant notebook, school ID and miscellaneous pens and pencils. Campbell said that she was wearing purple shorts, had her hair in a French braid, and she was wearing her running shoes, as she had a track meet that afternoon.

Campbell said that she'd never heard of the trench coat mafia until this incident. She said that she had seen Dylan Klebold in the school on several occasions but didn't know it was him until after the incident occurred.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

She said that she has had no problems with anyone in the trench coat mafia and has heard of no other students who were having problems. She was also unaware of anyone picking on members of the trench coat mafia. She said that she did see part of the Rebel News Network and did remember seeing four:twenty (4:20), but didn't say anything; but understood that 4:20 stood for the fact that it was National Pot Smoking Day. Campbell does have Internet access at home, but does not have an ICQ account, and did not nor has not accessed any trench coat mafia sites. Campbell estimated that she was in the cafeteria, from the beginning of the incident until she was evacuated out to the cars, for approximately one hour. Campbell does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. She has not heard of any students talking about bomb making, gun buying or weapons, and ammunition acquisition, and she could provide no further information that might be helpful to the investigation.

Campbell was questioned about any possible third suspect being involved with the two, either actively or passively, and she said that she never saw or heard any conversation between the two about a third suspect, and never observed a third suspect.

Campbell also stated that she has an athletic locker near the gymnasium which contains all of her athletic gear and track equipment.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/19/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****FORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3434, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625****ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:**

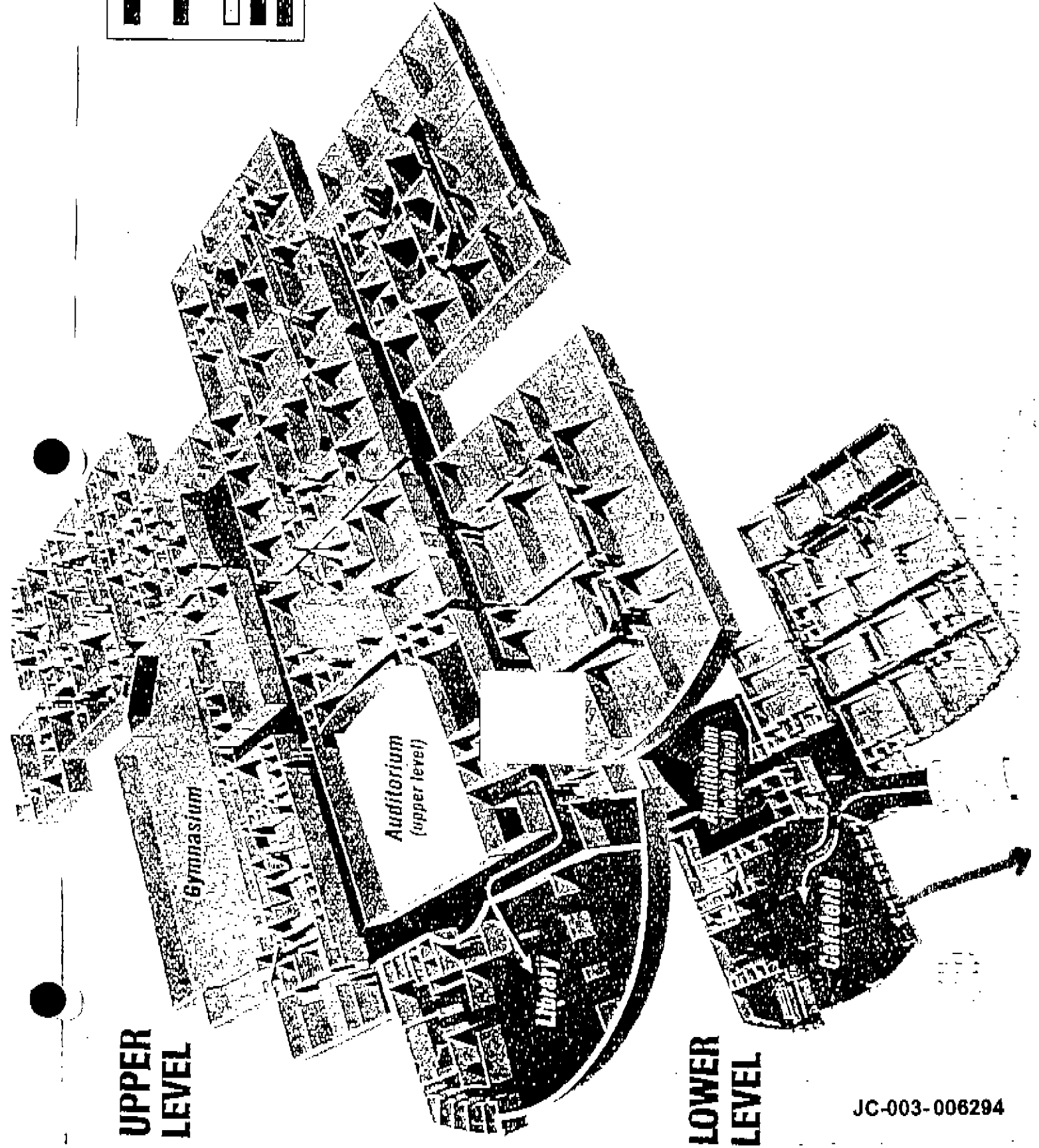
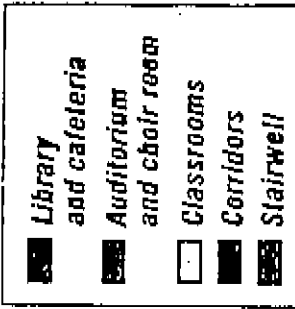
1. Weeden, Brittany ✓
2. Camacho, Jennifer ✓
3. Grande, Bryan ✓
4. Marcotte, Joey ✓
5. Gagre, Mike ✓
6. Keni (female student, last name unknown) ✓

These students were all at or near table "L" when the incident began.

g j #172 5.21.99
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

ml 5/21/99
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib



UPPER
LEVEL

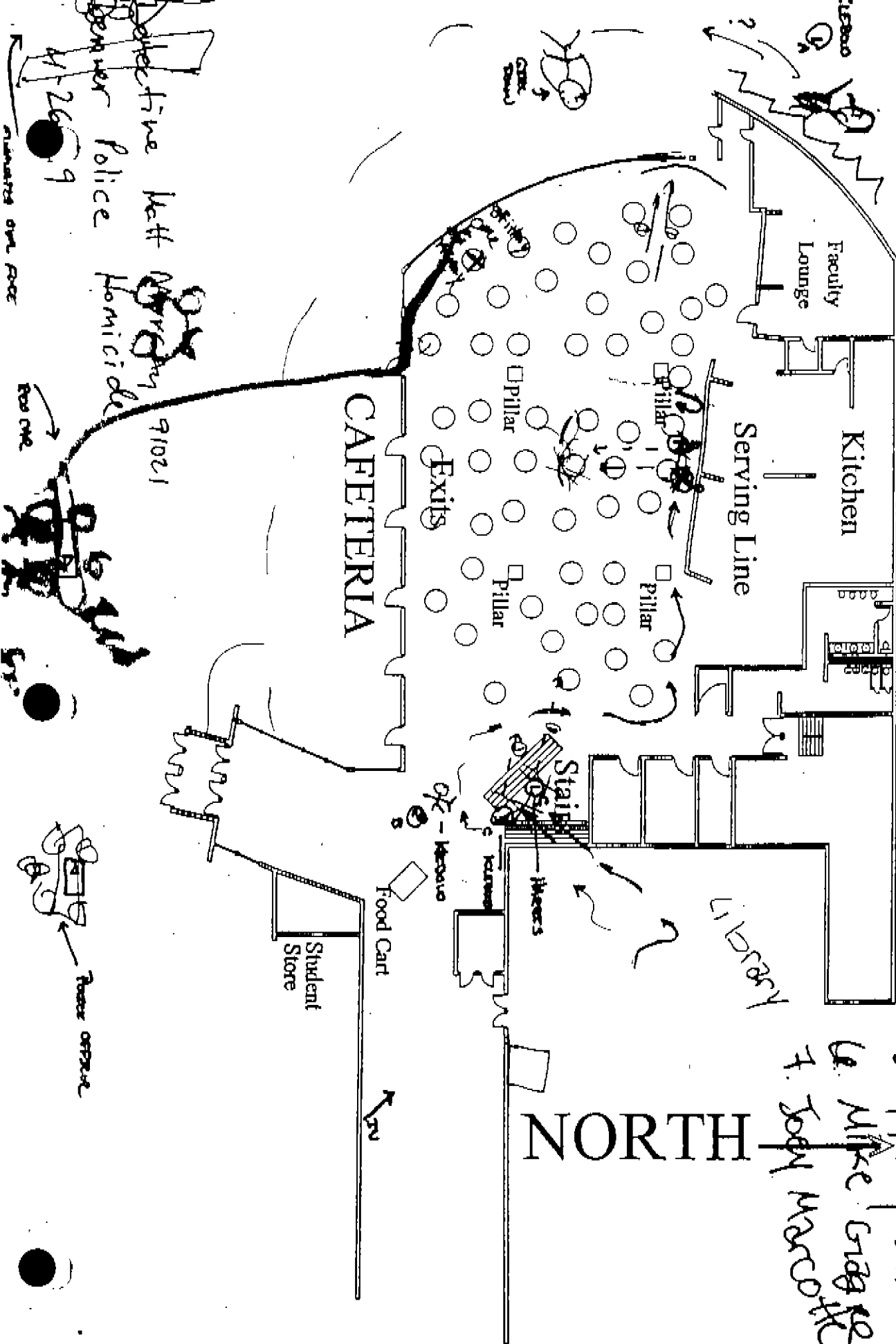
LOWER
LEVEL

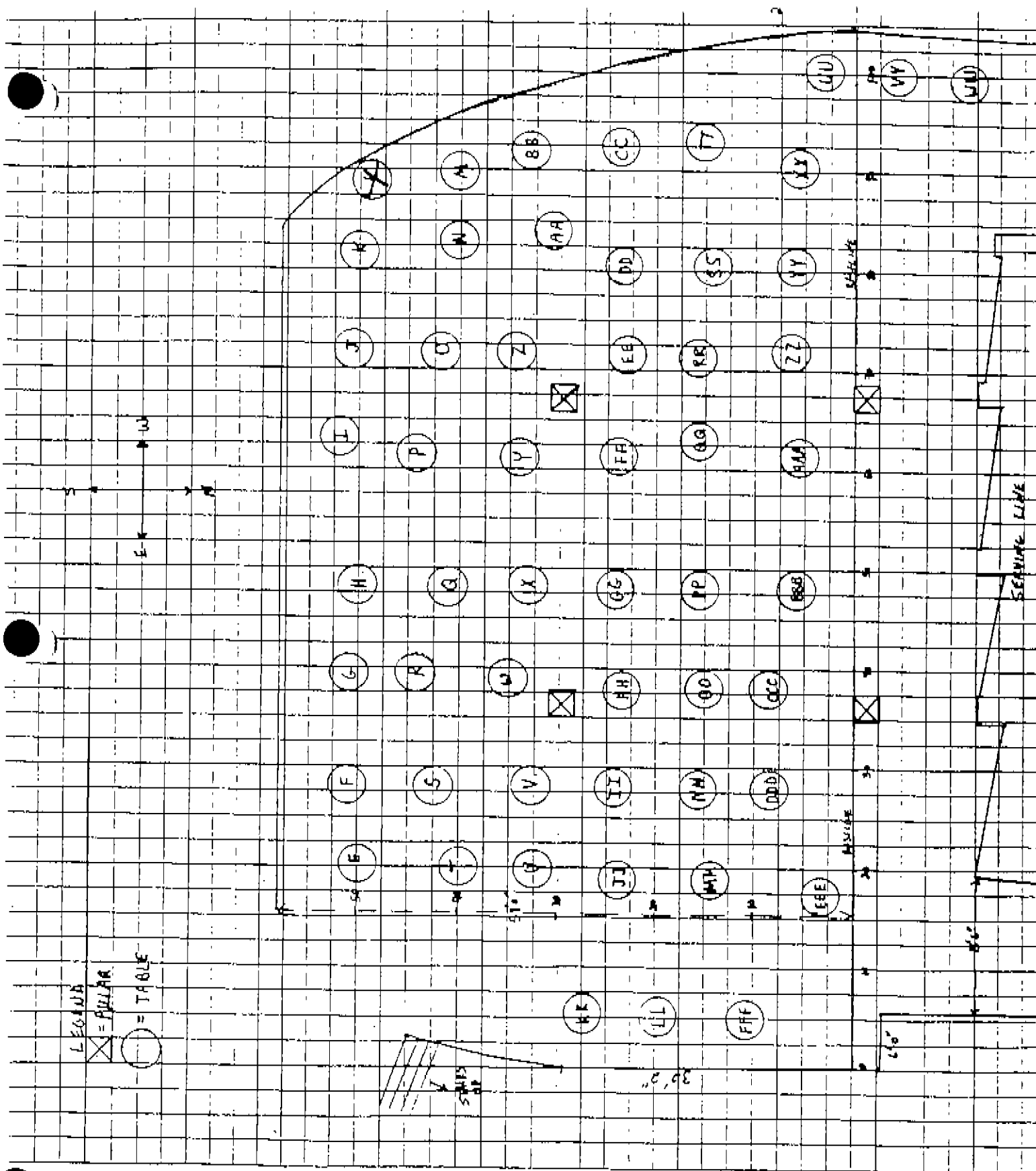


✓

1. Mary Campbell
2. Brittany Weeden
3. Jennifer Comacho
4. Bryan Grande
5. Penny "Girl"
6. Mike Craig
7. Todd Marcott

NORTH





174A-DN-57419 2094/ 21 087

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99A062 (Q)
Date: 050499 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

Anthony Caruso DOB: 042184

7056 W. Rowland Ave.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-979-3152

c/o father; Tony Caruso (w) 303-289-3500

mother; Pam Caruso (w) 303-742-3106

-CHS student, in cafeteria at table XX when shooting began, was initially at table with several who went outside just prior to the shooting; Lance Kirklin (wounded), Sean Graves (wounded), Dan Rohrbough (fatally wounded), Nick Buhner, and James Medaugh, has no suspect or duffle bag info

INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 at 0930 hours I contacted Anthony Caruso at his home for an interview. His father was present. Also in the home was his twin brother, Patrick, who I interviewed after Anthony. Anthony then told me the following:

* He is a freshman at Columbine High.

* When asked, he said he does not know, nor has ever seen Eric Harris before. He does not know him by face or name. He said the same went for Dylan Klebold.

JC-003-006338

* He has never heard of [REDACTED], [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]. (After I interviewed his brother, they described a [REDACTED] who was dating a friend's sister named Nicole Markham. Anthony said that [REDACTED] was a trench coat wearer and always had on a beret. He said that [REDACTED] also wore sunglasses and a black jacket with an "anarchy" patch on it. See supplement report with brother Pat for further.)

* When asked, he did not know any other trench coat student. He said he has seen one or two of those students in the school from time to time but had no further information about them. He has heard of the name, "Trench Coat Mafia."

* He did not see any trench coat student or associate in the school the day of the shooting. He saw no objects that looked out of place that day at school. When asked specifically, he said he did not see any duffle bags.

* His 4th hour class was wood shop which is located in the northeast part of the school. The class gets out at 11:10 a.m. but his teacher let the class out a few minutes early as it is so far away from the cafeteria. When he got out of class, he went directly to the cafeteria and to the lunch line on the far west end of the kitchen.

* After getting lunch, he went to a table by the west exit door for the cafeteria. Upon looking at the cafeteria diagram, he selected table XX as the one he was at. He thought he was at the table next to his brother Pat.

* He sat at the table with Lance Kirklin, Sean Graves, Nick Buhner, James Medaugh, Tony Somaro, and Dan Rohrbough. After they finish eating, Lance went outside for a cigarette as he usually does. He said that Lance went outside the west cafeteria door with Nick, Sean, James and Dan, who went along for the walk. He stayed at the table with Tony.

* As he was looking out the west window, he saw Sean fall just outside the cafeteria door. When he got up from the table to see what was going on, he heard several "pops." He said that Mr. Sanders then came running in the cafeteria from the west door area telling everyone to get down. He said a janitor was with Mr. Sanders.

* At this time, James Medaugh came back in and told him that Sean just got shot. He was under the table at that time. (He learned later that Lance Kirklin was also wounded and that Dan Rohrbough was fatally wounded outside.)

* He and James then took off down the foreign language hall and then out of the school via the south door in that area. They ran to a house on the street south of the school (Polk).

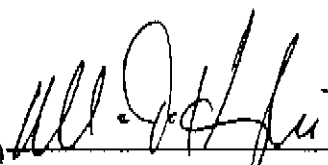
* He said that he heard several pops and a big explosion from somewhere by the cafeteria as he was getting out. He also saw smoke out in the west parking lot. He thought Sean was shot and then he saw the smoke in the parking lot.

* He never heard of any threats against the school or about any students making bombs.

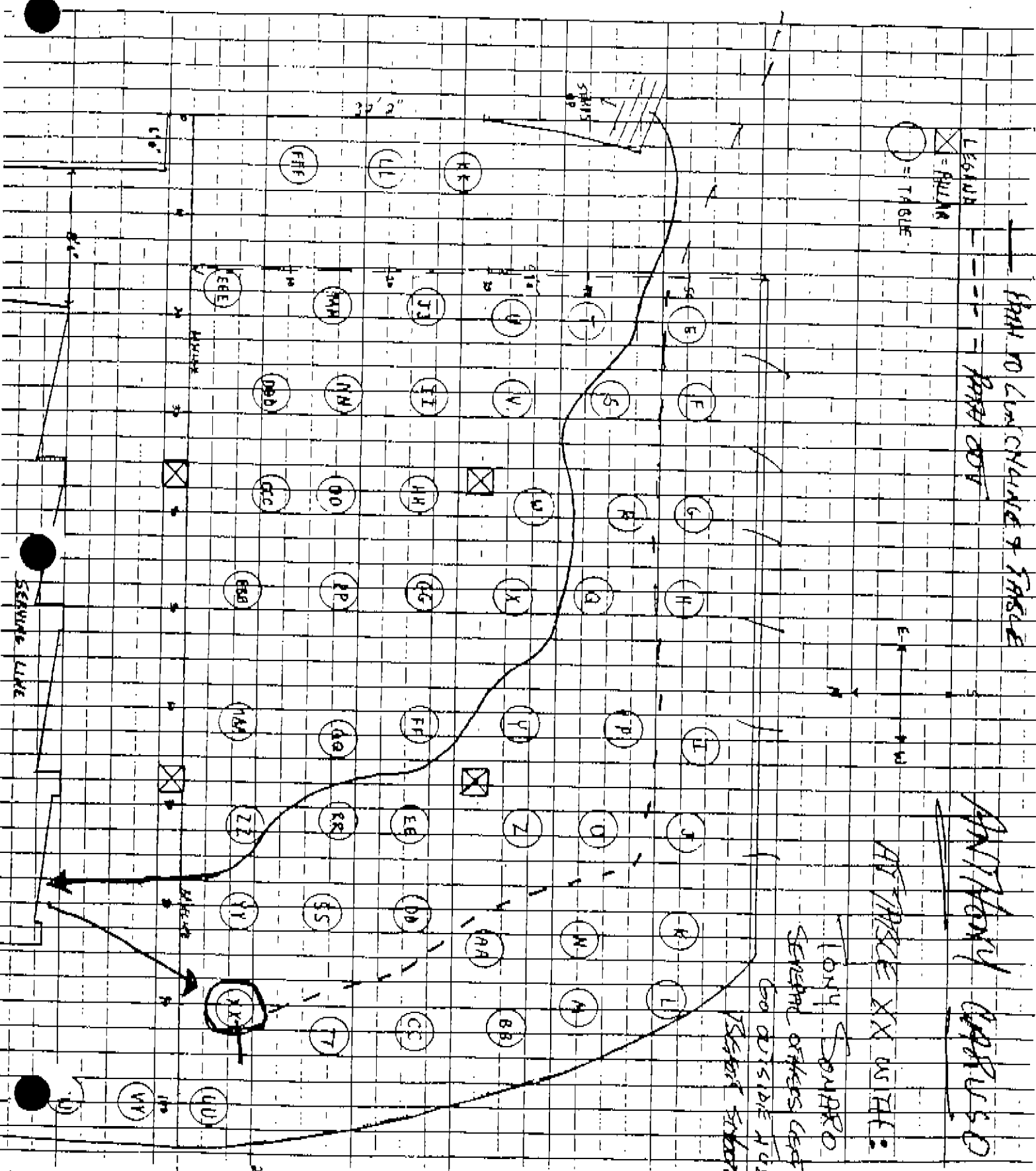
* On the day of the shooting he was wearing a dark red polo shirt with khaki pants and black shoes.

* He never saw any suspect.

This concluded my interview with Anthony Caruso.


Investigator


Date



PROGRESS REPORT

CR # 99-16215

ASSIST TO JEFFERSON COUNTY

TYPED BY INVESTIGATOR JACKLYN GEE (ARAPAHOE COUNTY)

On 042199, as an assist to Investigator Brice Moomaw, this Investigator responded to 7056 W. Rowland Ave. in Littleton, Colorado (Ph# 303-979-3152) and met with a student of Columbine High School reported to have information on the shooting that had occurred on 042099.

Upon arrival, this Investigator met with the student , identified as:

Caruso, Anthony William
Dob: 042184

Anthony's parents, identified as:

Caruso, Anthony Joseph
Dob: 070949

and

Caruso, "Pam" Roberta Ann
Dob: 071348

were also present. Anthony advised the following:

That Anthony was in the lunch room at Columbine High School on 042099 with his friends, Sean Graves and Lance Kirkland.

That Sean and Lance were walking ahead of Anthony to exit the lunchroom and Anthony was lagging behind to finish eating his pizza.

That Anthony was by the vending machines in the lunchroom when he heard, "pop, pop, pop."

That Anthony saw Sean "go down" , and also saw someone pulling Sean back into the lunchroom.

That Anthony heard an unidentified teacher yelling, "get down, get down" , then heard "bombs" going off which he described as very loud, causing a ringing in his ears.

That initially Anthony stated the he thought it was a joke and firecrackers were going off, then when he realized it wasn't a joke he thought, "this ain't happening, ain't real, ain't happening at my school."

That Anthony began running, stating that there was a "sea of people" going everywhere, and further advised that he thought that Lance had gotten lost in the crowd and was running behind him.

That Anthony ran upstairs with "tons of people" and out of an exit to the field where Anthony saw smoke in the parking lot.

That Anthony did not see the suspects, although advised that he did not personally know "Dylan" (Klebold), but has seen him in the halls and also said that he never saw "Dylan" wearing a trench coat and described him as a "normal guy."

This Investigator also spoke to a subject identified as:

Hodgson, Burt
Dob: 082854

who resides at 7116 W. Rowland Ave., Littleton, Co. (Ph#303-979-5206). Burt advised the following:

That his daughter, identified as:

Hodgson, Jennifer Ann
Dob: 070684

was a student at Columbine High School.

That Jennifer was not available, but was at school during the incident on 042199.

That Jennifer told Burt that when she saw the "trench coat sob's" in the hall (prior to this incident), she would turn and walk the other way to avoid them.

That Jennifer was in the gymnasium when she heard "popping" and hid in the weight room with some other kid's until a teacher (Mr. Marshall), lead her and the other kids out of the closet to safety and told them to run.

That Jennifer got out of the school and went home.

On 042199, this Investigator and Investigator Moomaw responded to Swedish Hospital to meet with the families of Ann Marie Hochhalter, Valerie Schnurr, Richard Castaldo, and Sean Graves to check on their status.

JC-003-006343

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: CARUTHERS, Sue dob: 12/5/43 (Teacher at Columbine High School)

1195 Upham Court STREET.

Lakewood, CO 80226

303-237-4732

303-982-4456 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/21/99 I was assigned information control number DN3554 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative indicated that a student, Sean Nossaman, had indicated that lunch employee, Ms. Caruthers, was in the cafeteria when the incident began. Follow up investigation found that Sue Caruthers is not a lunch employee, however she is a teacher at Columbine High School.

On 5/25/99 I responded to 1195 Upham Court and met with Sue Caruthers. She in fact confirmed that she was in the commons when the incident began. Sue Caruthers indicated that she arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 7:05 or 7:10am on 4/20/99. She parked in the faculty parking lot and entered through the main entrance and went to the main offices to pick up her mail. She then went to the English rooms and prepared some videos for her language arts classes. Her first hour class was in room LA4; she taught that class and then for second hour class she went to the English office to prepare for her third hour class, which again was in LA4. For fourth hour she was in the auditorium with her advanced acting class, where they were rehearsing final productions. She said that after the bell rang, she went to the English office to get two dollars from her purse so she could purchase lunch. She met another teacher on the way down to the commons area, Joyce Jankowski, and went down the main hall and then down the stairs into the commons, across the south wall and then into the

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCISO: CR #99-7625**

rear of the kitchen area, where there is a place for faculty to pay for lunch. She said she'd purchased her lunch and was about to exit when she heard what she believes to be shooting, and then heard Mr. Sanders yelling *they've got guns! They're shooting, get down!* She said that she remembers that the cafeteria personnel were pulling down the metal doors near the service lines, and she grabbed her food and went into the faculty lounge. She remembers thinking that she didn't want to be in the kitchen. When she got into the faculty lounge, there was another teacher, Karen Nelson, who was already on the phone with 911 relaying back and forth between the window and the faculty lounge and 911 what was going on. Caruthers took the phone and relayed to the 911 operator while Nelson stayed at the window. She said that she could hear screaming and shooting, and they all decided that they needed to hide. She hung up the phone and they all went into the faculty restroom. She identified the other people with her as Nick Foss, Sean Nossaman, Tim Castle, Amy Burnett, and Joyce Jankowski. She said that they could not see what the other students were doing, however she did hear people talking from the kitchen area. At one point she heard someone saying *Let me in..let me in.* She said that when they were in the faculty restroom they turned off the lights and locked the door and were extremely quiet. She estimated that they got into the faculty restroom at approximately 11:25 and that they were in there for at least 15 minutes, when the fire alarm started to go off. The students then said that they needed to get out of the building because the fire alarm was going off. She told them *no, this would be like Jonesboro, we need to stay in, they will shoot us if we go out.* They said they then heard more shooting and loud explosions and then it was quiet for a while. She said that approximately 11:50 they heard some more shooting and a loud explosion that shook the wall. She said just prior to this loud explosion, she could smell propane. She said that someone told her it was natural gas and she, familiar with camping, said no, that this was definitely a propane smell that she could smell. She said that around 12:00 they heard yelling in the kitchen, someone yelling *I know you're in there!* They heard more pounding and more gunfire and more bombs, she couldn't recall exactly how many. She said that they decided to get Joyce into the ceiling, (Joyce being Joyce Jankowski), to see if she could get through a vent. As she crawled across the ceiling tiles, she fell through into the teacher's lounge. She said that a student was also in the ceiling and yelled to them that they needed to get outside, that the suspects were no

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

longer in the cafeteria. She couldn't be sure who yelled this. She said that they then ran outside the faculty lounge and directly outside the door, when they were confronted by a SWAT team who told them to hide by some bushes, get down and put their hands up, with which Caruthers and the students and other faculty members complied. She said they were then directed to run up the hill and hide by a police car. She estimated that it was about 12:20 when she got out of the school. Caruthers said that she could identify two distinct types of gunfire. One was a light, more rapid fire and the other was more of a blast which she thought was coming from a shotgun.

Caruthers said she was not aware of the term trench coat mafia, but she was aware of students who did not fit in. She said that when she looked at this year's yearbook, she was surprised to see that one of her students, Alex Marsh, was associated with the group. She was unaware of any problems between the trench coat mafia and other students. She said that she had both Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold in the freshman English class. She said that neither of them caused or posed any problems in the class. She described them as good students, however a little withdrawn. She also had Dylan Klebold working for her on several play productions. She described him as being very efficient. She said that on one occasion she remembers that he didn't show up for the production he was supposed to be at for rehearsal and that she asked a friend of his, Zack Heckler, where he was. Zack Heckler told her that Dylan Klebold had been in an anger management class. She asked Dylan Klebold about this when he came to the class and he didn't wish to provide any details other than he'd done something wrong and he had to go to this class. She describes him as being very respectful and courteous, and never showed any disrespect for her or any other faculty while she was around. She did recall that Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold both wore baggy pants and military boots but never observed any behavioral problems. Caruthers did not know of any students with a double pierced eyebrow. She does not have Internet access at home and does not know how to use the Internet at school. She did not see the Rebel News Network thought of the day. She's unaware of any students talking about making bombs, exploding bombs, stockpiling weapons and ammunition.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

21 095

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

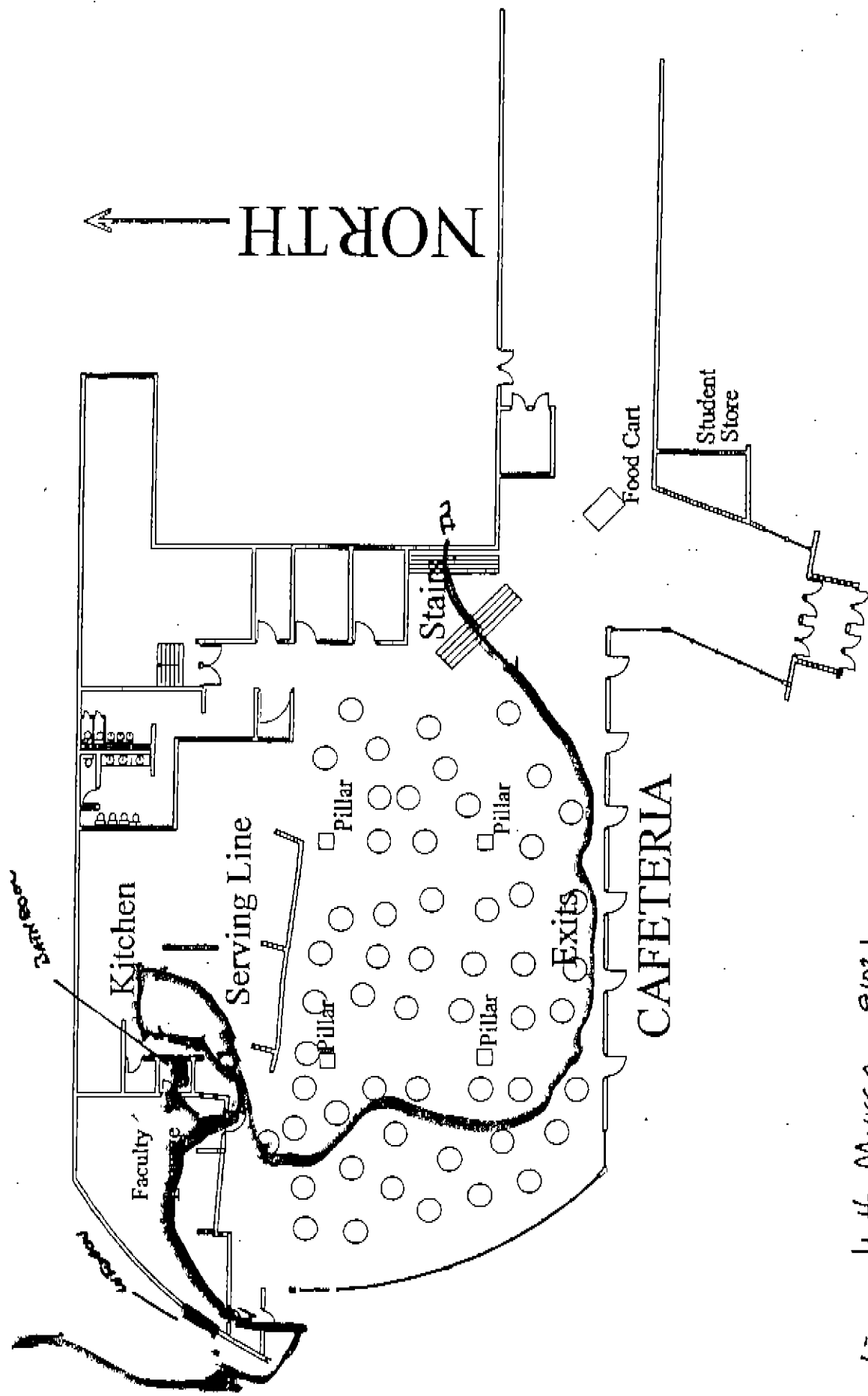
Caruthers did say that she left her purse and all its contents, which includes her driver's license and various credit cards, in the English teacher's lounge in the file cabinet. Caruthers could provide no further information for the investigation as she did not see any of the suspects.

g j 1430 6.1.99
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

MR 1430 6/2/99
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jlb

Sue Caruthers



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 098	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		Gary Muse		99-7625-F	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				Burnall, Cassie, et al		4-24-1999	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Homicide Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

CURTIS, JON ALAN, DOB/12-29-1953

321 Timberline Drive, Golden, CO 80403

Home: (303)582-5870

Employer: R-1 Schools/Columbine Senior High School (Building Maintenance)

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

(303)979-4700

GALLENTINE, JAY LEE, DOB/7-19-1958

20661 Willow Bend Lane, Parker, CO 80138

Home: (303)805-8230

Employer: R-1 Schools/Columbine Senior High School (Building Maintenance)

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

(303)979-4700

INVESTIGATION:

On April 20, 1999, while assisting with interviews on the scene of a multiple homicide at Columbine High School, I interviewed one of the building maintenance employees, who was named Jon Curtis. Curtis told me that he first became aware that something was happening in the school when he heard gunshots. Curtis told me that he saw a male with a "high-powered rifle slung across his shoulder" at the top of the steps by the south entrance to the cafeteria. Curtis told me that he and a number of students fled into the kitchen area and hid. While inside of the room where they were hiding, Curtis told me that he heard a sound of a second firearm that sounded like a .22 caliber. Curtis also told me that he heard one of the shooters "blow up the stove" in the kitchen with the "high-powered rifle."

I asked Curtis to give me a better description of the male that he saw, and he described him as about 5'10" tall, with a medium

Officer Signature <i>Gary Muse</i>		Unit K51	Number 5020	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-006458		of 1

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 099	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		Gary Muse		99-7625-F	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				Burnall, Cassle, et al		4-24-1999	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Homicide				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

build, dark brown collar-length hair, and said that the male was wearing "a black duster." Curtis also told me that he thought he could see "something yellow" inside of the duster when it swung open at one point.

Curtis told me that he was evacuated from the building along with fellow custodian Jay Gallentine. I also spoke with Gallentine, and he told me that he did not see the gunmen, nor did he witness anyone being shot or injured.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature <i>Gary Q. Muse</i>		Unit X51	Number 5070	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-006459

ASAF3 4/98 JC90/1674

INUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No. 21 100 99-7625-K
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged


WITNESS:

JOHN CURTIS, DOB/12-29-53
 321 Timber Drive
 Golden, Colorado 80401
 (303) 582-5870
 Work: Columbine High School/Janitor
 6201 South Pierce Street
 Littleton, Colorado 80401
 Cell #(303) 324-1936

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-28-99, at about 1420 hours, I contacted John Curtis by telephone in reference to a First Degree Murder which occurred at Columbine High School, 6201 South Pierce Street, on 4-20-99.

During my conversation with Curtis, he informed me that he is a janitorial worker for the high school and also supervises the lunch period. He then stated that he observed suspects shooting and stated that he wasn't sure if he saw two or four people shooting. I asked him if he ever saw four together and he stated no. He stated that during the incident he observed victim Sean Graves, who was a wounded victim, laying halfway in the cafeteria and halfway outside a door, this door is located on the northwest corner on the cafeteria. Curtis informed me that he stayed with Graves and saw a male suspect walking up the northwest stairs from the cafeteria on the exterior of the building. He described this person as wearing a black trench coat, blue jeans, and tennis shoes. He stated that he is approximately 5'8" in height, but could not give a facial description. He informed me that this person had light blondish/brown hair and didn't appear to have any facial hair. I asked him how far away this person was, and he stated about 20 feet. He also stated that the person in the black trench coat was carrying a handgun and that it might have been in his right hand.


Officer Signature 		Unit X62	Number 318	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		JC-003-006460 ASAT3 4/98 JCSD/1674

INUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No 99-7625-K	21 101
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

Curtis stated that he then left Graves and ran through the cafeteria to the main level near the library. He stated at this time he noticed another person with dark hair, approximately 5'10", wearing a black trench coat. He stated this person was approximately 50 to 100 feet away and was loading a shotgun. I asked him where this person was standing with the shotgun. He informed me that he was standing near the double doors that exit to the west of the building, just north of the library. He stated that he also saw something yellow around this person's waist and that the person's hair was messed up. He stated that this person then chased them down the stairs toward the cafeteria. He stated that Jay Gallentine, who is also a janitor, was with him, and they ran into the kitchen area and hid under a stove. He stated that the person in the trench coat began shooting at them, toward the kitchen area, but did not come downstairs to the cafeteria or kitchen, that he stayed in the hallway. He stated that a pipe bomb was thrown at them and it hit a stove and blew up beside them. He informed me that after he thought the person had left, he went back out to be with Graves, and that he heard shots very close to Graves and that was when he and Gallentine went into the freezer to hide. I asked him approximately how long was he in this freezer before somebody contacted him to leave the building, and he stated that they were in there approximately 30 to 35 minutes.

I asked him if he ever heard any of the suspects say anything, and he stated no. I asked him if he could identify the suspect that was near the double doors with a shotgun, and he stated that he could not. I asked him why he believed there might have been more than two suspects involved, and he stated that because he heard a lot of discharging of weapons and pipe bombs. I asked him if he ever saw the suspects together, whether it was two or more, and he stated that he never saw any of the suspects together during the incident.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature 	Unit X62	Number 318	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-006481	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 1 OF 3
REPORT BY INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

On 04-24-99 at about 1350 hrs., this Investigator responded to the Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office and conducted an interview with:

CURTIS, JOHN ALAN
DOB: 12-29-53
Home Phone: (303) 582-5870

Curtis indicated Tony Arnold is the head custodian. John is part of the day crew custodial staff.

Thirty five to forty five minutes before the first shot was fired, he was on the tractor. He was dumping the trash cans on the field. At about 1050 hrs., Tony and Jay were eating lunch.

Curtis went down to get an Arby's and his lunch. He then began eating. At about 1115 hrs., he went downstairs in Jay's area by the lower common entrance. Tony and Curtis went to the area, then Curtis went to the west side of the cafeteria.

Curtis indicated he saw these kids around before lunch. He went outside and saw Sean Graves on the ground. Curtis went outside. Chris, a teacher side there was gun fire. Curtis thought it was a prank. Curtis then heard a loud explosion. Curtis said that David and Lance were down. Curtis then went back inside.

Curtis was yelling to get the kids away from the window. There were about seventy five to two hundred kids going towards the auditorium. Curtis went through the kitchen. He then went back to Sean and there was a lot of gun fire.

Curtis grabbed Sean's hand and tried to pull him into the kitchen. Sean Graves said, "No, I don't want to be paralyzed. Jay Valentine and Curtis ran all over and went upstairs. They were thinking of evacuating the library upstairs. They went towards their office. Curtis peaked around a pillar near the library doors. When he peaked around the pillar, he saw the shooter.

The shooter was reloading his gun. It looked like and under load 12 gauge. Curtis saw the side of the gunman's face. The shooter was tall with dark hair. The gun was pointing down to the ground and he was shoving shells into the chamber.

Curtis went back to the steps. He heard gun fire. Jerry was with him. They picked up a teacher named Eric. Eric was possibly hit by shrapnel from the pipe bomb. Curtis said the shooter was chasing them. Curtis took Eric into the kitchen.

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 2 OF 3
REPORT BY INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Curtis crawled in the kitchen and Eric was saying something. Curtis stated where the hell is Jefferson County when you need them. The cafeteria was completely covered in gun smoke.

They left. There was random shooting. Curtis said it sounded like a .22 cal. Curtis then crawled back out to Sean to see how he was doing. Curtis said he stayed with Sean as long as possible. Curtis told Sean to play dead.

At about that time, a shooter started popping rounds off around them. Curtis heard rounds and saw where they were hitting. Sean told Curtis to leave. Tony, Eric and the other staff were in the kitchen. Curtis went to the storage room freeze. Jay was in the walk in refrigerator.

After a while the cafeteria was clear. Curtis went to the serving line and looked for the shooters. When he lifted his head to look, he heard an explosion. Jay and Curtis hid under the sink near the stove. A bomb then blew up and everything was engulfed in flames.

Jay went back to the refrigerator. Curtis stated they tried to make a game plan and found a big bottle of Ketchup. Curtis got a cookie rack to put in front of the door. Jay got an iron pot. Curtis was in communication with Andy, the campus supervisor. Andy told Curtis that a SWAT team had entered the building.

At one point they saw shadows outside. Whoever it was said its OK to come out. As Curtis started opening the door, he heard a gun shot.

When asked how many suspects Curtis saw, he said one chased them. Explosives were going off upstairs. Curtis indicated he thought there was possibly two to four shooters. This Investigator asked Curtis if it was possible he was only seeing the same two people and he said yes. There was one at the entrance and one downstairs. He indicated it could be very possible they are talking about the same ones.

When asked how many Curtis saw, he said two. One was at the west entrance and in the library. He saw the other one outside. Curtis described suspect # 1, who was at the west entrance as:

Tall, black collar length hair, carrying shot gun
Curtis indicated he saw something yellow inside his
trench coat. Possibly an ammo bag.

Suspect # 2, who was observed outside, is identified as:

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 3 OF 3
REPORT BY INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Male, about 3 inches shorter than the one in the hallway. Wearing a black trench coat. Light brown hair, collar length. This subject looked like he had a handgun.

This subject was seen on the west side on the steps towards the commons. Curtis related he was in no big hurry to go any place. At one point he was walking back toward the building.

Curtis indicated Jefferson County Sheriff's Office at one point contacted a tall, dark hared subject, then they released him.

Per Curtis, the shooting started outside, on the west end of the building. Mr. Sanders was initially outside and he ran back in the building. David Sanders stood on a chair and told everyone to get down.

Curtis related he only saw tow people with trench coats and guns. This Investigator asked Curtis if he had spoken to anyone about the incident? Initially he talked to Gary from Jefferson. He told Gary what was going on inside.

Curtis indicated he very well could have continued to see the same two people during the incident. At one point, Curtis related that Jay saw some of the shooters through the mirrors. Curtis identified Jay as:

GALLENTINE, JAY
(303) 805-8230

Curtis indicated the food manager, Glenda, gets there about 0530 hrs. and starts the food preparation. Jay gets to work between 0400 to 0430 hrs. and Tony arrives at about 0730 hrs. Curtis related there would have been plenty of people who would have seen a suspicious package.

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE INITIAL) Dewey, Matthew C			MAKING STATEMENT IS: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
RESIDENCE STREET ADDRESS 6281 So. Kendall		CITY Littleton	COUNTY Jeffco	STATE CO	ZIP CODE 80123
RESIDENCE PHONE (303) 987-0815	BUSINESS PHONE (303) 616-4239 PS	SOCIAL SECURITY NO. NA		DATE OF BIRTH / SERIAL NO. 11.23.82	
BUSINESS STREET ADDRESS NA		CITY NA	COUNTY NA	STATE NA	ZIP CODE NA
OFFICER TAKING STATEMENT Det. A. D. Reeves		SERIAL NUMBER 73-132	DATE 4.20.99	TIME 3:25 PM Hours	
CONCERNING AN INCIDENT OCCURRING AT			LOCATION WHERE STATEMENT TAKEN		
SUMMARY OF STATEMENT					

Approx. 11:30 I saw one person that was shot, I heard 2 gun shots. I then dove knocking 3-4 kids down. I started to yell get down. Crawling on my hands and knees I knocked people down to the ground while crawling on my hands and knees. I was sitting before the shooting started, on the west side of the cafeteria. I then crawled to the eastside making people get down. Then I started to ask for a phone. I found one in a back office of the kitchen, I then call Dist 4 DPD and told them the situation. Then I went back out and got as many people as I could to put them in the rooms with me. I then started to shoot the shooter when, I looked back and saw the shooter, he threw some ~~the~~ type explosive device, ^{that did explode}. I saw a what looked to be ~~12~~ 12 gauge shotgun, I ~~then~~ saw the shooter before he entered the school, he was a white male, with long blonde hair, and he was wearing a ~~black~~ black trench coat, his approximate height is 6'2".

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

3:50

Time Statement Completed

☐ AM

☒ PM

Matthew C. Dewey

Signature of person making statement

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT (CONT)

I then shut the door. We as a group of 18 put about 200-~~250~~ 250 lbs. of flour, coke, sugar, and towels on the door. The suspect tried to get into the room that we were in, he couldn't ~~get~~ get in so he ~~starting~~ started shooting. I could then hear a radio and then another voice, there were now 2 suspects in the school. More loud noises went off, like gun shots and explosives. Then the noises stopped, more shots were fired. Then it was silent, but the two were upstairs in the library. Then someone tried to get into our room again, we didn't let them in. About 45 min went by and SWAT entered the building. A short time later SWAT came in and got us out. During the time that I and 17 others were in the room hiding, I was on the phone for approx 2-3 hrs with John Leitz from district 4 telling him exactly what was happening. (The shooter I believe did not come to school today 4.20.99, he is a senior at Columbine High, I can I.D. him if needed. Before I hid in the room I saw him shoot someone outside along the west side of the building, the shooting took place outside of the cafeteria, I was sitting at the table closest to the ^Nwest cafeteria door.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99

Date

3:50

Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

Matthew C. Depere

Signature of person making statement

WEST METRO DRUG TASK FORCE
 Detective Jonathan Pickett
 Wheat Ridge Police Department

WMTF# None
 JCSO# 99-7625
 Connecting CR(s)#

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Interview with Matthew Depew.

Matthew Depew told me the following;

- Between 1125 and 1130 hrs Matthew sat down for lunch in the school cafeteria.
- Matthew heard a loud shot and saw a male who had been sitting, stand and fall backwards as if shot.
- It appeared to Matthew as if the male had been shot "center mass."
- One of the suspects had blonde shoulder length hair and was wearing a black trench coat.
- Matthew heard a second and third shot.
- Matthew heard shots from two different guns. The gun shots sounded distinctly different to Matthew.
- He also heard two male voices shouting orders to one another, such as "go to that side" and "check the kitchen."
- Matthew was able to get into the kitchen and see that there was a phone.
- He then returned to the cafeteria and got several other kids to the safety of the kitchen.
- 19 people including Matthew barricaded themselves in an office in the kitchen.
- Matthew tried to phone the Jefferson County Sheriffs department, but was unable to get through.
- Matthews' father is a Denver district 4 police officer. Matthew knew the number of district 4, so he called Denver for help.
- The Denver officer Matthew spoke with is named Leats.
- Officer Leats has all the names of the others that were barricaded with Matthew.
- Officer Leats phone number is 937-4444.
- While barricaded in the office, Matthew was able to hear more shooting and feel bombs exploding.
- Matthew tried to keep those in the office quiet. At one point the suspects tried to open the office door, but found it barricaded.
- It sounded to Matthew like the suspects were carrying a large set of keys.
- The last time Matthew heard anything from the suspects was at about 1300-1315 hrs.
- Matthew and the others in the office escaped once a SWAT team got to them and took them out of the school.

Investigators signature



Page 3 of 7

JC-003-006500

**DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT
INTER-DEPARTMENT
CORRESPONDENCE**

TO: District Four Detectives

FROM: John M. Lietz 79042, District Four Station

DATE: April 20, 1999

SUBJECT: Shooting at Columbine High School in Jefferson County

On this date, at about 1100 hours, while working as the District Clerk, I received a call from Matthew Depew, Officer Wayne Depew's son. He stated he was at Columbine High School and someone was shooting all the students. I knew this school was in Jefferson County so I told him to hang up and call 911 to get emergency help on the way. I ran to my desk phone to call our dispatch and received a call back from Matthew Depew stating that the phones in the school could not call 911 and he could not call for emergency help. I then kept Matthew on the phone in one ear and grabbed my other phone calling 911 myself. I directed Denver 911 to transfer me to Jefferson County 911. While doing this Matthew Depew stated he and several other students were in the cafeteria area and an unknown number of gunmen were shooting students in the cafeteria right at that moment. I could hear shoots being fired in the back ground. I have a daughter that is a student at the school so I knew some of the layout of the school. I asked Depew where he was in the cafeteria, since there are pay phones only at the doorways to the cafeteria. I was told that Depew and the group he was with had run to the rear kitchen area.

I tried to pass information from Depew to Jefferson County over the phone as the suspects were continuing to shoot people. Matthew Depew remained remarkably calm and told me that he and about 20 others (later found to be eighteen total) had run into the office in the kitchen and were hiding there. He gave me a physical description of the one suspect he had seen. I gave this information to Jefferson County and heard it passed over their police radio for their officers in the field to use. Over the next two to two a half hours I spoke with Depew and kept him on the phone with me while I spoke with Jefferson County Communication Manager Randy Smith and Lieutenant Jeff Shrader. During the two hours Depew kept me apprised of the suspect's movements in the area and kept the other seventeen people with him calm. Several times the suspect(s) came to the door and tried to shoot these people and I could hear the suspect(s) pounding and shooting at the door, unsure if anyone was inside. I had Depew talk to everyone constantly in a soft voice to keep them quiet and calm. I had Depew describe the office he was in so I could direct some sort of barricade to be placed against the door. He described an office with one desk with a computer on it and three chairs. At first, about six people were holding the door closed with their feet, and said the office was filled with people so there was not a lot of room to move around. I asked Depew to try and have a chair placed against the door knob since it could not be locked. Depew told me that the group did find sacks of flour, etc. to put against the door. I was told that about two hundred pounds of items

were put against the door. I coordinated with Jefferson County to make sure people gaining entry to the room where these victims were hiding were police. The suspects attempted entry numerous times and shots were fired in the area and possibly into this room. At one point I could hear the suspect(s) shooting in volleys of four with what Depew described as a shotgun. It sounded as though the suspect(s) were walking around the cafeteria "re-shooting" anyone down to ensure they were dead. The grouping of rapid shots were as though all four series of shots were directed at one target. The suspects were so close to Depew and his group that I could hear the suspect(s) loading and "racking" their weapon over the phone. Depew was very quietly describing to me that the suspects were shooting anything that moved or made noise. At that point Depew was certain he was going to die and asked me to tell his father he loved him. I constantly had Depew maintain control and told him that if the gunmen came into the room everyone should remain quiet and not talk. I told Depew to hold the phone up and ask the gunmen to speak to me if they came inside. I also directed Depew to plan an attack if necessary and to have several students try and hit the gunman with chairs if it was apparent he was going to shoot. Depew volunteered to be the person to try and get the shotgun if it came to that.

Depew helped me keep everyone in his group quiet and down for the entire time, even though when what was later learned to be guns and bombs were going off around them, two of Depew's group got so scared they tried to run out for help. At one point another person tried to get in the door but it was unknown whether this person was a suspect or not. He gave his name to Depew but even Depew realized that student might be a hostage of the gunmen and Depew maintained control of the group and did not move the barricades to allow this person inside.

During the time the SWAT teams were moving in, the mood in room became very difficult with two mentally challenged members of the group trying to yell out and get of the room. Again, Depew helped direct his group to maintain order until they could be removed safely. Depew constantly followed my directions to have the group breathe easy and remain quiet, no matter what happened. At several points when it sounded like the suspect(s) were not in the area Depew made the group hush up when they felt the situation was over and started talking loud, laughing, etc. Due to the knowledge Depew learned from his father, a former Denver SWAT member, Depew was able to describe to the group what would be happening with the police and why it was taking so long to get the group to safety. I added information for Depew as needed but he maintained a professional manner at all times. At one point, early on in the situation, Depew spoke with two of the group that are friends of my daughter to answer my questions about whether my daughter had been shot. That allowed all of us to work together with a common bond to survive that continued throughout the incident.

Jefferson County Communications assisted me during the entire time and gave me the suggestion to get phone numbers of the eighteen people's family members so they could be told everyone was alright. That suggestion bought me some valuable time and helped keep the group busy and quiet while officers worked to clear the school. I had already had Depew pass a paper around with everyone writing down their names and had given this information to Jefferson County so I had him add phone numbers. (I later tried to call everyone's family on the list but only spoke with two or three. Everyone else had left for the school and could not be reached by phone.) The list I made of victims, phone numbers and family names is attached to this letter.

I feel that Matthew Depew is responsible for saving the lives of himself and the seventeen people with him, by his responsible actions and even knowing to call Denver Police when the phones would not connect him to 911. If Denver Police can give the lifesaving award to Matthew Depew there is no doubt in my mind, while listening to the suspect(s) shoot into the room, that he deserves that award, eighteen times over.

Respectfully submitted,

John M. Lietz 79042

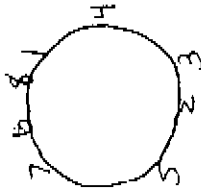
JML/jml

attachments

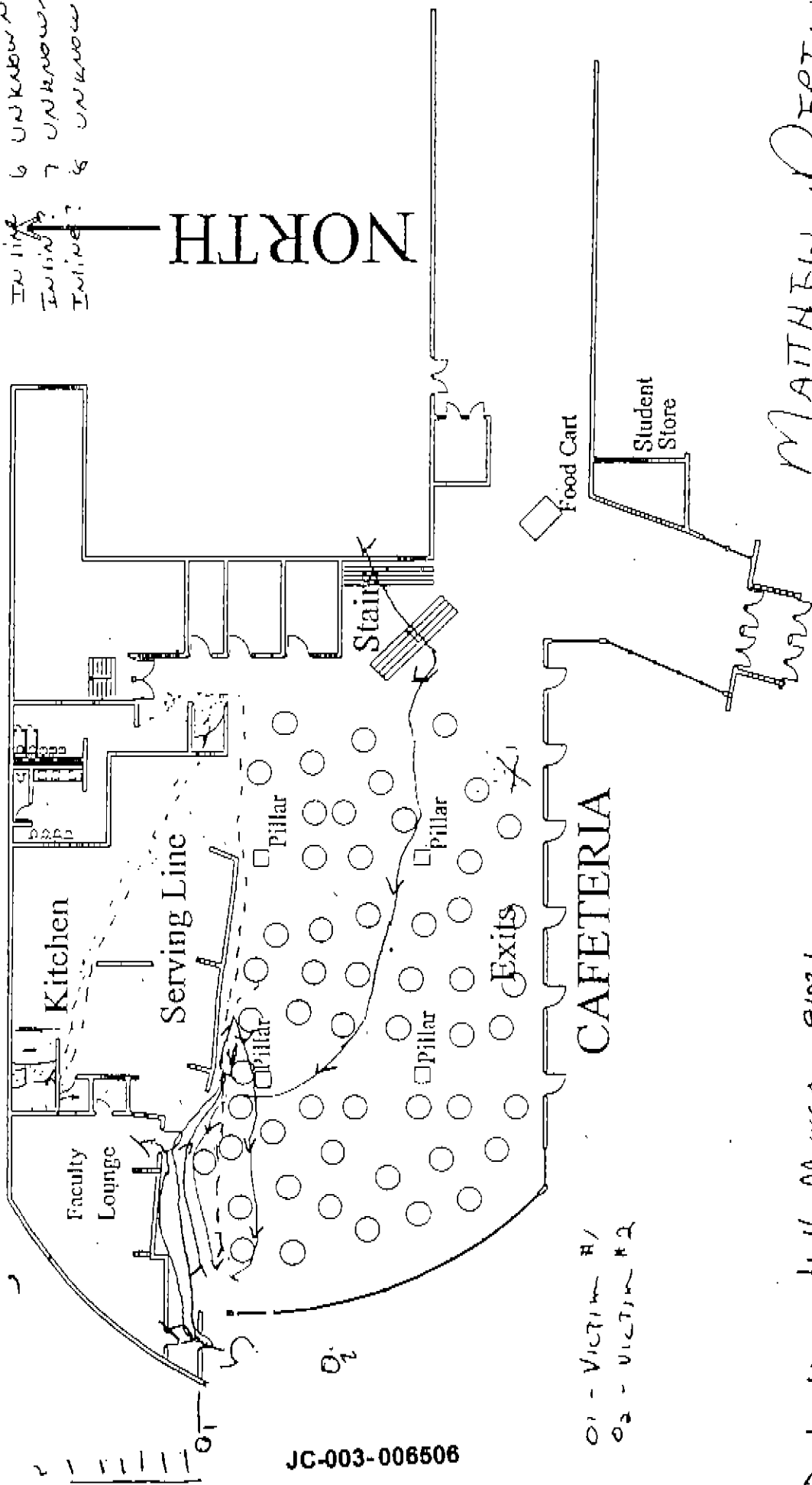
0.0415

6 10 11

Kevin Olson = 973-4701



- 1. Aaron Brown
- 2. Dan Palmer
- 3. Matt Depew
- 4. Jacob
- 5. Adam Sands
- 6. Unknown
- 7. Unknown
- 8. Unknown



NORTH

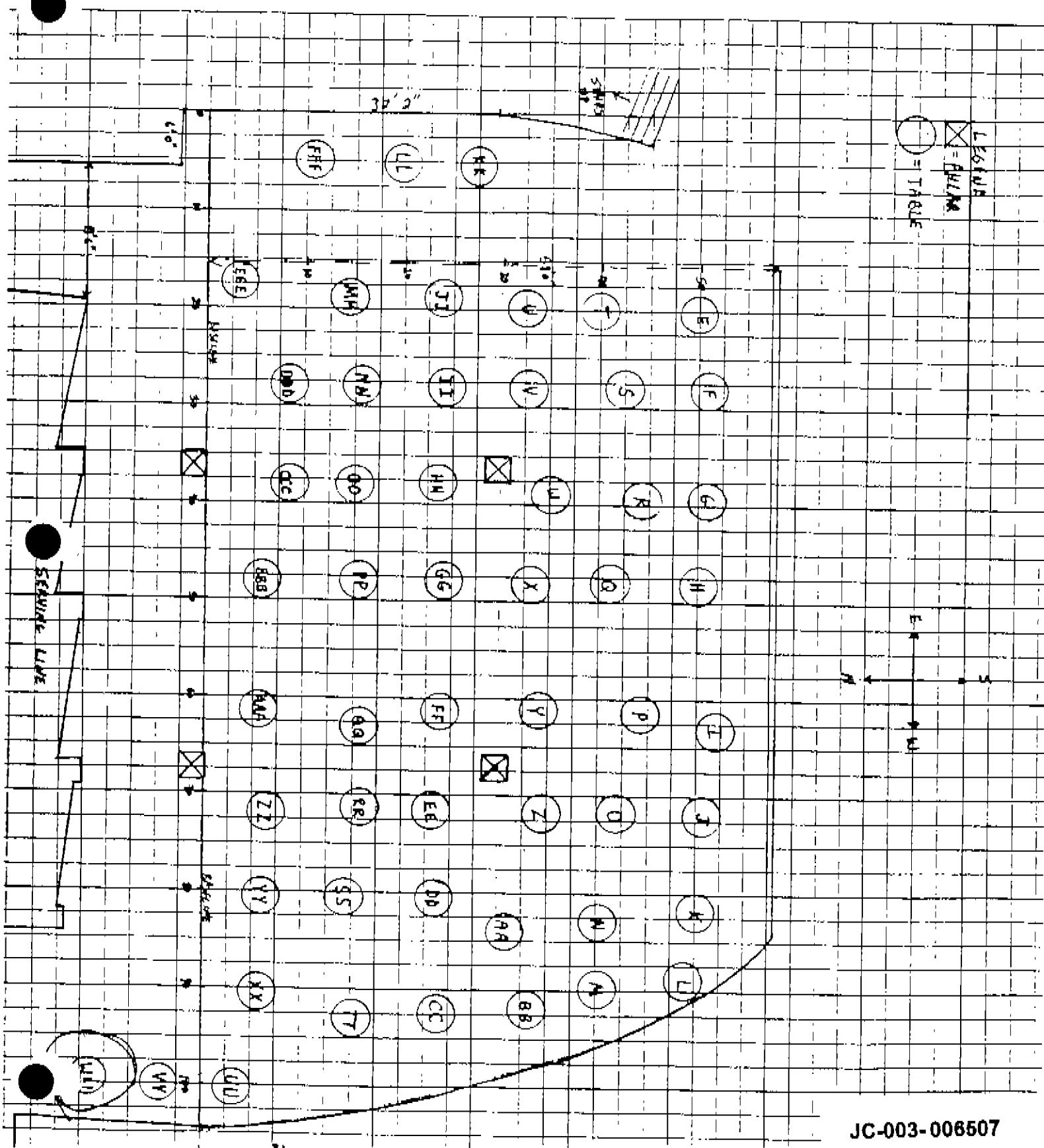
O1 - Victim #1
 O2 - Victim #2

JC-003-006506

Detective Matt Murray 91021
 Denver Police Homicide
 4-26-99

MATTHEW DEPEW
 Control # 1222

21 112 .



LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

SYNOPSIS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1222, FBI: 174A-DN67419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

WITNESS:

1. DEPEW, MATTHEW, DOB: 11/28/82

WHITE MALE,

6281 South Kendall Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-0026

Father: Wayne Depew, 6281 South Kendall Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-795-0026

pager: 303-616-4239, work: Denver Police Department, 303-937-4444

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 04/29/99 at 1020 hours I interviewed Matthew Depew, in the presence of his father, at Lakewood Police Department. Matthew stated he drove to school the morning of 04/20/99 and parked off campus. His father added that he parks at 6281 South Kendall Street. Matthew stated he did not notice anything out of the ordinary going on around the building that morning. He stated he was aware of the trench coat mafia and knew of them. He had seen Dylan around school, but did not know his name. He said the group keeps together and separates themselves from everyone else. Matthew stated he did not see them that morning. Matthew stated he usually sees Dylan between his first and second class, however, he did not see Dylan that day at that time.

After his fourth period class, Matthew entered the cafeteria by coming down the stairs. He estimated he entered the cafeteria between 1113 and 1115 hours. He stated a lot of kids were

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38866

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

already there. As he walked through the cafeteria he did not see anything out of place. Matthew indicated on the attached diagram where he sat, circling table number WW. He stated he had bought something in the lunch line and had returned to the table when he looked out the window on the west side. Matthew stated he saw a boy get shot, which he described as being hit in the center mass. He also heard the shot but did not see the shooter. He stated the victim was outside by the chain link fence just north of the west cafeteria exit door. He stated at that point another kid came running into the cafeteria from outside. He then saw a second victim (unknown male/female) get shot outside near the first victim. At that point Mr. Sanders came out of the east door of the faculty lounge. Mr. Sanders stepped outside briefly trying to get kids into the school. Matt stated he was on the ground at that point crawling east through the cafeteria with his friend Dan. They heard three more shots. Matthew stated he saw Mr. Sanders jerk as if he got shot too. <

Matthew stated they crawled to the area of the vending machines and the elevator along the east wall of the cafeteria. He stated while he was crawling along the floor he encountered five or six kids that were completely in shock. Matthew stated he tried to kick the legs out from under them so that they would get down on the ground. Matthew then made his way to the back office of the kitchen. He heard glass breaking and gunfire. He stated he saw the shooter enter the west cafeteria door briefly. Matthew asked where a telephone was. He was told one was in the back office. He made his way to the kitchen office in the northwest area of the kitchen where he found four or five kids already there. He stated he dialed 9 for an outside line then 911. He received a recording informing him that his call did not go through. He hung up and then dialed 9 for an outside line and then called 303-937-4444, the District 4 Denver Police Department. Matthew spoke to DPD Officer John Lietz. He stated he needed to talk to his dad, but was told that his dad was on the street working. Matthew then hung up and called his dad's pager and left a message on it. Matthew's father stated he received this message at 1123 hours.

Matthew left the office and went to the auditorium doors where he told a group of kids, who were waiting there, that there was a back office to hide in. At this time they were hearing gunshots

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

around them. He stated two cafeteria workers and eleven or twelve kids went into the office where they shut the door. Matthew stated as he was closing the door he saw an object being thrown into the cafeteria area, near where table S sits. A few seconds later there was an explosion in the same area. He stated there was a flash then a loud bang. He stated the door was not quite closed at that point and he saw a gunman come into the cafeteria. He described the gunman as wearing a long black coat and he had long shoulder length hair. The gunman was carrying a twelve gauge shotgun at his side. Matthew stated that this was the same kid that he saw between his first and second period and who he identified as Klebold. Matthew stated he was trying to close the door quietly so it would avoid getting the shooter's attention. Matthew stated he saw the gunman scan the kitchen with his gun.

Matthew stated that the door was closed and three students got on the floor and held the door closed with their feet (door opens inward). Matthew got on the phone again and tried 9 for an outside line and 911. He received the same recording. Matthew hung up and called District 4 again and spoke with DPD Officer John Lietz. Matthew told Officer Lietz that there was a gunman shooting and some explosive devices going off. Matthew said he thought the explosive devices were a flash bang which he described as loud noise and a bright light, primarily cause for distraction. He stated that whatever was thrown into the cafeteria was homemade. He gave Office Lietz a description of the gunman stating that the gunman was wearing a long black trench coat, was 6'1" or 6'2", had blonde shoulder length hair, and had twelve gauge shotgun. Matt also told Officer Lietz where he was hiding in the building. At this time the gunman was still shooting rounds.

Matthew stated that some of the people in the office were able to move heavy objects in front of the door. The door handle was one that you turn down to open. Matthew took a can and wedged it in between the heavy objects and the door handle so it could not be opened. For about ten minutes there was silence outside. He then heard shooting upstairs and explosions going off. They heard feet running back and forth above them and random shooting. Then the shooting stopped.

Matthew then heard two voices yelling in the cafeteria. The voices were yelling such things

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

as, "check the window" and "one's coming in". These voices were not frantic or scared, but angry. Matthew heard gunshots that sounded like it hit something metal. He heard bombs go off that shook the room they were in. Matthew stated it then sounded like the shooters were checking doors. He could hear the doors open and slam shut. The shooters got to the door of the office and wiggled the door handle. They began banging on the door. Matthew hear them slam down some keys on a metal object. He then heard voices that were not clear come from a radio. He was not sure if there was more than one radio.

The shooters then called out "Let us the fuck in" and "We're going to kill you". They tried for a couple of minutes to get into the office. Matthew stated he then heard the suspects running, talking, and yelling in the cafeteria. At this point more bombs went off in the kitchen and there was more shooting. Matthew stated he told Officer Lietz to tell his dad for him that he loved him and that he was going to die. Matthew stated the suspects came back to the door and again said "Let us in, I'm going to kill you, it's your day to die". At this point there was another student in the office that started to walk toward the door. Matthew stated he stopped him from touching the door. Matthew then heard the suspect in the next room to the south of the office. The suspect was banging on the wall. The suspect then fired shots in groups of four, totalling approximately fourteen in all, into the kitchen area. Matthew then heard the suspect leave the kitchen area and then shortly after that more gunshots and faint gunshots in the background.

Matthew stated the firing stopped again, then he heard running upstairs in the library. Then he heard more shooting upstairs. He said there was a thirty to forty five minute span of silence. During this time the people in the office wrote down the names of their parents and their phone numbers so that Officer Lietz could contact them and tell them that their children were ok. Matthew stated a fellow student, by the name of Jeremy Mullin, came to the door and began pounding on it saying "Help, they're after me". They decided not to open up the door and let him in because they were afraid of what was going on outside. Matthew stated they didn't know if Jeremy was taken as hostage and it was a ploy for them to get the door open.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38858

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

Matthew stated that he heard the SWAT team enter when he heard someone yell "Shields up. Right clear. Left clear". Approximately twenty to thirty minutes later the SWAT team came into the kitchen. They knocked on the door and identified themselves as the Denver Police and Jefferson County SWAT Team. Matthew stated he was still on the phone with Officer Lietz and he told Officer Lietz that he was having second thoughts about who it was at the door. The SWAT Team members then began ramming the door. The people in the office then yelled out that they would move the objects away from the door and open it. The SWAT Team then evacuated the occupants out of the office to a safer place.

Matthew stated that he had not heard of any of the trench coat mafia group members experimenting with guns or making bombs or explosives. He stated he knew that Brooks Brown was a friend of the trench coat mafia group and that Brooks associated with them at school. Matthew knew one of the nicknames that they called each other as being Cyrus.

Matthew had also heard that a fellow student by the name of [REDACTED] was upstairs in the hallway when the shooting began. He had heard that [REDACTED] had seen someone wearing a white shirt and possibly involved.

Matthew stated he left his blue Nike backpack in the cafeteria. He said his drivers license and his student I.D. as well as his keys were inside. He had a history book, a vocabulary book, notebooks, and student planner inside the backpack. Matthew was wearing a CU hat, a wrestling shirt, and blue plaid shorts.

The 303-937-4444 phone line at DPD is not recorded. Attached is Officer Lietz's report.

Karla Sarnacki 1324

Report by: number/date

1117 1400 4/29/99

Approved by: number/date

FBI #4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL #3341

OFFICER JOHN LIETZ (DENVER POLICE DEPT)

DPD District Four
2100 S. Clay St.
Denver, CO. 80219
303.937.4444

05/14/99, 0930 hrs. Officer John Lietz reported that his daughter, Heather Lietz, attended Columbine HS and was in math class when the shootings started. He was also on the telephone with another police officers child, who he identified as Mark Depew. (See attached typed written statement prepared by Officer Lietz on 04/20/99).

Officer Lietz stated that Mark Depew was sitting at a table in the cafeteria that was near the windows. He witnessed a student being shot outside and saw one of the suspects. He said that this suspect entered the cafeteria near the Rebel Corner. Some of the students went to the window to see what was happening and many thought that it was a staged shooting using paint balls. When he realized that the shootings were for real, he and several others ran to the door near the teacher's lounge to escape. Just before arriving at the door, another gunman entered the door blocking their exit. They had no other choice but to run into the kitchen area and barricade themselves in an office that had no windows. He said that there were about 18 students inside of the small room and they barricaded the door by using sacks of flower and using their feet, as there was no lock on the door.

Officer Lietz said that he was on the telephone with Mark Depew during the course of the shooting and kept him calm by giving advice. He said that while on the telephone, he could clearly hear shooting and the footsteps of the suspects as they ran by the office where the students were hiding. He said that he could hear keys jingling and he could hear what sounded like two-way radios as the suspects communicated with each other. He said that he could hear the suspects trying the door to gain entry and he told Mark not to open the door under any circumstances. Office Lietz said that he could hear gunfire from 11:20AM to 12:45PM. He said that all the shotgun blasts came in four round bursts and he could hear the pump action between shots and then hear the suspects reload. He said that it sounded like the gunfire was coming from the cafeteria then quite then more gunfire coming from another area in the school. 20 minutes later the gunfire could be heard in the cafeteria again. In between the gunfire, the suspects would walk back into the kitchen area and try the door where the students were hiding. At one point, one of the suspects pretended to be Jeremy and attempted to trick his way in. At one point while the suspects were in the either the cafeteria or kitchen area, Officer Lietz could hear loud noises like the suspects were hammering on something.

Officer Lietz said that he stayed on the phone with Mark Depew until the Denver Metro/SWAT team breached the barricaded door and freed the students.

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>JEK 99 7625</u> <u>SETH</u>		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>6561 W CALHOUN PL</u>		City <u>LITTLE</u>	County <u>JEK 99</u>	State <u>CO</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 795-3544</u>		Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No. <u>80123</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement <u>DET. P. J. BLAK</u>		Serial No. <u>7257</u>	Date <u>4-28-99</u>	Time <u>1520</u> Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>COMBINE Hall School</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>6561 W CALHOUN PL</u>		

Summary of Statement:

I HAD RETURNED FROM A RELIGIOUS EDUCATION HOUSE JUST OUTSIDE THE SCHOOL PARKING LOT. I ARRIVED AT THE LUNCH ROOM A LITTLE EARLY, ABOUT 11⁰⁵ 11¹⁰ AND GOT MY FOOD. I MADE MY WAY OVER TO WHERE MY FRIENDS AND I USUALLY SIT, BY THE WINDOWS. WHEN I ARRIVED THERE WERE ONLY A FEW PEOPLE IN THE CAFETERIA. I DO NOT RECALL SEEING ANY LARGE DUFFLE BAGS. I WAS SITTING WITH CASEY JACKMAN, AARON WRIGHT, SPENCER WRIGHT, PHIL DECREST, MIKE KELLOS, & DAN GRANGE. AFTER ABOUT 15 OR 20 MINUTES I HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SHOTS OUTSIDE. I STOOD UP AND LOOKED OUT. COMING DOWN THE STEPS WAS A WHITE MALE WEARING A TRENCH COAT. HE HAD A SAWSHED OFF DOUBLE BARREL SHOT GUN WITH A SHORT HANDLE. HE HAD LONG BROWN HAIR - ABOUT TO HIS SHOULDER. HE WORE A BLACK BALL CAP ON BACKWARDS WITH THE BILL LOW ON HIS NECK. FROM THE PICTURES ON TV, I BELIEVE IT WAS DYLAN. I ALSO SAW A COUPLE OF GIRLS LAYING ON THE GROUND. SOMEONE WAS WITH

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☐ PM

Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) EACH OF THEM. THE GUY IN THE COAT CAME
DOWN CLOSE TO THE BUILDING, WITHIN ABOUT 20 YARDS OF ME
(I WAS INSIDE & HE WAS OUT). HE POINTED HIS GUN AT SOMETHING
ON THE GROUND, I RAISED UP MORE AND BELIEVE I SAW
A GUY ON THE GROUND. I BELIEVE THE ONE IN THE TRENCH
COAT SHOT THIS GUY AT CLOSE RANGE IN THE HEAD AREA, I
JUST FROZE FOR A MOMENT. THE ONE IN THE TRENCH COAT
TURNUED + 'WALKED' UP THE STEPS.

THE JANITOR TOLD US TO GET DOWN, I GOT UNDER
THE TABLE UNTIL WE WERE TOLD TO GET OUT OF THE CAFETERIA
BY THE JANITORS. I RAN UP THE MAIN STEPS. I COULD HEAR
GUN FIRE ALL THE TIME. THERE WERE LOUD BOOMS & THEN
REPEATED SHOTS FROM A SMALLER GUN. ONCE UPSTAIRS I RAN
DOWN THE HALL TO THE MATH ROOM WHERE WE HID FOR A
SHORT TIME & THEN A TEACHER TOLD US TO GET OUT OF THE
BUILDING. I RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK AND THEN RAN HOME.

I DO NOT KNOW ANY OF THE TRENCH COAT MAFIA, THOUGH
I'VE SEEN OTHERS AT SCHOOL WEARING LONG BLACK COATS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) SMITH, SETH		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Home Street Address 6561 W. CALHOUN PL		City LITTLETON	County JEFFERSON
State CO		Zip Code 80123	
Residence Phone (303) 795-3544	Business Phone (303) 566-1374	Social Security No.	
Date of Birth / Serial No. 11-5-83			
Business Street Address —		City	County
		State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement DENNIS SANCHEZ (GANGBUR)		Serial No. 87022	Date 4-20-99
Time 5:30 A.		Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken: LEAWOOD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	

Summary of Statement:

I WAS SITTING EATING LUNCH IN THE CAFETERIA AT APPROX 11:20 A. I HEARD PEOPLE SCREAMING AND GUN SHOTS ABOUT 3 SHOTS. I STOOD UP AND LOOKED OUT THE WINDOW. I A GIRL OUTSIDE ON THE HILL NEAR THE STAIRWAY. SHE WAS BLEEDING FROM HER PANT LEG. A GUY GRABBED HER AND WAS TRYING TO PULL HER AWAY FROM THE STAIRWAY. THE GUNMAN WAS AT THE TOP OF THE STAIRWAY. HE HAD A BLACK BALL CAP ON TURNED BACKWARDS, LONG BROWN STRAIGHT HAIR DOWN TO HIS SHOULDERS. HE WAS WEAR A LONG BLACK TRENCH COAT DOWN TO HIS MID CAME. HE WAS HOLDING A DOUBLE BARREL SHOTGUN WITH THE SHOULDER BUTT SAWED OFF. THEN I GLANCED TO MY LEFT AND SAW A NOTHER GIRL ABOUT 20' AWAY FROM THE STAIRS. SHE WAS BLEEDING FROM HER SHIRT, ANOTHER GUY WAS BEHIND HER TRYING TO PULL HER AWAY FROM THE STAIRS. THEN THE GUNMAN WALKED DOWN THE →

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

6:00

Time Statement Completed

☐ AM

☒ PM

X *[Signature]*

Signature of Person Making Statement

Page _____ of _____ Pages

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

STAIRS AND POINTED THE SHOT GUN AT A MALE (GUY). HE (GUNMAN) THEN HE PULLED THE TRIGGER AND SHOT THE GUY AS LAYED ON THE GROUND.

THEN THE GUNMAN WALKED UP THE STAIRS AND AREA. I GOT GROUND (FLOOR) NEXT TO THE WINDOWS SO THAT I WOULD NOT BE SEEN. AFTER A MINUTE OR SO, EVERYONE RAN UP THE STAIRS FROM THE CATERIA. AS I RAN UP, I HEARD MORE SHOTS. THEY SOUNDED DIFFERENT THAN THE SHOTS I HEARD OUTSIDE. THEY WERE AUTOMATIC FIRE COMING FROM INSIDE THE BUILDING. I RAN AND HID IN ONE OF THE MATH CLASSES. A FEW MINUTES LATER A TEACHER CAME IN AND TOLD US TO RUN OUTSIDE, WE RAN TO LEA WOOD PARK. THEN I RAN HOME FROM THEIR.

Q: DO YOU KNOW THE GUY YOU SAW WITH THE SHOT GUN;

A: NO, BUT I'VE SEEN HIM AROUND SCHOOL. HE IS A STUDENT. HIM AND HIS TRENCH COAT FRIENDS ALWAYS WEAR THE LONG COAT (BLACK) IN COLOR.

Q: DID YOU SEE ANYOTHER KIDS WHO WERE HURT OR SHOT.

A: NO.

Q: CAN YOU I.D. THE SHOOTER IF YOU SAW HIM.

A: YES I COULD.

Q: ANYTHING ELSE. A: NO.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99

Date

6:00

Time Statement Completed

☐ AM

☒ PM

X *Seto Dufour*

Signature of Person Making Statement

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

21 123

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO, I WAS THERE BEFORE IT FIRED UP AND DIDN'T NOTICE ANY LARGE BAGS.*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *NO*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *NO, I DI*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *BACK PACK
BLACK - GREAT LAND*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *(TABLES CC OR BB)
CASEY JACKMAN, ARON WRIGHT, SPENCER WRIGHT, PHIL SICKREST, MIKE KELLOGG & DAN GRANGE.*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.?
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *BLUE JEANS WT T-SHIRT SWEATER VEST.*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *STEPS - SECOND FLOOR - TO MATH*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *11:10
FROM LDS SEMINARY
AT S. PIERCE & POLK ST.*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *NO - I HAVE HEARD FROM OTHERS THAT POSSIBLY [REDACTED] IS A 'T.C.'*
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

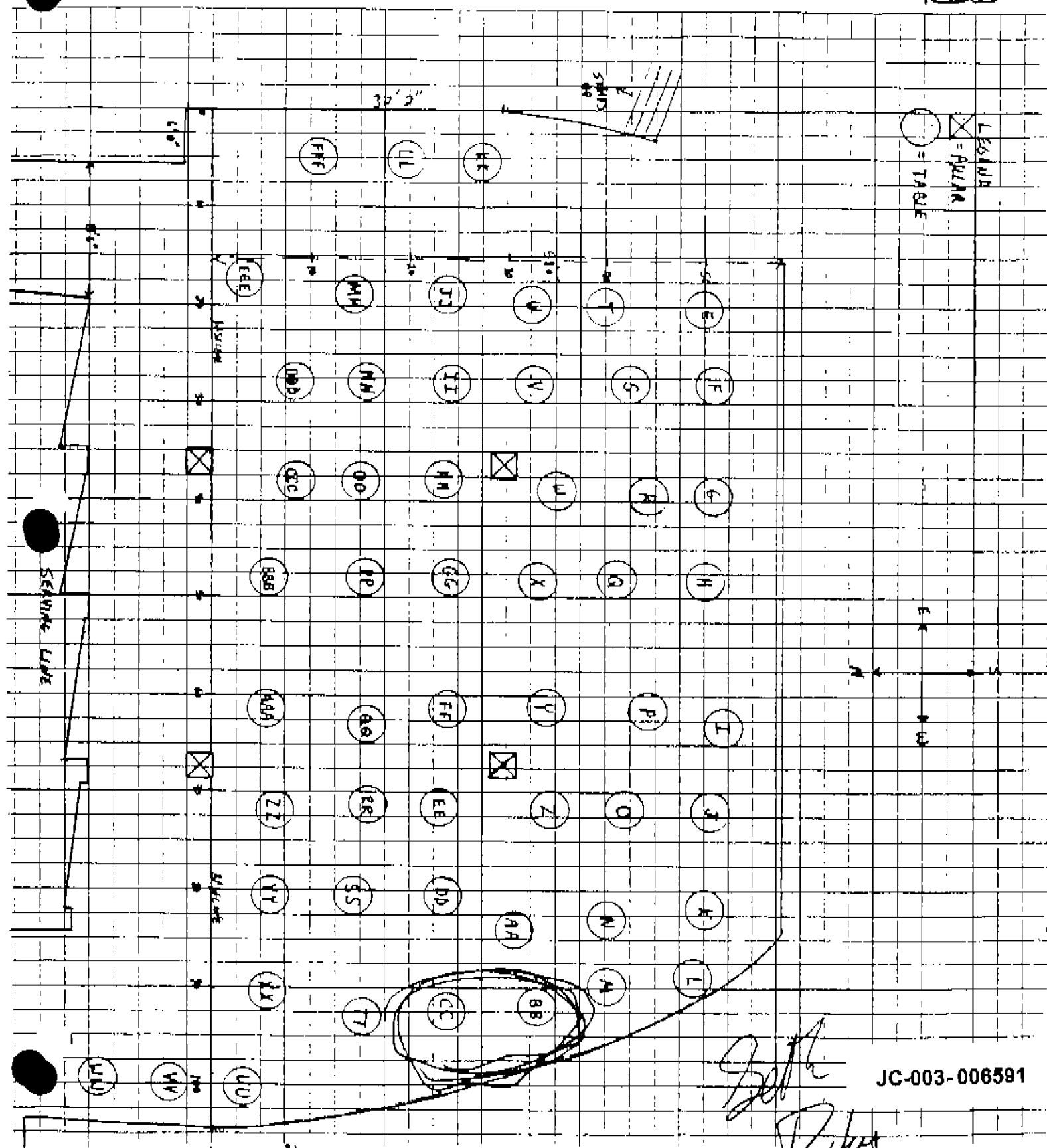
Seth Dubois

SETH DOBBS

4-28-99

FBI # 174A DN "174"
JFKO # 99-7625
21 124

#1520



JC-003-006591

Denver Police Department

Case No. _____

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>DUBOIS SETH</u>		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>6561 W. CALHOUN PL</u>		City <u>L.H.T.</u>	County <u>JEFFCO</u>	State <u>CA</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 795 3544</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No.		Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement <u>DET. R. J. BLAK</u>		Serial No. <u>7257</u>	Date <u>5-6-99</u>	Time <u>0800</u> Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>COLUMBINE H.S.</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>6561 W. CALHOUN PL</u>		

Summary of Statement:

SETH DUBOIS WAS RE-INTERVIEWED ON 5-6-99 AS A RESULT OF INFORMATION FROM AN INTERVIEW W/ KATHERINE CARLSTON WHO RELATED TO INV. P.J. DOYLE THAT SETH TOLD KATHERINE THAT ROBERT PERRY WAS SEEN SHOOTING A GIRL IN THE BACK WHILE LEAVING THE LIBRARY.

—————>

SETH DUBOIS WAS RE-INTERVIEWED ON 5-6-99 AT 0800 BY DET. R. POLAK. HIS MOTHER, JANET, WAS AGAIN PRESENT. SETH EXPLAINED THAT HIS OLDER SISTER HAD A BUNCH OF FRIENDS OVER FOLLOWING THE SHOOTING. FROM CONVERSATION THE NAME OF [REDACTED] WAS BROUGHT UP. SETH DOES NOT KNOW [REDACTED]. A PHOTO OF PERRY WAS VIEWED BY SETH AS WELL AS AN OLD PHOTO OF DYLAN KLEBOUR. AT THAT TIME HE THOUGHT THE PERSON HE SAW WITH THE GUN OUTSIDE THE WINDOW MIGHT HAVE BEEN [REDACTED] THEN, WHEN THE SENIOR CLASS PHOTO APPEARED IN THE NEWSPAPER, HE RECOGNIZED DYLAN KLEBOUR, SEATED AT THE TOP LEFT OF THE STUDENT BODY,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☐ PM

Signature of Person Making Statement



Page, _____ of _____ Pages

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

AS THE INDIVIDUAL HE SAW OUTSIDE THE CAFETERIA, THAT PHOTO WAS A MORE RECENT PHOTO OF KLEBOLD.

SETH STATED, 'I MAY HAVE TOLD PEOPLE THAT I SAW TWO GIRLS SHOT OUTSIDE THE LIBRARY.' BUT HE DID NOT SEE THEM ACTUALLY 'GET SHOT'. ONE GIRL WAS SHOT IN THE LEG AND ONE WAS SHOT IN THE STOMACH. EACH HAD ANOTHER STUDENT TRYING TO HELP THEM. THE SUSPECT WAS A WHITE MALE, TALL, ABOUT 6' TALL, WITH LIGHT BROWN HAIR DOWN TO THE TOP OF HIS SHOULDER. HE HAD A BLACK HAT ON, BACKWARDS, WITH THE BILL DOWN ON THE BACK & THE PLASTIC CLASP HIGH ON HIS FOREHEAD. HE WAS WEARING A DARK TRENCH COAT WITH NO MARKINGS, LETTERS, OR PATCHES. IT IS BELIEVED THAT HE HAD ON A WHITE T-SHIRT. HE HAD A DOUBLE BARREL SHOT GUN.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Stephanie Lei</u>		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address <u>7309 W Hampden #5203</u>		County <u>CO</u>	State <u>CO</u>
City <u>5203</u>		Zip Code <u>80227</u>	
Residence Phone <u>303 980-1470</u>	Business Phone _____	Social Security No. _____	
Business Street Address <u>STUDENT COLUMBINE</u>		County _____	State _____
City _____		Zip Code _____	
Officer Taking Statement _____	Serial No. _____	Date _____	Time <u>3:30 PM</u> Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: _____		Location where statement taken: _____	

Summary of Statement:

Q. Do you Go To Columbine High School
A. YES

Q. WERE YOU IN SCHOOL TODAY
A. YES I WAS

Q. WHERE WERE YOU WHEN THE SHOOTING STARTED
A. I WAS IN THE CAFETERIA/COMMONS
NEXT TO THE WINDOWS.

Q. DID YOU SEE WHO WAS SHOOTING
A. A MALE WEARING A LONG BLACK COAT
POSSIBLY A NUT.

Q. DID YOU RECOGNIZE HIM,
A. SOMEBODY I HAVE TALKED TOO FROM
SCHOOL, DON'T KNOW HIS NAME

Q. WHAT WAS HE SHOOTING
A. LIKE A RIFLE

Q. DID YOU SEE ANYONE ELSE A, NO

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99
Date

3:40
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM

☒ PM

Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

Q. HAVE you TALKED WITH Anyone WHO
TOLD you WHO WAS SHOOTING

A. NO

Q. How DID you GET OUT

A. RAN UPSIDE TO CLASSROOM WITH
26 OTHERS AND HID AND COPS
RESCUED US.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99

Date

3:40

Time Statement Completed

☐ AM

☒ PM

X Stephanie Duff
Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: April 29, 1999

Case Number: 99-7625

174A-DN57419

CN1493

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Duffy, Stephanie

7309 W. Hampden, #5203

Littleton, CO., 80123

303/980-1470

Student, C.H.S., was in cafeteria. CN 1493

On April 29, 1999, this investigator met with Stephanie Duffy at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Mike Duffy.

Stephanie Duffy stated that on April 20, 1999, after completing her fourth hour gym class, she went to the cafeteria for lunch. She believed that she arrived there at approximately 11:05 a.m. After purchasing her meal, she sat down at a table with a number of her friends. She identified them as: Keni Dooley, Joey Marcotte, Brittany Weeden, Jennifer Comacha(sp?), Brittany Tyacke, and the following, known to her only by their first names; Matt, Brian, Heather, Katy, and Katie.

She advised that between 11:15 and 11:20, she saw about half of the students in the cafeteria get down on the floor. She said she glanced outside to the southwest and could see one person who was firing a gun. She described the person as a male, tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, a red shirt, and a black trench coat. She

did not recall seeing a hat. She stated that this person was holding what appeared to her to be a double barreled shotgun, side by side barrels. She said he was aiming the gun toward the ground and recalled seeing smoke coming from the barrels. She thought he spent some time reloading the gun and described that as opening the gun's action and loading, then snapping it closed. She said she did not hear the shots when she first observed him, but believes she did hear the gun fire four times. She advised that students began to run to the stairs and she followed, going upstairs into a science room. She said that there were twenty-seven of them all together and they stayed there for approximately four hours - until some bomb squad officers got them out.

Stephanie advised that she did know Eric Harris as he was a friend of a girl who she knew by the name of Pat McDuffy (SP?) She said they would occasionally talk but recalls nothing of any significance. She added that this was last year, not this school year. She stated that the person she saw shooting a gun outside was "probably Eric Harris." She said her opinion is based on photos she has seen of Eric Harris on television and newspapers since the incident and not from recognizing him on that day. She advised that she did not know Dylan. She stated that she did not know the names of any of the trench coat group.

Stephanie advised that she had been wearing black pants, a white Nike shirt with black stripes and neon green stripes around the sleeves, and tennis shoes.

Stephanie recalled that while she was in the science room, she heard a lot of gunshots, a lot of screaming. She said some shots were not as loud as others. She thought the shooting went on for an hour. She said at one point, she heard the voice of someone pleading for their life and heard another voice say, "I don't care."

This investigator met a friend of Stephanie's at her residence, identified as Keni Dooley. She was interviewed separately.

Investigation continues.

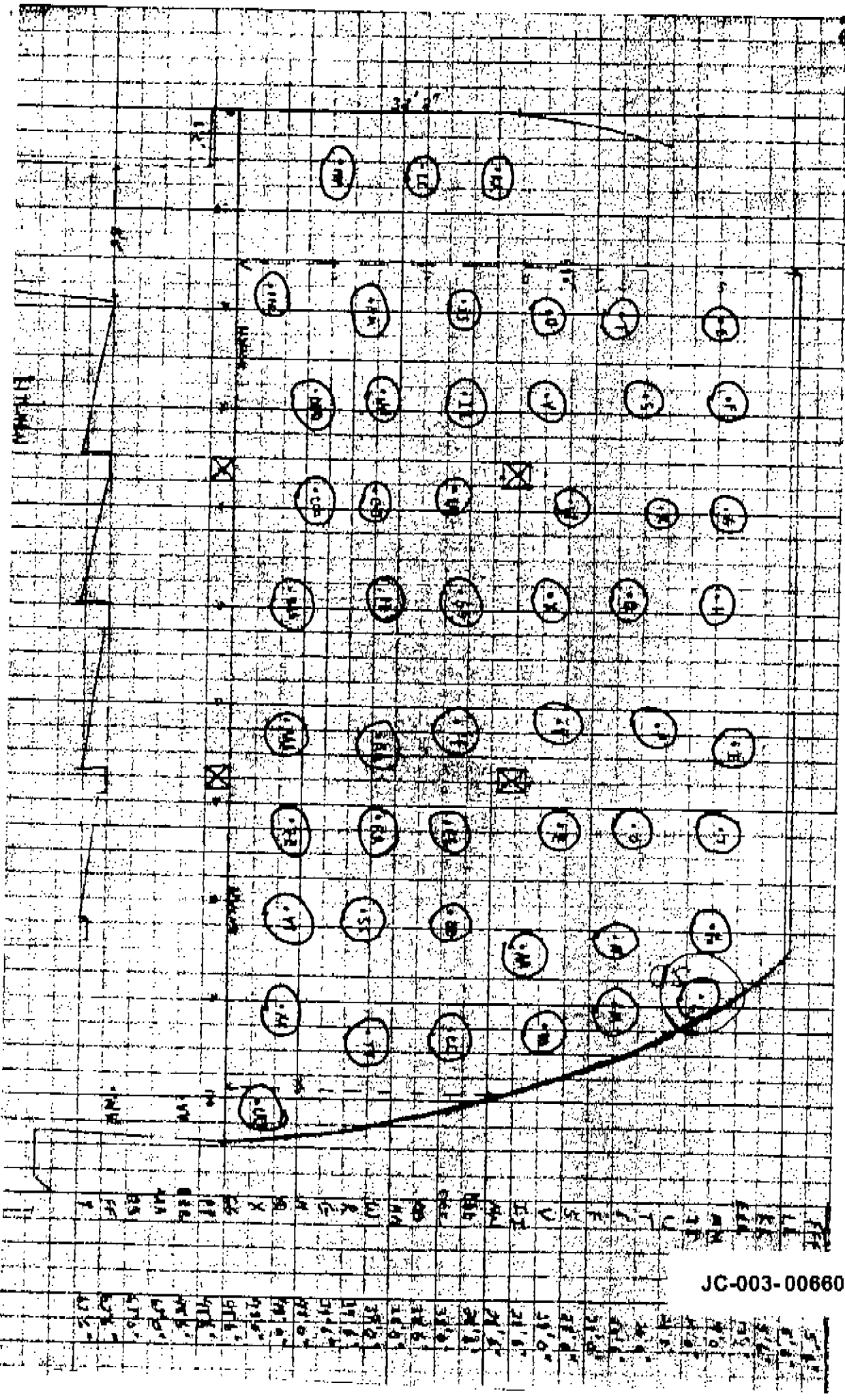
John Land
Investigator

4-30-99
Date

Duffy, Stephanie

N
↑

04/22/1999
 Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FB
 Not to scale



JC-003-006600

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: May 28, 1999

Case Number: 174A-DN57419

99-7625

CN 3672

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Stephanie Duffy

7309 W.Hampden # 5203

Littleton, CO., 80123

303/980-1470

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 27, 1999, this investigator recontacted Stephanie Duffy at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Mike Duffy.

Stephanie was asked if she could provide any additional details as to the physical description of the person she saw outside the cafeteria on April 20, 1999. She stated that she had only glanced at this person and even though she thought he looked familiar, she was unable to recognize him. She said there was nothing in particular about him that was distinctive. She said the red shirt he was wearing may have had some type of design on it, but she could not determine whether it was a design or lettering. She was sure that this person had been wearing black pants and a black trench coat. She said she did not know if he had been wearing a hat. She stated that she has seen numerous pictures of Eric Harris since the incident and does believe that this is who she saw that day. She acknowledged that she knew Eric Harris by sight as she would often see him in the commons area of the school during lunch. A formal

photo line-up was not shown to Stephanie although she was shown an array containing his photograph. She did point him out as Eric Harris and continues to believe that he was the person she saw.

Regarding the weapon which Stephanie said this person was carrying, she indicated that it was a dark color, black or dark gray. She repeated her previous description and said that it was definitely not a handgun.

No further information was provided by this witness.

J. Smith
Investigator

5-28-99
Date

ORIGINAL

Det. A. GARRAD D.P.D.
640-1139.

21 135

1. Peter Henderson - unable to be interviewed.
2. Kami Heid.
5232 W. Capri Pl.
Littleton, Colo. 797-1591
KNOWS TRANSPORT COAST MARIT -
3. Aaron Henry - Statement made.
4. ANTHONY FAZIO - SAW Badros.
5. NATHAN Epling - SAW teacher FRI.
5754 W. LEAWOOD DR. 795-8558
WAS AT LUNCH.
6. ERIN WAITON - WAS INTERVIEWED BY
DET. GARCIA - Statement.
7. DAVID BATELDER - HEARD SHOTS -

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Sgt. Brian A		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 9203 W Prentice Ave		City Littleton	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone (303) 979-1152	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det G. Lind		Serial No. 77-51	Date 4-20-99	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I heard several loud noises from outside the lunchroom when I was eating, and everyone dropped ~~from~~ to the floor. I looked out the window and saw a bomb go off, and people lying on the ground outside. I also heard shots fired. Next, everyone began to run up the stairs, when I was halfway up the stairs and heard rapid gunfire. I got ~~to the top and~~ halfway up and turned around. He entered the lunchroom and shot with a rapid fire gun. He was tall, and wore a black trenchcoat, with a backwards black hat. Black pants and shoes. He had brown hair, shoulder length. I then continued to run down the hall, and into the field outside.

BRIN FREESTER

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/17/99

The following investigation was conducted in Littleton, Colorado:

Brian Arnaud Fuselier, white male, date of birth October 30, 1983, place of birth Manassas, Virginia, Social Security Account Number 228-31-0146, residence 9203 West Prentice Avenue, Littleton, Colorado 80123, home telephone number (303) 979-1152, Columbine High School (CHS) student-9th Grade, was interviewed in the presence of his mother, Mimi Fuselier, and was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature and purpose of the interview. Fuselier was being interviewed in regard to the shooting incident at CHS on April 20, 1999. Fuselier provided the following information:

Fuselier provided his schedule of events on April 20, 1999, beginning with being picked up by the school bus and being dropped off at CHS at approximately 7:05 AM. Fuselier stated that the bus dropped him off adjacent to the side door located off Pierce Street. At approximately 7:10 AM he proceeded down to the commons area of the lower level. He stated he was seated in the areas of the cafeteria identified as either Table "HH" or "OO". He further stated he was sitting at the table with other CHS students, identified as Mike Naifeh, Justin Naifeh, Matt Friend and Nate Cawelti. Fuselier stated he did not notice anything out of the ordinary in the commons area on April 20, 1999.

Fuselier stated he proceeded from the commons area to his first period English Class instructed by Mr. Myer, prior to class starting at 7:30 AM. He described his walk from the commons area as walking up the stairs toward the Science Section of the campus, turning left heading east, and walking down the hallway. Fuselier described his first period class as an English Class from 7:30 AM, ending at 8:20 AM. Following English Class, he proceeded to his Foods Class instructed by Miss Zerr, immediately following the end of his first period class. Fuselier stated the hours of his second period class are from 8:25 AM to 9:15 AM. Following Second period class, he proceeded to his third period class, Geometry, instructed by Miss McWilliams which begins at 9:20 AM and ends at 10:10 AM.

Investigation on 05/11/99 at Littleton, Colorado

Control #5

File # 174A-DN-57419, Jeffco case 99-7625 Date dictated 05/11/99

by SA Richard H. Price/dae

JC-003-006752

174A-DN-57419, Control #5, Jeffco case 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Brian Fuselier, On 05/11/99, Page 2

Following Geometry Class, Fuselier proceeded down the stairs, adjacent to the library, and headed down, toward the cafeteria. He stated he has fourth period off, which begins at 10:15 AM and is over at 11:05 AM. Fuselier stated he sat at table "XX" located in the northwest corner of the cafeteria area with Matt Owens, Nick Antonio, Chris Wisher, Brian Bay, Chris Wisher's brother (Robbie), Gifford Ceawright and Jordan Grimm.

Following fourth period being over, Fuselier stated he remained in the cafeteria for "A" lunch which begins at either 11:10 AM or 11:15 AM. He again sat at table "XX" located in the northwest corner of the cafeteria. He then moved from table "XX" to table "CC", located adjacent to the west exterior windows. He stated that while moving to table "CC," he got a Taco Salad from the fourth serving line located on the west end of the serving lines. He returned back to table "CC" and started eating his lunch. He stated that while eating his lunch, he was talking to his classmates. He stated that about half way through his lunch he heard "pops". He thinks he heard two pops and then noticed people starting to get down. He described the students in the cafeteria getting down, starting in the northwest quadrant of the cafeteria area. Fuselier stated he had just returned from getting Junior Mints from the serving line and was standing at table "CC" when the sound of "pops" began. He started getting down and crouched next to table "CC". He heard another gunshot. He looked up and looked outside of the cafeteria through the windows. Fuselier stated he saw a gun barrel being held by an unknown individual, which he believed was a shotgun. He stated he saw the gun barrel of the weapon. Fuselier described the gunfire as either a pistol or small rifle that sounded like semi-automatic gunfire. He kept peeking and looking through the windows out of curiosity of what was happening. He noticed a tall white male, measuring over six feet tall, wearing a long black trench coat, a dark colored ball cap being worn backwards, long hair, curly, shoulder length, color-brown, and identified the individual holding the gun as Dylan Klebold. Fuselier advised that he did not know Klebold's identity initially, however, identified him as the same individual he has seen in the media since April 20, 1999. He further described Klebold's dress as wearing black combat boots and that his jacket was just hanging, what he believed was open, not zipped or buttoned. He stated he could not see the gunman's right arm due to the

174A-DN-57419, Control #5, Jeffco case 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Brian Fuselier, On 05/11/99, Page 3

position of how he was standing. He stated he only saw the side view of the gunman. He ducked down, hearing gunfire outside.

The next time Fuselier glanced outside the window, he noticed an explosion in the senior parking lot. He thought, initially, that the device was a smoke bomb. He further stated that he saw a pipe rolling on the ground and coming to a stop. At this point, from looking outside the window through the cafeteria glass, he proceeded to move between tables "AA" and "CC". He stated that people near the stairway in the cafeteria were beginning to move quickly. He further stated that he heard "run" either from a teacher or a custodian, due to the voice of the person telling everyone to run. Fuselier stated that he saw two CHS students injured on the hill located adjacent to the stairway outside of the northwest exit of the cafeteria. He stated he saw a body on the ground.

Fuselier described his movements out of the cafeteria as moving toward the stairs located on the opposite side of the west glass and headed up the stairs toward the library and science area. While proceeding up the stairs, he turned around and saw Dylan Klebold inside the cafeteria located in the vicinity of the tables identified as "WW" located in the northwest corner of the cafeteria. He described Klebold's entry into the cafeteria as being approximately five yards inside the door. He identified Klebold as the same person that he had noticed while looking through the glass outside. He stated that Klebold was standing inside the northwest door and pointed his weapon directly toward the stair section of the lower level. He then heard four or five gunshots which he believed was semi-automatic gunfire. Fuselier described the fire as definitely being inside the cafeteria and it sounded like fire works. While proceeding up the stairs to exit the cafeteria, he noticed a CHS female student kneeling on the stairs and he thought she had tripped. He described the area where the girl was located as being approximately half way up the stairs past the landing on the east side of the railing. Fuselier described that at this point, students of the school were terrified. He described a black male CHS 9th grade student, name Devon (Last Name Unknown) (LNU), was just ahead of him while he was exiting the school through the east doors.

JC-003-006754

174A-DN-57419, Control #5, Jeffco case 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Brian Fuselier, On 05/11/99, Page 4

Fuselier proceeded east bound out of CHS toward Pierce Street, crossed the street, hopped the fence, and ended up in the area of Leawood Park. He described his clothing as wearing brown leather shoes, a blue Abercrombie hat, old navy blue jeans, and was unable to provide details of what shirt he was wearing. He noticed a group of students in a small compact car with students he identified as CHS students who were asking what was going on. While Fuselier was at Leawood Park, he advised he had found his friend, Mike Naifeh. He further stated that he found Mike's brother in the crowd located around Leawood Park. While at the park, he heard two or three big bombs that sounded deeper and louder than the ones he heard previously while on the school grounds.

Question: Did you ever see the two large duffle bags in the cafeteria?

Response: No..

Question: Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffle bags, at a previous time?

Response: No.

Question: Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, either on Monday or Tuesday? Is so, what were they wearing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else?

Response: No. (to these questions)

Question: Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?

Response: Fuselier advised he left a back pack in the cafeteria and a binder in his locker.

Fuselier advised that his locker number is 513, located on the south side of the building.

Question: Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?

174A-DN-57419, Control #5, Jeffco case 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Brian Fuselier, On 05/11/99, Page 5

Response: Fuselier advised he was sitting at table "CC" during "A" lunch in the cafeteria with a Daniel Grange, 9th grade; Justin Alber, 9th grade; Michael Kellogg, 9th grade; Spencer Wright, 9th grade; Erin Wright (Spencer's brother), grade unknown; Seth Dubois, 9th grade; and Kacy Jackman, male, 9th grade.

Fuselier described table "CC" as being adjacent to the windows on the west side of the cafeteria, approximately in the middle of the cafeteria. Fuselier stated that he was sitting on the north side of table "CC" facing south westerly. He stated that Justin Alber was seated to his right with Seth Dubois seated to his right and Daniel Grange seated to his left. He stated that directly across from him was Spencer Wright facing north east. Fuselier stated that Michael Naifeh was seated directly behind him at table "TT." He further stated he knew of others in the cafeteria, however, was unaware of where they were located within the cafeteria. He described those CHS students as Ken Foncannon, Bo Baribeau (phonetic), Ken Rupp, and Nat Owens.

Question: Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend?

Response: Fuselier advised that he knew who the TCM people were and described them as being a group of ten students, none being freshmen, dressed up in combat boots, cargo pants, and wore Nazi type of clothing. He further stated they wore military type dress. He knew of one individual that wore a black or dark colored beret, however, was unable to identify the individual wearing that hat. He stated he had seen members of the TCM around.

Question: Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.?

Response: Fuselier replied, "No."

174A-DN-57419, Control #5, Jeffco case 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Brian Fuselier, On 05/11/99, Page 6

Question: What were you wearing? Did you have a back-pack? What did it look like and/or have in it?

Response: Fuselier stated he was wearing brown leather shoes, a blue Abercrombie hat, old navy blue jeans, and was unable to provide details of his shirt.

Fuselier advised he had a black colored back-pack with many of his school belongings inside of the back-pack. He stated he had a calculator, pens, pencils, a dark blue binder, a light blue binder, and a white and blue binder inside the back-pack. He stated that his back-pack was full and also had two purple folders inside. He advised one of the purple folders was for his French class, the other was for loose leaf items. He further stated he had a math book, science book, and several other miscellaneous items.

Question: How did you leave the cafeteria? What were the events that made you leave?

Response: Fuselier described his movements out of the cafeteria as moving toward the stairs located on the opposite side of the west glass and headed up the stairs toward the library and science area. While proceeding up the stairs he turned around and saw Dylan Klebold inside the cafeteria located in the vicinity of the table identified as "WW" located in the northwest corner of the cafeteria. He described Klebold's entry into the cafeteria as being approximately five yards inside the door. He identified Klebold as the same person that he had noticed while looking thorough the glass outside. He stated that Klebold was standing inside the northwest door and pointed his weapon directly toward the stair section of the lower level. He then heard four or five gunshots which he believed to was semi-automatic gun fire. Fuselier described the fire as definitely being inside the cafeteria and it sounded like fire works. While proceeding up the stairs to exit the cafeteria, he noticed a CHS female student kneeling on the stairs and he thought she had tripped. He described the area where the girl was located as

174A-DN-57419, Control #5, Jeffco case 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of

Brian Fuselier

On 05/11/99

Page

7

being approximately halfway up the stairs past the landing on the east side of the building.

Fuselier stated that while eating his lunch, he was talking to his classmates. He stated that about half way through his lunch he heard "pops". He thinks he heard two pops and noticed people starting to get down. He described the students in the cafeteria getting down, starting in the northwest quadrant of the cafeteria area. Fuselier stated he had just returned from getting Junior Mints from the serving line and was standing at table "CC" when the sound of "pops" began. He started getting down and crouched next to table "CC". He heard another gunshot. He looked up and looked outside of the cafeteria through the windows. Fuselier stated he saw a gun barrel being held by an unknown individual, which he believed was a shotgun. He stated he saw the gun barrel of the weapon. Fuselier described the gunfire as either a pistol or small rifle that sounded like semi-automatic gunfire. He kept peeking and looking through the window out of curiosity of what was happening. He noticed a tall white male, measuring over six feet tall, wearing a long black trench coat, a dark colored ball cap being worn backwards, long hair, curly, shoulder length, color-brown, and identified the individual holding the gun as Dylan Klebold. Fuselier advised that he did not know Klebold's identity initially, however, identified him as the same individual he has seen in the media since April 20, 1999. He stated he could not see the gunman's right arm due to the position of how he was standing. He stated he only saw the side view of the gunman.

Fuselier ducked down, hearing gunfire outside. The next time he glanced outside the window, he noticed an explosion in the senior parking lot, detonating. He thought, initially, that the device was a smoke bomb. He further stated that he saw a pipe rolling on the ground and coming to a stop. At this point, from looking outside the window through the cafeteria glass, he proceeded to move between tables "AA" and "CC". He stated that people near the stairway at the cafeteria

JC-003-006758

174A-DN-57419, Control #5, Jeffco case 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Brian Fuselier, On 05/11/99, Page 8

were beginning to move quickly. He further stated that he heard "run" either from a teacher or a custodian, due to the voice of the person telling everyone to run. Fuselier stated that he saw two CHS students injured on the hill located adjacent to the stairway outside of the northwest exit of the cafeteria. He stated he saw a body on the ground.

Question: What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from prior to the cafeteria?

Response: Fuselier stated he entered the cafeteria shortly after 10:15 AM. Following 4th period, Geometry Class, he proceeded down the stairs, adjacent to the library, and headed to the cafeteria.

Question: Would you mark where you were sitting, your route out of the building and whom they were with, if known?

Response: Fuselier marked the diagrams which are attached to this FD-302.

Question: How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out? What did you see on the outside of the building?

Response: Fuselier exited the building through the east doors. Devon (LNU), black male 9th grader, was just ahead of him. Fuselier proceeded east bound out of CHS toward Pierce Street.

Fuselier crossed the street, hopped the fence and ended up in the area of Leawood Park.

Fuselier stated he saw two CHS students injured on the hill located adjacent to the stairway outside of the northwest exit of the cafeteria. He saw a body on the ground.

Question: Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ account?

174A-DN-57419, Control #5, Jeffco case 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Brian Fuselier, On 05/11/99, Page 9

Response: Fuselier replied that he does use the Internet, however does not have a screen name. He further stated he does not have an ICQ account.

Question: Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow?"

Response: Fuselier replied he knew of a couple of individuals with a "double pierced eyebrow" naming Brandon Reisbeck and Mark Hingle.

Question: Did you see or hear anything unusual or did you hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "thought of the day" was over the Rebel News Network (RNN)?

Response: Fuselier replied "No" to these questions.

Question: Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?

Response: Fuselier replied that at one time during the fall, 1998, approximately October of last year, he noticed Dylan Klebold wearing black eye shadow.

Attached to FD-302 is a diagram of the CHS cafeteria marked with the initials BAF and an "X" which identifies where Brian Fuselier was sitting when the shooting began at the high school. Also depicted on the diagram is an exit route with arrows toward the stairs. Also on the diagram is an "X" where Fuselier is located on the north side of table "CC" facing in a south westerly direction. He further marked an "X" adjacent to table "WW" where he described seeing Dylan Klebold.

Also attached to FD-302 is an outside diagram of CHS, where he noticed several students that appeared to be shot outside and an "X" in the parking lot that shows where he noticed a bomb detonating. Both diagrams are initialed "BAF" for Brian Fuselier and dated 5/11/99.

of Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department STATEMENT

First, Middle Initial Fuseler Brian A		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address 9253 W Prentice Ave	City Littleton	County	State
Residence Phone 303 1979-1152	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.	
County Street Address	City	County	State
Serial No. 77-51		Date 4-20-99	Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Det G. Lind		Location where statement taken:	

Summary of Statement:

I heard several loud noises from outside the lunchroom when I was eating and everyone dropped ~~from~~ to the floor. I looked out the window and saw a bomb go off. ^{and people looking on the ground outside.} I also heard shots fired. Next, everyone began to run up the stairs, when I was halfway up the stairs I heard rapid gunfire. I got ~~to the top and~~ ^{halfway up} and turned around. He entered the lunchroom and shot with a rapid fire-gun. He was tall and wore a black trenchcoat with a backwards black hat. Black pants and shoes. He had brown hair shoulder length. I then continued to run down the hall and into the field outside.

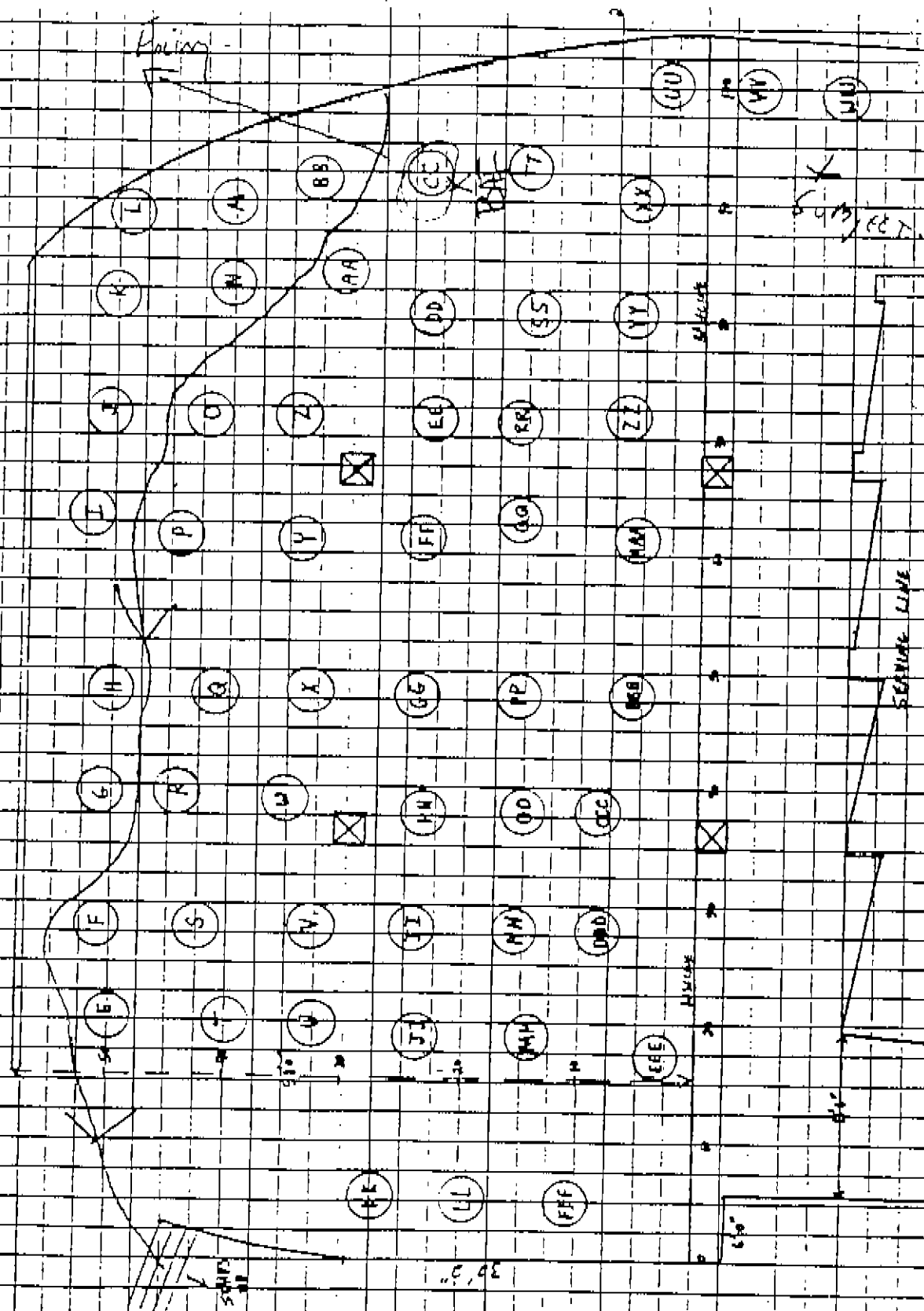
Brian Fuseler

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

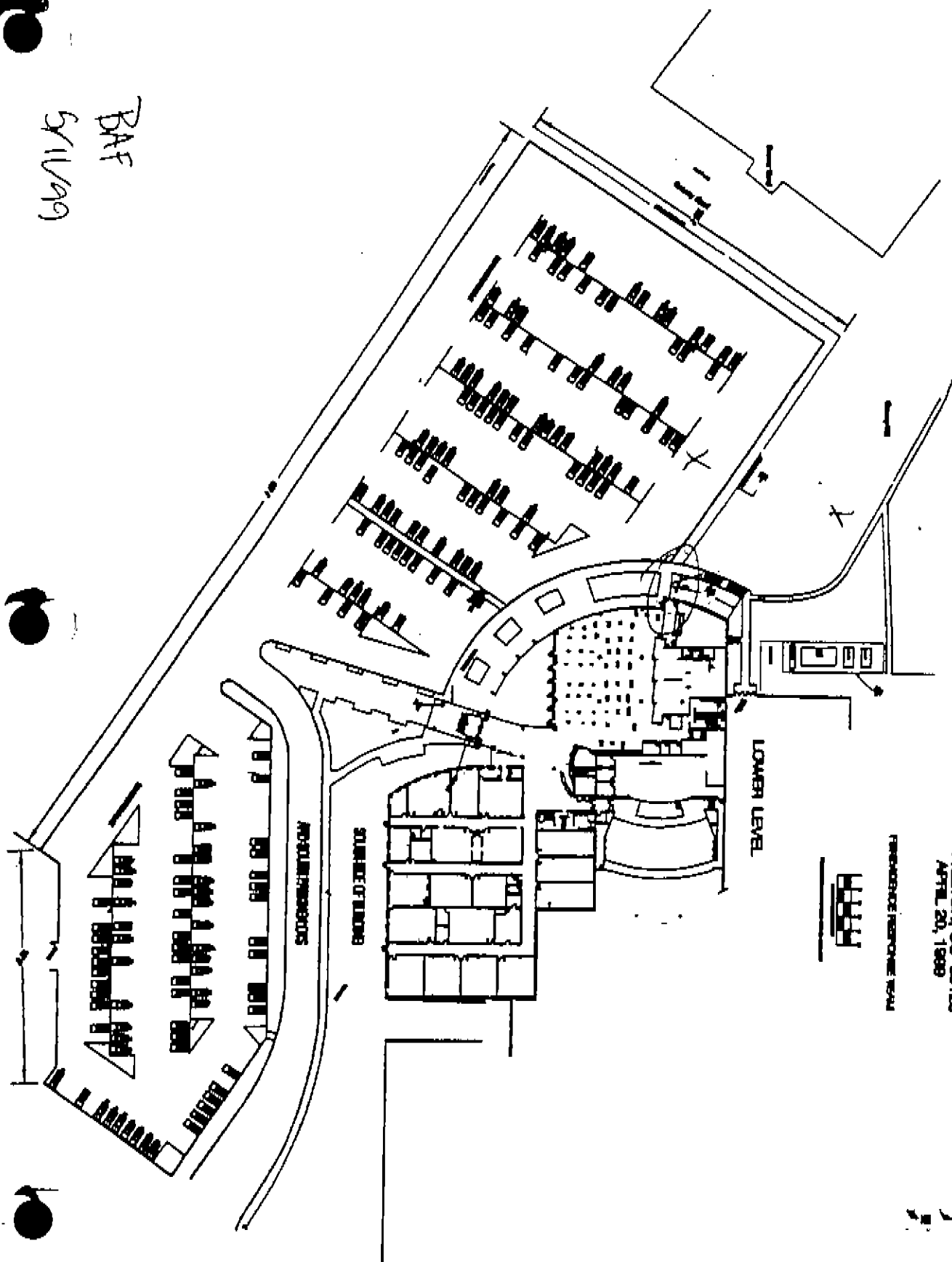
Signature of Person Making Statement

LEGEND
 X = PULP
 () = TABLE



X BAF
 6/1/99

BAF
5/11/99



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
6201 S. PIERCE
LITTLETON, CO 80123
APRIL 20, 1999

PREPARED BY: [illegible]

Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY, Colorado Bureau of Investigations
 690 Kipling
 Denver, Colorado 80209
 (303) 239-4218
 pager (303) 207-6596

ACTION TAKEN:

On April 20, 1999 all Investigative Agents with the Colorado Bureau of Investigations, Denver office were advised over the radio to respond to Columbine High School to assist on a shooting. The Reporting Agent, Linda R. HOLLOWAY (R.A.) arrived on scene at 1:20 p.m. Numerous emergency personnel were already on scene and a command post had already been set up by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

The R.A. contacted several of the students as they were being shuttled from the High School to the area near the Command Post. The students that I contacted are listed below. An attempt was made to contact a parent or family member by cell phone and the children were turned over to counselors or victim advocates

Gaucim ARACELI
 DOB 06/16/82
 ADDRESS: 6979 South Reed Court
 Littleton, Colorado
 (303) 436-3400
 parent: Rose CAUCIM

Tasha OLSON
 DOB 1/07/83
 ADDRESS: 7191 West Glasgow Place
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 (303) 972-4235
 parents: Georgette and Ronald OLSON

Adam KYLER
 (interviewed by Agent Scott MUNDINE of CBI)
 Parents: Sue or Mike KYLER
 (303) 973-6907
 Adam's parents were contacted by the R.A. and informed that Adam was safe, however he had Received a rib injury and would be transported by ambulance to a nearby hospital

Laura Elizabeth HORNBAKER
 ADDRESS: 7459 South Depew Street
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 (303) 978-9293
 parents: Gordon and Susan HORNBAKER

Jonathan VANDEMARK
 DOB 02/20/83
 6888 South Yukon Court
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 (303) 979-4878
 parents Frank TRICAMO and Lenore VANDEMARK

Jonathan VANDEMARK related that he had seen one of the armed gunmen. He described him as being short, having blond spiked hair and carrying an ooze with a black strap attached. He further stated that the gunmen belong to the Trench Coat Mafia. He further related that he had seen three or four bodies on stairs as he ran from the building at approximately 1445 to 1450 hours.

Kristine KOELLNER of CBI related that she had located information from the Internet on this group of people who identified themselves as the Trench Coat Mafia. Information that she had located was relayed to the R.A. at the High School and I relayed it to the Command Post. One page of the information was a message from a person identifying himself as LANG SILAS. He related in his message that he was the leader of the Trench Coat Mafia and that he would die on April 20, 1999.

At 2045 hours on April 20, 1999, Barrie GOETZ of the Colorado Bureau of Investigation, Pueblo office related to me that he had noticed a carving in a picnic table in the park to the north of the High School. A canopy covers a picnic area where laboratory personnel were gathered and being briefed on the scene. The carvings were the numbers "4:20" and on the opposite side of the same wooden table were the numbers "187". Both carvings appeared that they had been freshly cut through the painted surface of the tables. This information was related to Chief Investigation Kate BATTON.

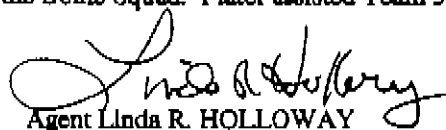
On April 21, 1999 the R.A. assisted in the identification of the vehicles in the parking lots adjacent to the High School. Lists of registration information were relayed between CBI and the Command Post that were obtained through the Colorado Department of Motor Vehicles. Each vehicle in the parking lots had a piece of tape attached to a window and the names of the registered owners were written on the tape.

The Bomb Squad searched several cars to identify suspicious items that could be seen or that had any potential association with the shootings. The following lists of vehicles were searched by the Bomb Squad during the time period I was involved with the vehicle identification:

5B33910 Idaho, blue Ford
 GBB 5573 - blue Procla
 RCT 578
 94957 RS Black Chevrolet Pickup Truck
 RCT 578 Dodge Caravan
 GBY 7690 blue Toyota Corolla
 H11 5730 owner - Marcy JOHNSON - provided keys and authorized search

After marking numerous vehicles in the north student parking lot, the R.A. assisted inside the High School with Evidence Team #5 in the collection of evidence in the main hallway of the building.

SUMMARY: Linda HOLLOWAY of CBI arrived on the scene at 1:20 p.m. I contacted several students who were being shuttled from the High School, search them and debriefed them for any pertinent information. Their parents were contacted and they were turned over to victim advocates or school counselors. I also assisted in identifying and marking vehicles located in adjacent parking lots and kept track of some of the vehicles that were searched by the Bomb Squad. I later assisted Team 5 with evidence collection inside the school


 Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 151	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-T	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-12-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Closed by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Araceli (NMN) Gaucin / DOB 061682

6979 South Reed Court

Littleton, Colorado 80121

303-948-8803


Columbine High School / 11th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-11-99, at about 10:30 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Araceli Gaucin as follow up on DN2475. Although the lead sheet indicated that Araceli was previously interviewed, she told me that she was not. The interview was conducted at Araceli's home, while her parents were at work.

Araceli told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period class, which is located on the school's upper level. After leaving class, Araceli said that she went to her locker and placed her backpack inside it. She then waited for her friend, student Michelle Huff (11th), who arrived at Araceli's locker within a minute or so. Araceli said that she and Michelle then exited the school's west doors, by the library, walked down the (outside) stairway, and entered the cafeteria through its northwest door, next to the teacher's lounge. Araceli said that they then stood in the serving line and purchased their lunches. Araceli estimated that it would have been about 11:15 a.m. at that time.

After Araceli and Michelle received their lunch trays, she said they both began walking back toward the cafeteria's northwest door with the intent of going outside to eat their lunch. Araceli said that upon reaching the door, but prior to exiting it (they were both still inside), they stopped and saw "about five students" at the door. Araceli said that there was a commotion, and assumed that a fight was taking place outside the door. Araceli said that she then took a closer look, still from inside, and saw

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		JC-003-006806

ABAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-T 21 152	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-12-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Cause: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.		Value Stolen	Value Recovered

a male lying on the ground directly outside and to the right (west) of the door. Araceli said that a female teacher, whom she identified as Chris Redmerski, was leaning over this student and appeared to be touching him. Araceli said that she then looked outside the window to her right (west side of the door, facing west) and saw another male student lying on the ground, to the west of the base of the stairway. Araceli said that she was not sure what was happening, and thought it might be some kind of joke. At that point, Araceli said she heard what she thought was a gunshot, immediately followed by a couple of people who yelled, "Get down! Get down!" Araceli said that she then realized something serious was happening, and that she and Michelle dropped their lunch trays and ducked down onto the floor. Araceli said that she and Michelle were near the soda machines at this time, and heard one more gunshot that sounded fairly close. Araceli said that this gunshot sounded to her like it had struck glass. Araceli said that she and Michelle remained on the floor in that location for "about a minute," then began crawling toward the east door of the teacher's lounge.

Araceli said that she and Michelle crawled into the teacher's lounge, where she remembered seeing teacher Judy Greco, another female teacher (unknown), and a female kitchen worker. Araceli said that she and Michelle crawled to and hid between two soda machines located on the south wall of the teacher's lounge. Araceli said that they both remained in that location, between the soda machines, while the kitchen worker called for help on a phone inside the lounge. Araceli said that she and Michelle remained inside the teacher's lounge for approximately forty-five minutes, during which time she said she kept her head down and didn't see anyone outside the west window. Araceli said that she and Michelle finally exited the teacher's lounge after hearing someone announce "they're coming in!" Araceli said that she and Michelle crawled out the easternmost (south side) door of the teacher's lounge, and into the kitchen area. From there, Araceli said that she and Michelle ran toward the back (north) side of the kitchen, near the walk-in refrigerators / freezers. Araceli said that she and Michelle remained in that area with a group of people for "about five minutes," whereupon they ran into a small "storage room" located near the back of the kitchen. Araceli said that she remembers teachers Chris Redmerski, Judy Greco, an unknown male teacher, a janitor with a walkie-talkie, four female kitchen workers, and seven other people inside the storage room with she and Michelle (total of seventeen).

Araceli said that she and the others remained inside the storage room for approximately two hours, during which time she heard

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-006807

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-T 21 153
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		05-12-99
Category <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

what sounded like "people running and jumping" above her. Araceli said that she did not hear gunshots or explosions, and that as time progressed, the noises coming from above eventually ceased. Araceli said that at about 2:30 p.m., a SWAT team found them and ushered them out of the school by way of the broken window in the teacher's lounge.

Araceli said that she did not see any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat at any time. Araceli said that she did not recall seeing any duffle bag(s) or anything else that she might consider suspicious /out of the ordinary. Araceli said that she did not personally know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor any of their associates as presented by the media. The interview concluded at about 11:12 a.m.

Rapid Start indicated that teachers Chris Redmerski and Judy Greco, and student Michelle Huff had not been scheduled for an interview. Accordingly, I prepared and submitted lead sheets for each.

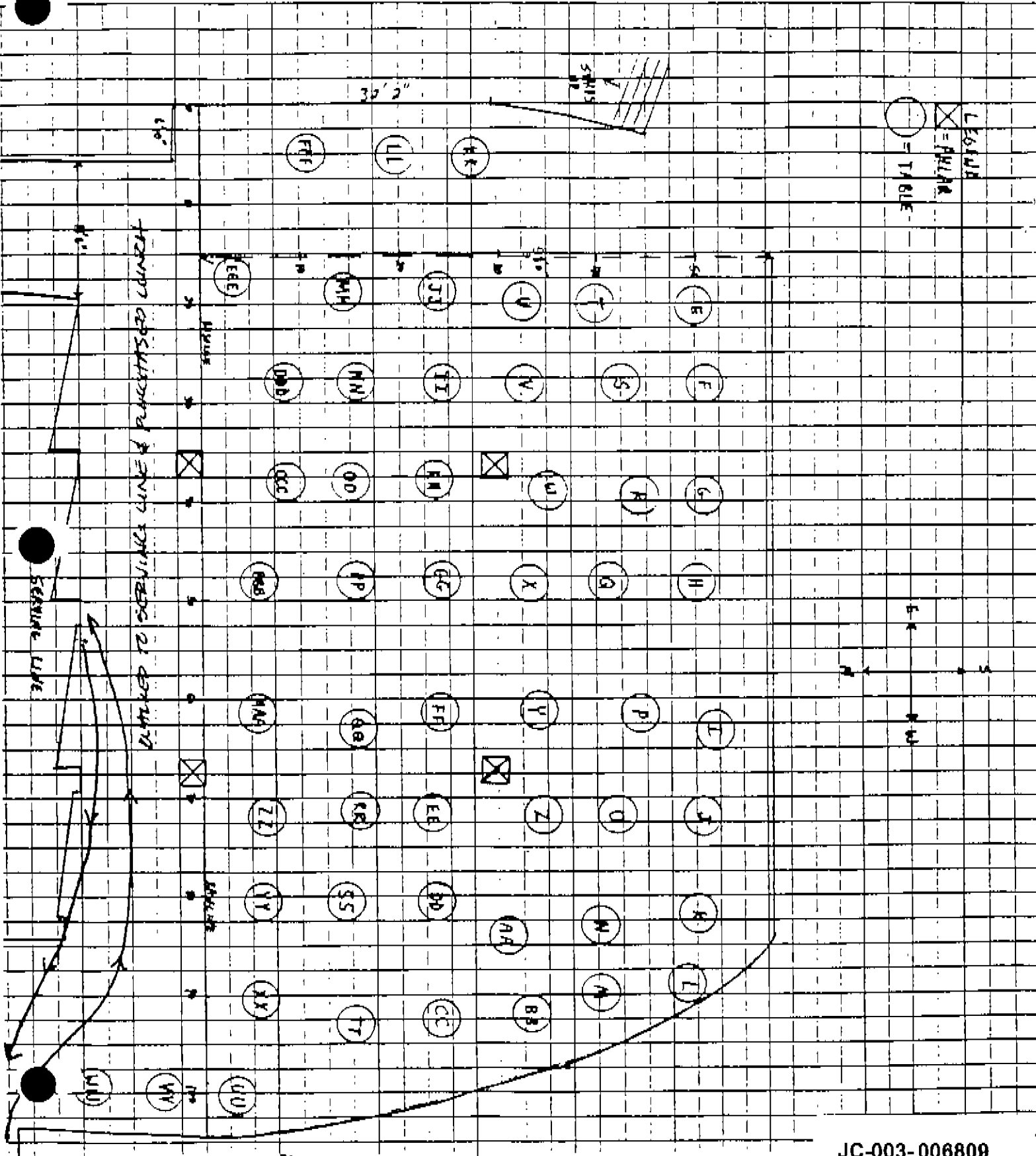
) See attached school / cafeteria maps.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Investigator Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-006808	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ARIZEL GAMCIN
051199/99-7625

LEGEND
X = AIRCRAFT
O = TABLE



MAKE STAIRS ON GROUND, TO WEST
OF BOTTOM OF STAIRWAY

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
8201 S. PIERCE
LITTLETON, CO 80120
APRIL 20, 1998

PER EVIDENCE RESPONSE TEAM



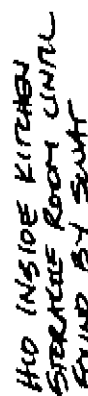
LOWER LEVEL

SOURCE OF BUILDING

PER EVIDENCE RESPONSE TEAM

MAKE STAIRS
ON GROUND, OUTSIDE
NW DOOR OF CHATELAIN

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



AFTER 4TH PERIOD,
TOOK HIS RAIN
TO CATERPILLAR

DOWN
5TH LANE
TO LOWER
LEVEL

CARE LEVEL

HID BETWEEN SODA MACHINES
INSIDE TEACHER'S LOUNGE

JC-003-006811

ARACELI CARRILAN
051199 / 99-7625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) GORTON DUSTIN A		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address 5504 S. Eaton St.		City LITTLETON	County DENVER
State CO	Zip Code 80123		
Residence Phone 13031 797-3613	Business Phone 13031 879-0921	Social Security No. 522376892	Date of Birth / Serial No. 11/14/80
Business Street Address		City	County
		State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement R. ROCK		Serial No. 90003	Date 4-20-99
Time 1515		Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:	

Summary of Statement:

I WAS EATING LUNCH IN THE CAFETERIA AT A ROUND TABLE WHEN MR. KRUEZER CAME IN AND YELLED, "GET DOWN!" I PULLED SOME KIDS UNDER THE TABLE WITH ME AND WE GOT DOWN. I NOTICED SOME KIDS BY THE WINDOW AND I YELLED AT THEM TO GET DOWN. I STARTED PUSHING KIDS TO THE CORNERS AND THEN A GROUP OF US WENT INTO THE BATHROOMS. I HEARD 3 SHOTGUN BLASTS AND SOMEONE SCREAMED. I ALSO HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE. THEN I HEARD A CONCUSSION TYPE GRENADE GO OFF AND GLASS BREAKING. I HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UPSTAIRS INSIDE. WE GOT INTO THE BATHROOM, TURNED THE LIGHTS OFF, LOCKED AND BRACED THE DOOR. WHILE WE WERE IN THERE, WE HEARD 30-40

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date
4:30
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

X Dustin A. Gorton
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

SMALL ARMS FIRE (9mm PROBABLY) GOING OFF. WE HEARD THE POLICE RADIOS AFTER ABOUT A HALF AN HOUR. I LOOKED OUT AND SAW SOME SWAT OFFICERS INSIDE AND I DECIDED TO STAY PUT FOR A WHILE.

THEN, EVENTUALLY, I STARTED TO VENTURE OUT. I TOLD EVERYONE WE WERE LEAVING AND SEVEN OF US WENT TO LEAVE. AS WE WERE ALMOST OUT, I SAW A WHITE, MALE STUDENT LYING ON THE GROUND NOT MOVING AND COVERED IN GRASS. I COULDN'T GET TO HIM BUT HE LOOKED DEAD, SO WE LEFT HIM THERE. I WENT TO GET THE OTHERS OUT. WE GOT TO THE DOOR, RAN OUTSIDE TO THE OFFICERS WHO WERE THERE.

LATER ON I OBSERVED THE SWAT TEAM GOT TWO PEOPLE OUT OF THE ~~REAR~~ AREA AROUND THE WEST SIDE OF THE SCHOOL. I SAW ONE GIRL WHO WAS DEAD AND THEN I SAW [REDACTED], ALSO DEAD.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

4:30
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM

☒ PM

X 
Signature of Person Making Statement

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial)		Making Statement to: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address		City	County	State
Residence Phone ()	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date	Time Hours
Concerning an Incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

[REDACTED] WAS ONE OF THE SHOOTERS. I
 USED TO HANG OUT WITH THESE GUYS.
 THE GROUP WAS MADE UP OF [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED], ERIC HARRIS, DYLAN KLEYBOLD, AND
 [REDACTED] SOMETHING. THESE GUYS HAD
 THE CAPABILITY TO DO THIS. TWO OF THEM
 HAD SHOTGUNS AND NINE MILLIMETERS. THEY
 HAD ACCESSED THE "ANARCHIST'S" WEBSITE AND
 LEARNED HOW TO MAKE BOMBS. THEY SET ONE
 OFF ONE TIME AND I HEARD IT BUT I
 DIDN'T SEE IT. THEY TOLD ME THEY MADE
 IT WITH A POP CAN. I HEARD AT LEAST
 15-20 EXPLOSIONS LIKE THAT ONE WHILE
 THE SHOOTING WAS GOING ON.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/94
Date

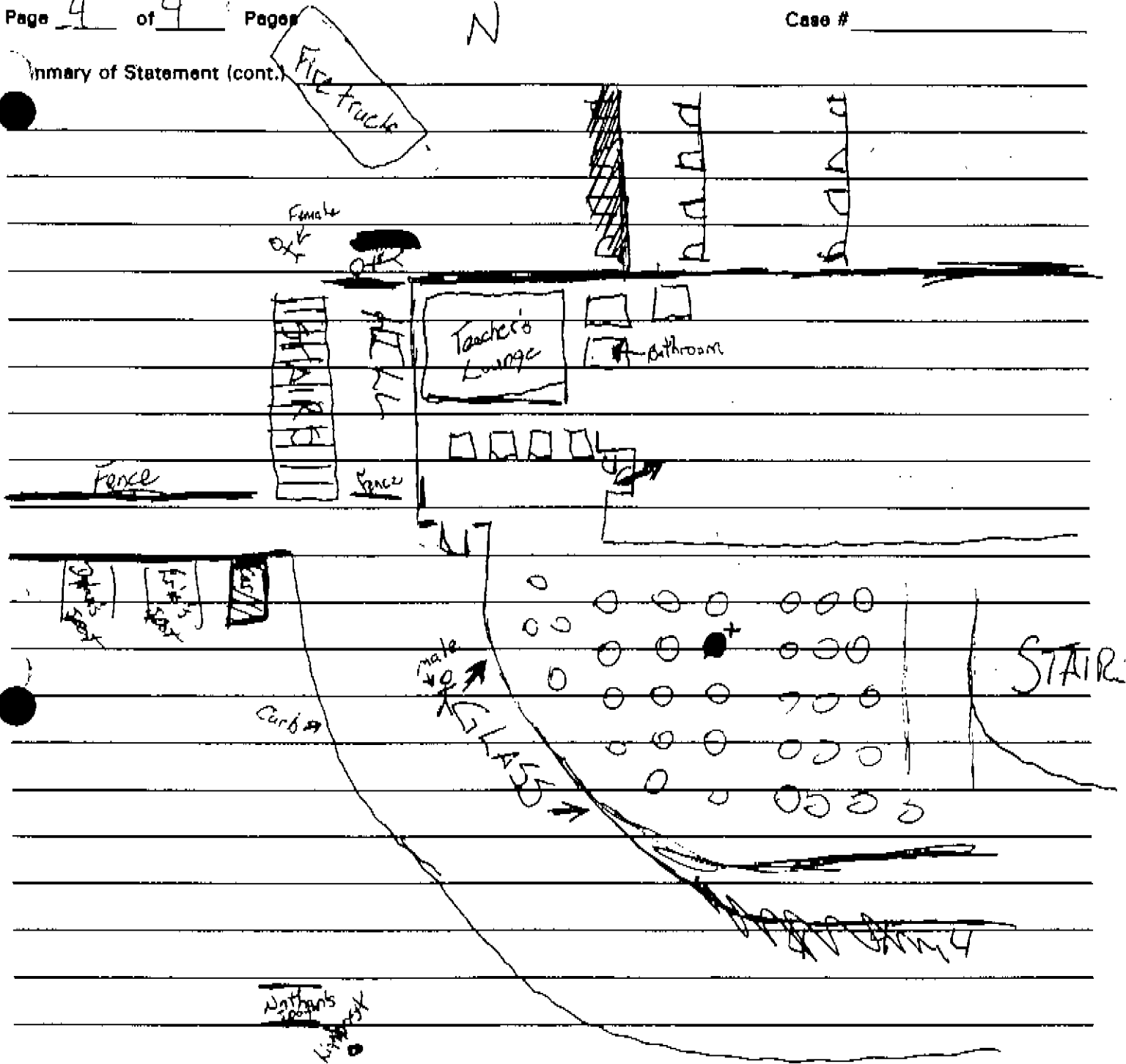
4:30
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM☒ PM

X [Signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)



⁺ ~~Colorad~~ in table is where I was sitting

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99

Date _____

□ AM

4:30

PM

Time Statement Completed

X Christy L. Latham
Signature of Person Making Statement

Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-003-006848

CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	21 161	
SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO	LOCK	99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
		TOWNSEND		5/18/99	
Classification X HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared		Recommend Case: Review	
Reclassification		Cleared by Arrest X Unfounded		Closure	
Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Huff, Michelle, DOB: 5/29/82
 6882 W. Ida Drive #413
 Littleton, CO 80123
 Ph: 303-738-3568

CONTROL NUMBER: 3333

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/18/99, I met with Michelle Huff at her residence reference the shooting at Columbine High School. I asked Michelle if she was in the cafeteria on the day of the shooting and she said, yes, she was. I brought out a sketch of the cafeteria and asked her to show me where she was in the cafeteria. Michelle said that she was not seated at a table, but was standing next to one by the windows. I asked her what table she was next to and she said next to table "L". She then put an "X" next to the window where she was standing. I asked Michelle if she could tell me what happened that day. Michelle said she was in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 hours, coming from her Math class. Michelle said while standing next to the window she heard someone yell "Get off of me". I asked her where she heard this from and she said from outside the wall with the doors and the windows. Michelle said she looked outside and saw two males, one on top of the other and she believed that both had been shot. I asked who these males were and she said one was John Tomlin. I asked if she heard these males say anything and she said that she heard John say that one of the Trench Coat Mafia had shot him. I asked if she saw anyone shooting anyone and she said no, she did not. I asked Michelle what happened next and she said she heard gunshots and then heard a teacher tell everyone to go into the Teacher's Lounge, where she hid by tables with other students. Michelle said that she could feel vibrations in the floor and walls from bombs exploding. I asked if she remembers how many she heard exploding and she said approximately a total of seven bombs. She said after the first bomb they heard while in the Teacher's Lounge, they ran to the kitchen and hid in a storage room. Michelle said the janitor told them the shooters were getting closer and for them to stay in the storage room. Michelle said there was approximately 18 students in the room. I asked Michelle if anyone tried getting into the storage room while they were in there and she said there was one person trying to get in and she doesn't know if it was a student of one of the shooters. Michelle said that person put a school ID underneath the door to show who they were, but they still did not let this person in, as they didn't know if that was really who was there or not. I asked Michelle if she remembers whose name was on the ID and she said, no, she did not. I asked if this person ever came back trying to get in again, and she said yes, approximately three times, but they never did let the student in. I asked Michelle if she heard any other gunshots while in the storage room and she said yes, she heard numerous shots and a total of approximately seven explosions. I asked Michelle if she knew where the shooters were and she said she believed they were in the kitchen, cafeteria and the library. I asked if there were any shots fired while in the cafeteria and she said, yes. I asked Michelle how long she was in the storage room and she said approximately two hours. I asked how she got out of the storage room and she said a SWAT team got her out and had them leave through a window that had been shot out in the Teacher's Lounge.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-003-007071	Page 1 of 2
<i>[Signature]</i>	UNITE	52			

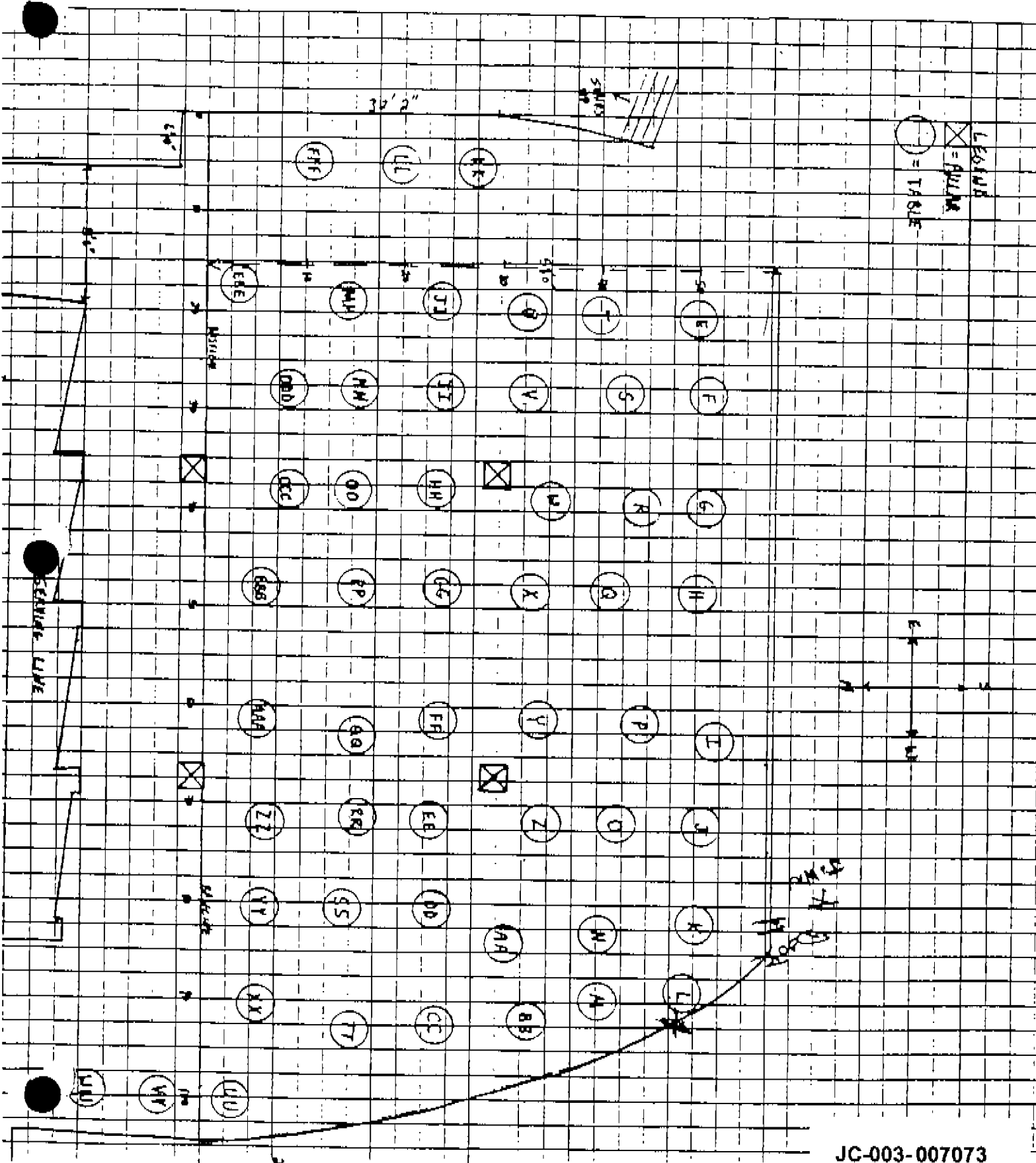
CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO	LOCK	99-7625 21 162
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		TOWNSEND		5/18/99
Classification X HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared		Recommend Case: Review
Reclassification		Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Closure
Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered Value Damaged

I asked Michelle if there was anytime while in the cafeteria that she saw who was doing the shooting or who had the bombs and she said, no, she did not. I asked Michelle if she ever saw two large duffel bags while in the cafeteria and she said, no. I asked if she saw anyone carrying or in possession of two large duffel bags and she said, no. I asked if she had been in the cafeteria prior to 11:15. Michelle said yes, she had; that she had been in the cafeteria numerous times that morning, but still did not see anything at those times. I asked her if she had seen Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday and she said no. Michelle said that most of the Trench Coat Mafia friends were not there on Tuesday. I asked Michelle if she knew any of the Mafia friend's names and she said the only ones she knew were three girls, Pauline-Colby, Nicole Markham and Lydle Perry. She said these three were not at school on Tuesday. I asked if she had seen any of the other Trench Coat Mafia members on Tuesday and she said not that she can remember. I asked if she had left anything behind in the cafeteria and she said, yes, a brown purse in the area of table "L". I asked Michelle if she has heard anything from anyone else reference other suspects, making of bombs or buying of guns. She said the only thing she has heard rumored is that Nicole Markham was involved with the Trench Coat Mafia. I asked Michelle if she remembers what she was wearing that day and she said she had on pants, a jersey, a blue shirt and a wind breaker. I asked if she could provide any further information on the Trench Coat Mafia and she said no. I asked if she could provide any further information on the shooting and she said, "No". I gave Michelle a business card and asked that she call with any further information. At this time interview with Michelle was concluded.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-003-007072

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	------	--------	------------------------------	----------------



FBI 174A-DN-57419

JCSO 99-7625

Detective: Mark Allen - Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 3201

INTERVIEW:

Ian Hales
6347 S. Benton St.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 730-8287

Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

On 5/14/99 I interviewed Ian Hales at his residence, 6347 S. Benton St. Ian reported that he entered the cafeteria at 11.12AM and he sat at table AA or N with Ali Boukalfa, Jeremy Orban, Seth Biggi and Ravikanth Rao. Ian said that he didn't see any duffel bags and he didn't see anyone carrying the bags. Ian said he didn't know any of the TCM and he didn't see any of them in the cafeteria. Ian said he might have seen one of the suspects standing over a kid near the cement stairs. Ian said he hid underneath his table for a couple of minutes and then he ran out when everyone started leaving the cafeteria. Ian said he ran out through the commons area to the foreign language hallway and then out some exit doors by the junior parking lot area. Ian said he did hear gun shots while inside and outside of the school. Ian said he didn't see the shooters and he hasn't heard any rumors about what happened.

** NO new leads generated.

JC-003-008920

Detective:

Mark Allen

Date

5/14/99

of

FAST COMMONS AREA TO
FOREIGNER LANGUAGE HALL



DN 3102

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Case No. _____

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>JOEL HATFIELD</u>		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>2129 W. Fairview Dr.</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jeffco</u>	State <u>CO</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 932-7993</u>	Business Phone <u>() () ()</u>	Social Security No.		Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Business Street Address <u>Colombine High School</u>		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det. Gary Harrell</u>		Serial No. <u>75000</u>	Date <u>4/20/99</u>	Time of Birth / Serial No. <u>5/25/82</u>
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		
Zip Code				

Summary of Statement:

The person was wearing a black trench coat, had red hair, black baseball cap, jeans, Tall. He was shooting a sawed off shotgun and a semi-automatic. Shoot a male student in the knee and then proceeded by shooting the shotgun at another student ^{who was laying on the ground} at close range. He started shooting outside by the lower parking lot. He then proceeded to come inside. At that time I was told to get down and move. I went into the kitchen and was locked into a laundry room with other students and teachers. The suspect started shooting into the kitchen with the shotgun. One of the students that was shoot proceeded to crawl toward the baseball field in an attempt to escape. I only saw one shooter. The ^{male} that was shoot in the knee was wearing jeans, was in my first ~~class~~ class during first semester. There was a shotgun blast up stairs ~~to~~ sounding like it came from the glass window area to the west. I stayed with a custodian and other faculty members until such time as the SWAT team

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/20/99
Date
2:32
Time Statement Completed
☐ AM ☒ PM

Joel N. Hatfield
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) entered and told us to get out. I didn't
see anything else but continued to hear ^{molting} shots and explosions.
I was there for about two hours.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04 / 20 / 99

Date

☐ AM

2:32

☒ PM

Time Statement Completed

Red N. Hatfield

Signature of Person Making Statement

ORIGINAL

On April 29, 1999 at 1300 hours I met with Joel Hatfield and his father, John Hatfield, at 7199 West 11th Drive in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview.

Joel Hatfield provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Joel was in English class until 11:10 a.m. when the bell rang. He stated that he got out of class and went to his locker across from the Math Department. He stated that he was with "PJ" for a short time and then "PJ" went to his own locker while Joel went to the cafeteria via the interior stairs. Joel stated that there was nothing unusual at that time.
- Joel stated that he was at the top of the stairs when the second bell (11:15) rang. He stated that he walked along the south side of the cafeteria and then sat at a table along the west windows. He identified where he sat as table "M", "BB" or "CC" as noted in the FBI Evidence Diagram. He stated that he sat down and faced to the east (stairs) with his back to the windows.
- Joel was wearing blue jeans, a dark checkered flannel shirt and a "Amber Crombie" hat (normal direction). Joel did have his eyeglasses on at this time. He stated that he had a purple backpack with the following in it: \$50.00 cash, Math book, Earth Science book, black binder, red folder, Louis Lamar book and a GMC manual. He left his backpack on the floor.
- Joel stated that PJ returned to the table and that John Owens and Brian Hale were also sitting at the table.
- Joel stated that he was sitting at the table for about 15 minutes and then he heard a single "pop". He stated that it sounded like it was a paint ball gun. Joel stated that moments later he got up to throw something in the trash and as he did so, he looked out the west windows. Joel gave the following account while looking out the window:
 1. Observed a single gunman described as a white male, about 6 feet tall, with a medium build. An oval face, no glasses, no facial hair and red, ear length hair. He was wearing a black baseball hat backwards.
 2. The gunman was standing north of the chain link fence and east of the sidewalk. The gunman was facing Joel.
 3. The gunman did not have anything over his face and was wearing dark blue jeans with no holes or patches. Joel stated that he has a white shirt (believed to be a T-shirt) and a light colored vest with pockets. Joel stated that the vest was "weighted down, because it was not flapping like the front of his coat".
 4. Joel stated that the gunman had a black trench coat on that went to about the middle of his lower legs. He stated that it was open and "flapping in the wind". He stated that there were no logos or identifiers on the trench coat.
 5. Joel stated that the gunman did not have any gloves on and that he could not see his feet.
 6. The gunman had a gray, semi-automatic handgun in his right hand. He stated that the gun was "T-shaped" and there was about 5 inches in front of and behind the pistol grip. The gun had a long clip in it.
 7. Joel stated that the gunman fired a single shot at Mike Johnson, who was on the hill west of the sidewalk. He stated that this shot was fired at Mike Johnson's knee.

Investigator

D Pfannenstiel

Date

4/29/99 1 of 3

JC-003-006955

02/16/11/12

8. Joel stated that the gunman turned (unknown direction) and fired "a bunch of shots (rapid fire) while turning".
 9. Joel stated that the gunman then fired a single shot at a guy that was standing near the chain link fence (north side) in the upper body. The shooting victim fell to the ground on the east side of the walkway.
 10. Joel stated that he did not have anything in his left hand at this time. He stated that the gunman then "changed clips", but does not know what he did with the clip that he took out.
 11. Joel stated that the gunman then walked up the hill (north) and picked up a shotgun that was lying on the ground. He does not remember if it was on the sidewalk or not.
 12. Joel described the shotgun as a "short, side by side, double barrel shot gun". Joel stated that he picked this shotgun up and held it in his left hand.
 13. Joel stated that the gunman came back down the hill towards the shooting victim near the fence (the chest wound on the ground) and "pointed the shot gun at him and fired two times".
- Joel stated that a janitor then came in to the cafeteria and yelled at everybody to get down at which point he did. Joel stated that his right arm was against the wall and he was facing to the south. He stated that he was "crouched down" and did not see the gunman come into the cafeteria. He stated that he never saw a second or a third gunman.
 - Joel stated that he was on the floor for about one minute and does not remember seeing any big duffel bags at that time. Joel stated that he then got up and ran south to the wall and then east along the south wall towards the stairs. He stated that he got to about the commons area and hear "two (2) shot gun blasts from above". He stated that one of the "blasts came down the stairs and the other went down the hall, because he heard it rattle along the lockers". Joel stated that he did not hear any shots from behind at that time.
 - Joel stated that everybody started to run back down the stairs at that time. He stated that he ran towards the kitchen and then into the "laundry room" in the rear of the kitchen. (see attached diagrams)
 - He stated that the laundry room locks when you close it and can only be opened with a key or from the inside. He stated that there were about 18 or 20 people in the room with him. He stated that the following were in the room with him:

Paul Andrews
Kirsten Garamone (sic)
Austin Mears (sic)
4 lunch ladies (unknown whom)
3 teachers (unknown whom)
1 custodian (unknown who)
9 - 11 unknown students
 - Joel stated that the janitor had a radio and that he communicated to somebody on the outside and they told us to stay in there. Joel stated that he heard what he thought was a "fire extinguisher going off a couple of minutes after they got into the room". He stated that they continued to hear gun shots from above.

Investigator

D Pfannenstiel

Date

4/29/99 2 Of 3

JC-003-006956

- Joel stated that "somebody knocked on the door and wanted to come in". He stated that this person "slipped his ID under the door which read Jeremy", but that they "did not open the door for him". He stated that Paul Andrews still has the ID to date.
- Joel stated that the SWAT team eventually got to them and they went from the laundry room, to the teachers lounge, out the window and up the hill to a fire department vehicle. He stated that they did so about three at a time and that they had to hug the wall as they went.
- Joel stated that he did not know the gunman, but could recognize the one shooter in a photo line up if he had too. He stated that he never heard of Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris prior to the event and only saw them on the television or the newspaper.
- Joel stated that he had never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) prior to the event. He stated that he has seen trench coats only a couple of times at school. He stated that he has no knowledge of anybody with a "double pierced eye brow".
- Joel stated that he does use the family computer, but does not know what an "ICQ" is. He stated that their family e-mail address is www.hot36chevy.aol. He stated that he doesn't do "anything kooky on the internet". Mr. Hatfield confirmed what Joel had said and asked if wanted to see anything on the computer. He stated that Joel generally uses the e-mail for the Boy Scout projects that he is involved with.
- Joel stated that he did not see or hear the RNN message of the day on April 20th. He stated that he did not hear anything about "guns or bombs" prior to the events on the 20th of April.

I gave Joel Hatfield and his father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Joel drew his location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator



Date

4/29/99

3 of 3

21 171

SIDE MARK

SEARCHED
SERIALS

171A-DN-57419
99-7625

CONTROL # 1994

JCSO

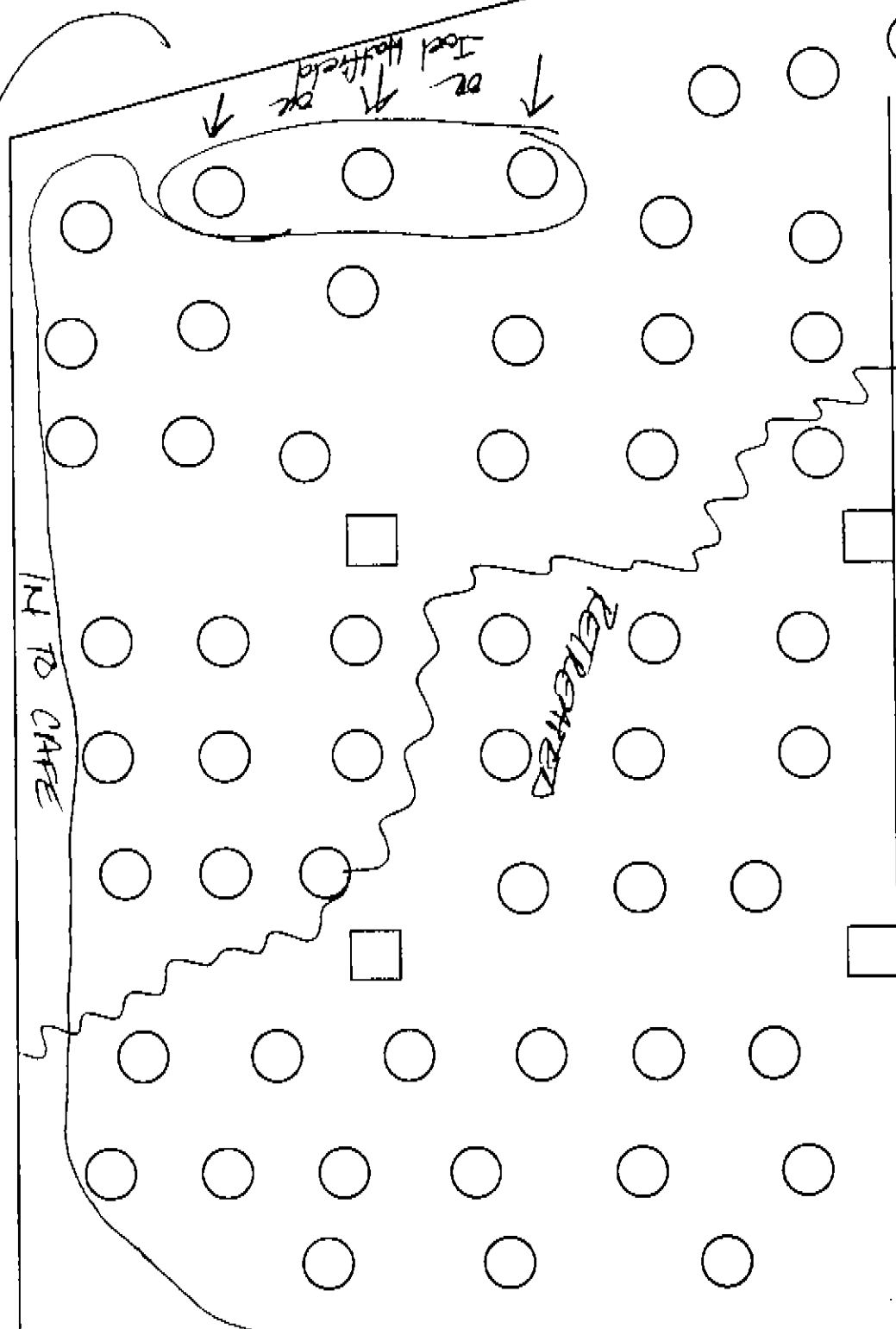
Shapley

3
2
N
S

NEHCHOTIK

500-25-82
MAY 25, 1994

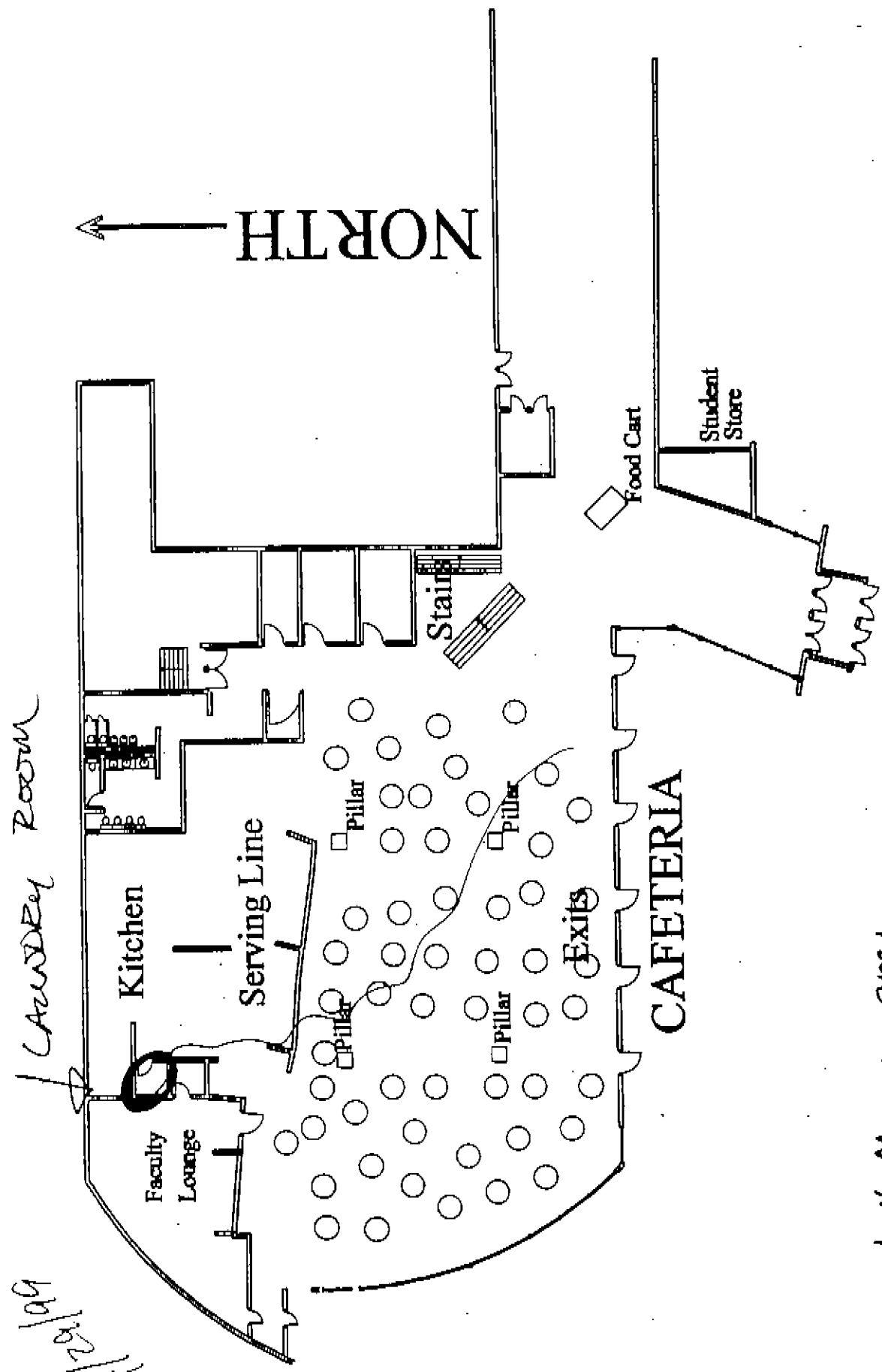
66-29-99



FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
CONTROL # 1994

See HARRIS
MAY 25 82
M.H.
4-29-99

2/2/99



JC-003-006959

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1430 MCGLYNN

CR#: 99038856
Date: 04/29/99
Page: 1 of 3
Key: 11442*1220*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI Control Number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: HOHN, Lacey Marie
DOB: 12/17/83
6342 South Spotswood Street
Littleton, CO. 80120
(303) 794-7067
PARENT:
Candy Fisher

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On April 28, 1999 I was assigned to interview Lacey Marie Hohn. Lacey is a student at Columbine and was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. Also Lacey may have seen the shooters. I contacted Ms. Candy Fisher, Lacey's mother, and made an appointment to interview her on April 29, 1999 at 1000 hours.

On April 29th at 0950 hours I arrived at 6342 South Spotswood Street and conducted the interview with Lacey Hohn.

Lacey said that she had been in the cafeteria on April 20th. She continued to say that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:00AM. She advised that she was sitting at one of the tables identified as "P", "O", "Y", or "Z" she was not exactly sure, but thought she was seated at the table identified as "O" on the diagram marked HOHN 1. Lacey continued to relate that she was sitting with:

- (1) Jane
- (2) Candice
- (3) Nichole
- (4) Katie

Lacey could not provide the last names of the subjects. Lacey advised that she did not see any duffel bag on the cafeteria floor when she arrived in the cafeteria. However, she related that there were many back packs on the floor when she got to her table. Lacey confirmed that she did leave her back pack in the cafeteria and described it as a yellow "wolf creek" and it contained some binders. She said that she had just put her books in her locker before going to the cafeteria.

Supplement 04/29/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

Lacey reported that the first she knew there might be a problem was when all of the kids sitting in the north-west corner of the cafeteria began jumping under the tables. At about this same time she looked out of the window and observed Dylan (Klebold) shoot a girl with a shot gun. Lacey stated she actually observed the shooting. She continued to say that the victim must have been on the ground as Dylan was leaning over when he fired the gun. This shooting occurred outside of the west cafeteria exit. Lacey stated that after the shooting she left her table and started toward the victim to see if she could help her, however, before going too far she paused and then retreated. She advised that she met Anthony Curoso and told him some had been shot. Lacey advised that she left the cafeteria by way of the lower level of the auditorium. Lacey said she believed the person who was shot outside the cafeteria was Rachel Scott.

Lacey stated that she went up the stairs in the north-east corner of the auditorium to the upper (main) level of the auditorium. Once in the upper level she and a boy she knew as "Scott" started to leave by way of the north-east auditorium door. As Scott opened the door they were fired upon from the west end of the hall. Lacey continued to say that they broke and ran across the hall, and at this time she saw two shooters at the junction of the north main level hall way and the library hall. She reported that she recognized one of the shooters as Dylan (Klebold) but she did not get a good enough look at the second person to know who he was. She advised that the second was wearing a black coat, not a trench coat but more like a jacket, and black pants. She advised that Dylan was wearing a black trench coat. Lacey said that they ran across the north hall and into the gym hall and while doing so were fired upon by the shooters.

Lacey said that they went into the gym where the girls dance combo was and then hid in the wrestling room for about five minutes. They then exited the school by way of the weight room. She ran into Clement park where she located her sister Penny. They waited for a friend, Carrie, and when Carrie arrived they all got into Evan's car and drove Evan's friends (Will) house. Lacey did not know Evan or Wills last name. She said that Carrie said she (Carrie) had walked out of the west main level door on her way to the "smokers pit" when she walked by two of the shooters who were about ready to enter the school. Lacey advised that she believes that Dylan walked up the outside stairs from the cafeteria entrance to the west, north hall entrance, and from there he and the second shooter entered the school. Lacey continued to say that Carrie said one of the shooters, she walked by, was wearing a white t-shirt and the second one was wearing a black trench coat and had a gun in his belt. Carrie related she thought the gun was a toy. Lacey identified Carrie as CARRIE KLAPPER she also provided a phone number of (303) 973-9241 for Carrie. Lacey identified to of the girls she met in the gym as Jessica Jones and Erin Brickley. Lacey also stated that she believed that the school principal was also standing in the gym hall.

Lacey stated that she could not provide any information as to who might have brought bombs into the school or had provided the guns. She continued to say that she has no contact with the Trench Coat Mafia and had heard no rumors about pending trouble on the twentieth. She continued to say that she was not familiar with the suspects computer names as she does not have a computer and does not use the internet.

JC-003-007041

Supplement 04/29/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

Lacey looked through a series of photographic line ups and identified photo number three, in the display marked "#1" by this detective. She identified this person as Dylan. Lacey continued to look through the rest of the photographic displays but was not able to identify any of the other people displayed as the second person who had fired on her. She did say that the person depicted in photo number three was the same person who had shot the victim outside of the cafeteria. Lacey reported that she just did not get that clear of a look at the second shooter. She also said that the pictures in the displays were very old.

We obtained a phone number of (303) 471-2752. US West shows the phone number given for Carrie Klapper (973-9241) was issued to Gary L. Klapper at 8946 W. Prentice Ave. Littleton. The number provided for Evan is a non-published number.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

Printed: 05/03/99 17:42

Sergeant: 1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 05/03/99 12:47

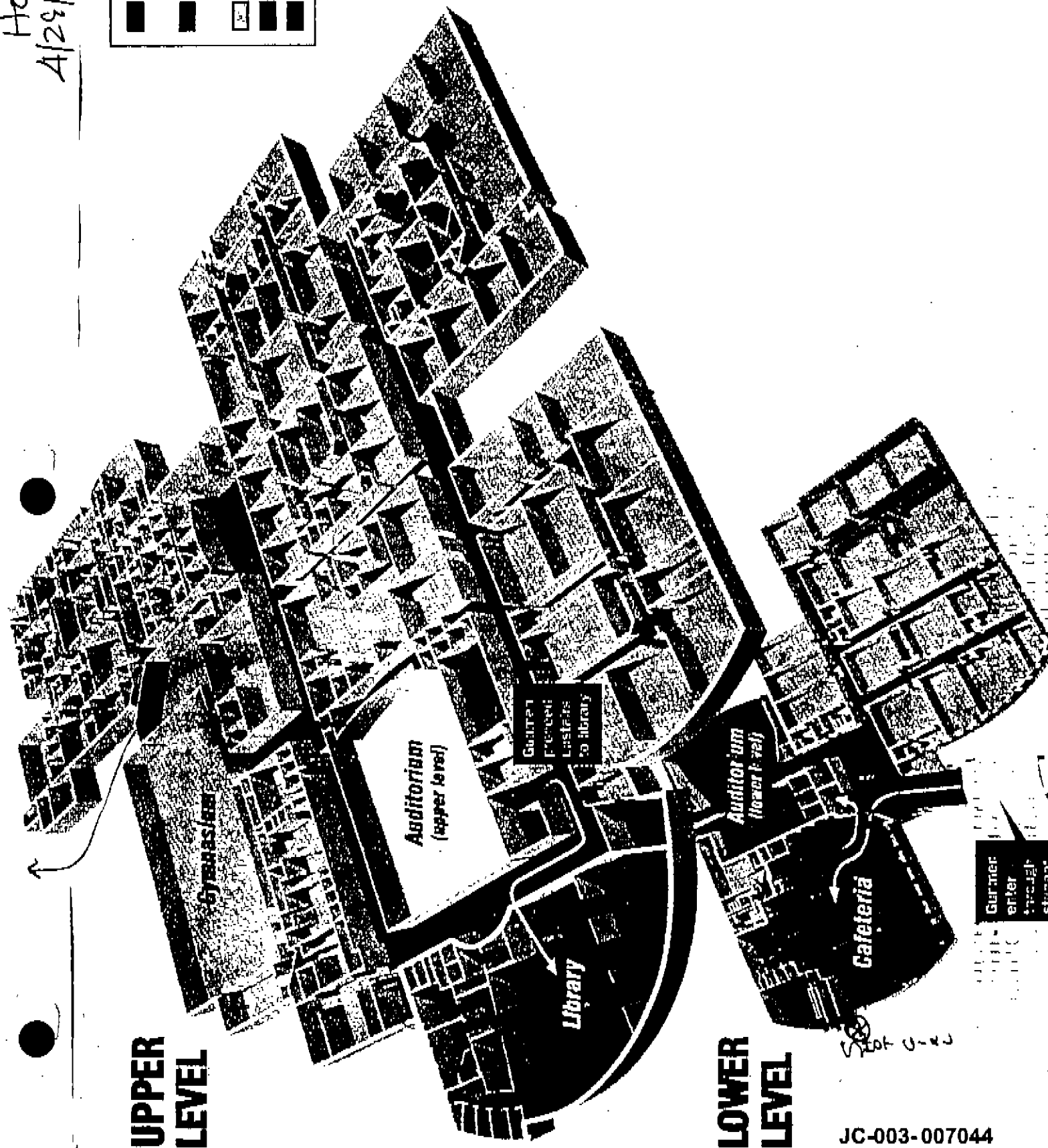
-----*EOR*

QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED DURING RE-INTERVIEWS

- 1) IS THIS STATEMENT TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF YOUR RECOLLECTION? IF NOT, WHAT IS WRONG?
- 2) IS THERE ANYTHING YOU CAN ADD THAT IS NOT CURRENTLY COVERED IN YOUR STATEMENT? IF SO, IS THIS FIRST HAND KNOWLEDGE OR INFORMATION LEARNED BY SPEAKING WITH OTHERS OR FROM NEWS ACCOUNTS OF THE INCIDENT?
- 3) WHAT GRADE WERE YOU IN WHEN THE INCIDENT OCCURRED?
- 4) WHAT WAS YOUR EXACT LOCATION WHEN YOU FIRST HEARD GUNSHOTS OR EXPLOSIONS?
- 5) WAS THERE ANYONE ELSE WITH YOU AT THIS TIME?
- 6) WERE THERE ANY POLICE OFFICERS IN THE AREA WHEN YOU FIRST HEARD THE SHOOTING OR EXPLOSIONS?
- 7) WHAT DID YOU DO IMMEDIATELY AFTER HEARING THE GUNSHOTS OR EXPLOSIONS?
- 8) DID YOU SEE THE SOURCE OF THE GUNSHOTS OR EXPLOSIONS? IF SO, CAN YOU IDENTIFY OR DESCRIBE WHO WAS SHOOTING?
- 9) DID YOU SEE ANYONE OUTSIDE GET SHOT? IF YES, WHO AND DO YOU KNOW WHO SHOT THAT PARTICULAR INDIVIDUAL?
- 10) DID YOU KNOW DANIEL ROHRBOUGH BY SIGHT? IF YES, HOW IS IT THAT YOU KNEW HIM?
- 11) DID YOU SEE DANIEL ROHRBOUGH ANYWHERE OUTSIDE WHEN THE SHOOTING STARTED? IF YES, WHERE AND WHAT WAS HE DOING?
- 12) IF YOU SAW DANIEL ROHRBOUGH EITHER GET SHOT OR LAYING ON THE GROUND, WERE THERE ANY POLICE OFFICERS IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA AROUND DANIEL ROHRBOUGH?

Hot 2-
A/29/97 80-1173

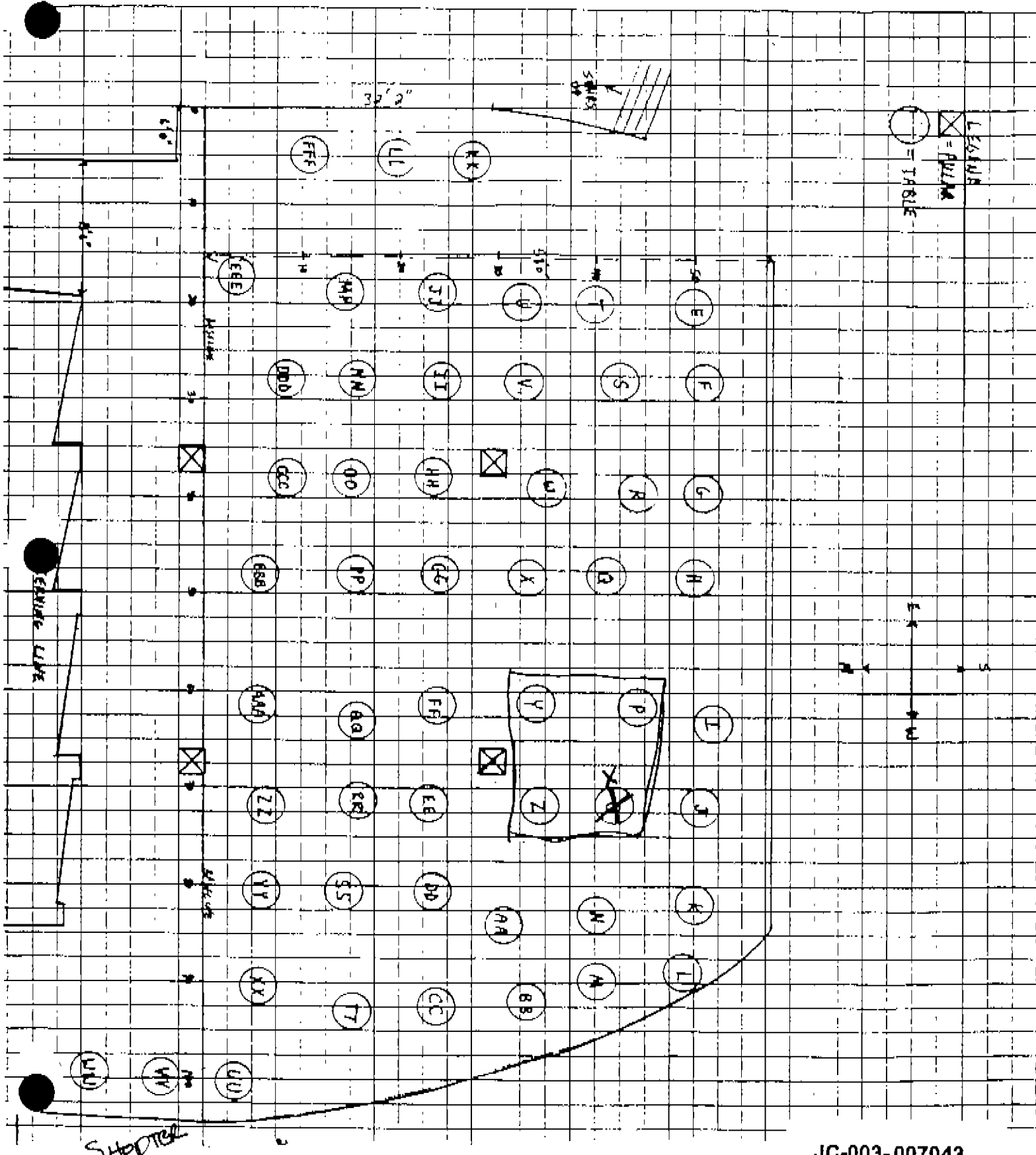
Library	Library and cafeteria
Auditorium	Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms	Classrooms
Corridors	Corridors
Stairwell	Stairwell



21 178

HOHN
4/29/99 001173

⊗ most PROBABLE
LOCATION



JC-003-007043

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) Sandra Nicole L.		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 7283 W. Hinesdale Dr.		City Littleton	County Jefferson	State CO	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone (303) 979-3623	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 12/27/83	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

approx 11:20 at 1st shot

I went to lunch, got my lunch, sat down with my friends at a table. I took one bite and noticed that everyone was standing up. I looked over and figured it was a fight. All the guys got under the table, so I knew something was up. I kept talking and saw that a somewhat tall guy, black trench coat, black hat, with about chin length brownish-blond hair. I saw he had a black gun, unknown type. he was pointing it towards (kind of) the ground at an angle. I heard the boom and saw the gun jerk. I got under the table and moved towards the stairs. Then Mr. Kraft told us to come in there. We ran to the storage room + sofas crunched low. We heard numerous explosion in the first hour but there weren't any explosions for the last 2 hours. We were there.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99

Date

3:40

Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

[Signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement



JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number:

Date: 4/30/99

FBI# 174A-DN-57419

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Vondenkamp

CONTROL NUMBER: 1475

On 4/29/99 I interviewed 15 year old CHS student Nicole Janda at her home in Littleton, Co. Nicole's mother was present for this interview.

Nicole advised me that she was in the cafeteria at CHS when the shooting began around 11:25am. She had come to the cafeteria from the choir room to attend "A" lunch which started at 11:15am. She and Carmen Deihi walked together to their table, then to the lunch line. She sat with 5 other CHS students: Carmen Deihi, Stephanie Wise, Megan Sholembine, Kelly Carpenter and Robyn Saraphine. I provided Nicole a drawing of the cafeteria, which depicted all the tables and their location in the cafeteria. I pointed out specific areas, such as food line, kitchen and west windows of the cafeteria to give Nicole a better understanding of the lay-out in this drawing. Nicole looked at the drawing and pointed to table Z as the table she and her friends were seated at. She recalled that she was seated facing the kitchen and that Carmen was on her right. Nicole circled table Z on the drawing and initialed where she was seated.

Immediately after sitting down to eat, she saw everyone standing up to look out the west windows. She looked over and saw a tall (6') man wearing a trench coat, black backwards cap, wavy chin length brown/blonde hair pointing a gun at an angle towards the ground. Nicole saw the gun go off, describing this as a "jerking motion with smoke". She described the gun as black, about 12" long.

She got under her table with Stephanie and then ran upstairs with most of the kids running out. She ran into a science room, then into a storage room next to the science rooms. A few minutes later she heard boys laughing outside in the hallway and continued hearing gunfire and explosions. She did not recognize any voices, but believed it was 2 different people. At one point, she heard a girl screaming in the direction of the main hallway outside the science rooms.

She remained in the science storage area, hiding between 2 shelves until she was rescued by SWAT. She did not see the gunman upstairs, but did hear them laughing out in the hall.

Nicole could not say who the gunman was that she saw outside the cafeteria at 11:25am. She said it was too fast.

Nicole was wearing a black short sleeve t-shirt with jeans. She left behind a green backpack with netting on the bottom and black straps. Inside were books, notebooks and a calculator.

Nicole knew of Dylan Klebold through school, but did not socialize with him. Nicole stated she did not notice any large or unusual duffle bags in the cafeteria when she arrived at 11:15am. She had no further information regarding the shootings.

P. Vonderhage

Investigator

4/30/99

Date

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Case No. SN 486

ORIGINAL

(Last, First, Middle Initial) KARNES, TRENT CHARLES		Making Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person Involved	
Home Street Address 7247 S ALLISON WY		City LITTLETON	County JEFF
Residence Phone (303) 973-0779		State CO	Zip Code 80128
Business Street Address STUDENT - C.H.S.		City	County
Business Phone ()		State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement DET. MARK WOODWARD	Serial No. 75066	Date 4/27/99	Time 1405 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken:	

Summary of Statement:

DET WOODWARD AND DET. RICK POLAK RESPONDED TO 7247 S. ALLISON WY AND CONTACTED DONALD KARNES, FATHER OF TRENT. MR. KARNES PAGES TRENT WHO ARRIVED AT THE HOME WITHIN TEN MINUTES AND WAS INTERVIEWED. TRENT IS A WHITE MALE, 20 YEARS OLD, 6'1", APPX 180 LBS., MEDIUM BROWN CURLY HAIR.

KARNES DROVE HIS OWN CAR TO SCHOOL AND ARRIVED ALONE, AT 7:30 AM. KARNES PARKED AGAINST THE SOUTH FENCE, SPACE# 276, IN THE SENIORS LOT. KARNES ATTENDED HIS FOUR MORNING CLASSES THEN REPORTED TO THE JANITOR'S OFFICE. KARNES NORMALLY IS FINISHED AFTER HIS 4TH CLASS, HOWEVER, HE WAS CAUGHT SMOKING ON THE GROUNDS AND WAS ASSIGNED 5 HOURS OF CLEAN-UP DUTY AS PUNISHMENT. KARNES WAS DIRECTED TO THE CAFETERIA FOR HIS CLEAN-UP DUTY. KARNES FIRST CALLED HIS MOTHER AND ASKED HER TO BRING A LUNCH FOR HIM (AT 11:15). KARNES ARRIVED IN THE CAFETERIA AND BEGAN WALKING THROUGH, PICKING UP SOME TRAYS, WHEN 2

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Date _____
Time Statement Completed _____
☐ AM
☐ PM

Signature of Person Making Statement



Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) KARNES, TRENT CHARLES		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address		City	County	State
Residence Phone ()	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date	Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

KARNES WAS ABOUT 80 YARDS FROM THE GUNMEN.

KARNES DROVE OUT OF THE LOT AND TOOK POLLOCK AND EVANS TO A LOCATION NEAR S. PIERCE ST AND ELMHURST. KARNES STARTED TO DRIVE BACK TO THE SCHOOL BUT WAS STOPPED AT WEAVER AVE BY THE ROAD BLOCK. KARNES WAITED AT THE ROAD BLOCK UNTIL HE MET UP WITH HIS MOTHER.

KARNES HAS SEEN THE SUSPECT IN THE TRENCH COAT AT SCHOOL BEFORE, BUT NOT THIS SCHOOL YEAR.

KARNES DID NOT NOTICE ANY DUFFLE BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA. KARNES TOOK HIS BACKPACK WITH HIM.






AFTER HE MET WITH HIS MOTHER, KARNES WENT TO A FRIEND'S HOUSE (TRAVIS SHADDO) WHERE HE WATCHED THE NEWS OF

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

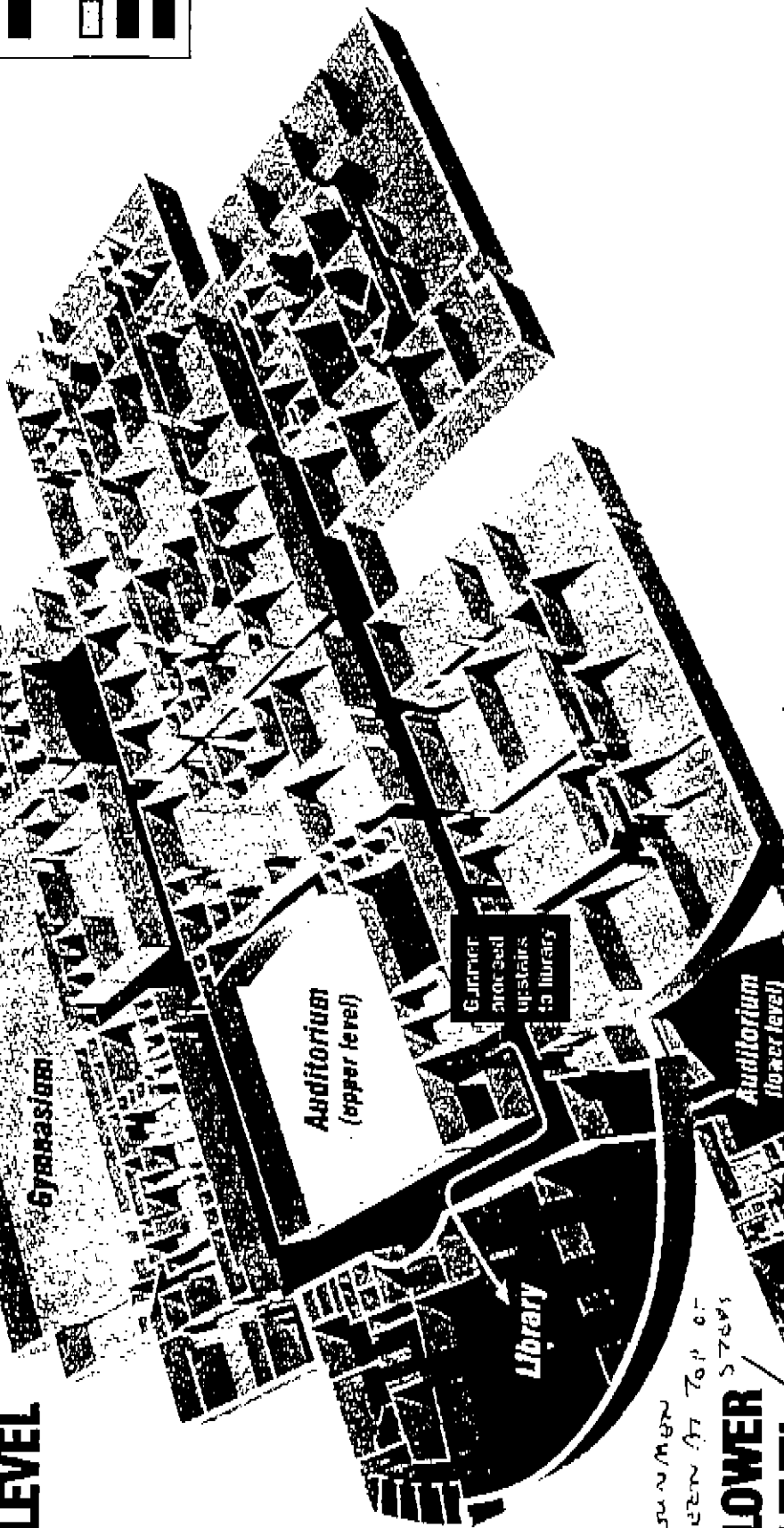
____/____/____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

-  Library and cafeteria
-  Auditorium and cheer room
-  Classrooms
-  Corridors
-  Stairwell

UPPER LEVEL



LOWER LEVEL

Guards seen at top of stairs



Guards enter through student entrance

Guards seen at top of stairs

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No. 99-7625-C 21 185
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-26-99
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Trent Charles Karnes, dob/03-28-79
 7247 South Allison Way
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 (303)973-0779

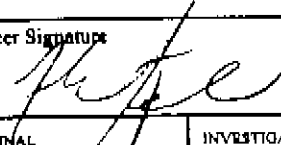
Student at Columbine High School.

INVESTIGATION:

At 1030 hours, on 04-21-99, I contacted Trent Karnes at South Pierce Street and Leawood Avenue, in reference to a Murder in the First Degree which occurred at the Columbine High School, located at 6201 South Pierce Street, at approximately 1130 hours.

Karnes informed me that on 04-20-99, he was in his vehicle, which was parked in the far southwest parking lot against the south wooden fence. He stated between 1115 and 1120 hours, he heard gunshots coming from the building. At first, he thought someone was roofing, because he heard six to seven rapid gunshots. He informed me that he then turned around and looked toward the cafeteria, and observed a person standing on top of the exterior stairs located on the northwest corner of the building. He stated this person was holding a rifle and leaning it on the fence, and shooting down toward the people eating lunch outside the cafeteria. He then informed me that this person was a male dressed in a white dress shirt, black dress pants, and a thin black vest. He stated that another male was with him wearing a black trench coat and black pants, and had long hair and sunglasses. He stated he had seen this person before in school. He stated the first male in the white shirt would fire the rifle, and then the male in the trench coat would take three to four steps down the stairs, look at the victims, and then run back up to the person with the rifle. He stated at that time he would see the person with the rifle fire two to three more shots, and then the male in the trench coat would go back down, look at the victim, and then come back up. He stated he saw two bodies laying down outside the cafeteria.

He stated he started his vehicle, drove down Pierce, and turned left on Elmhurst Avenue to drop off his friends, and then came back and was stopped by the Sheriff's Office for safety.

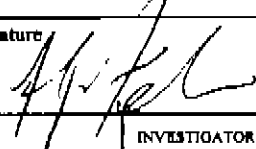
Officer Signature 	Unit X62	Number 318	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004039	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No. 99-7625-C 21 186
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-26-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

Karnes stated he had two people in his vehicle when he left the school property, one named "Mindy," and the other named "Peter." He stated they are students at Columbine, but he didn't know their last names. He informed me he would call me when he contacted them so that I could speak with them.

The approximate distance from Karnes' parked vehicle and the person shooting the rifle, was estimated at approximately 100 to 200 yards.

DISPOSITION: Forward to Investigations.

Officer Signature 	Unit X62	Number 318	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004040	ASAP 3 4/98 JCSD/1674

JCSO #99-7625
Control #1463

Interview: Trent Charles Karnes
Address: 7247 S. Allison Way
Littleton, CO 80123
Home phone 303-973-0779
Senior at Columbine High School

Interview with Trent Karnes on 05-06-99 by Inv. Jill Reuteler, Colorado State Patrol, at approx. 8:30am at his residence. Present in the room with us was Mrs. Karnes, Trent's mother.

Trent said that he on 04-20-99 he was in school and had Psychology for 3rd hour and Gym for 4th hour. He said he got out of Gym early and went to the cafeteria. Trent said he had to do community service in the cafeteria. I asked him what that was about and he said that he got caught smoking in school so he had to help the janitors by wheeling around the wastebaskets. He said he got to the cafeteria about 11:15am and was looking for the janitor named Jim. He saw some friends of his, Mindy Pollock and a guy with the last name, Evans, and they wanted a ride.

Trent said he left the cafeteria, and went to his car about 11:20am. He said as they were getting into the car, a red Nissan Sentra, parked in the senior lot #276, facing south, they heard gun shots. Trent said he saw 2 people at the top of the stairs. I asked him to describe them: He said the guy on the left was wearing black pants, a trench coat, sunglasses, and had brown hair and was wearing either a English style leather cap with the kind of short visor that snaps or a ball cap. He said that Mindy said she thought he had a hand gun, but he didn't see one. Co Lic. on Trent's car GBV#796. JR

Trent said that the guy on the right had a semi-automatic rifle and he had it setting on the chain link fence. This guy was wearing black dress pants, like Dockers, a white short sleeve shirt and a black dress vest over the short. Trent said this guy was shorter than the other. Trent said he did not get a good look at this guy's face, but he thinks he had seen him hanging out with the trench coat group.

Trent said that he saw one kid running backwards up the hill with a smile on his face. He said that the kid was wearing a white shirt and faded blue jean shorts, and he just sort of stopped to watch. Trent said that he doesn't think that the kid was a part of anything, just that at first, they thought it was a joke. He said that he saw other people running that were smiling. Trent said that he saw a girl laying on a grassy patch and in front of her was a large sized boy. He said he thought they had been shot.

Trent said they left the school and he dropped off Mindy and Evans near Weaver and Pierce and that he met his mom for lunch.

I showed a photo array to Karnes and read the photo admonition. He picked photo #4 as possibly the guy with the sunglasses that was with the shooter.

I also showed a diagram of the school to Karnes and asked him to mark where his car was parked and where he saw the two guys, the girl on the ground, and the guy running backwards. He marked these things on the diagram.

This interview was concluded.

Report prepared by Inv. Jill Reuteler #7394
May 11, 1999
Colorado State Patrol
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215
303-239-4545

Jill Reuteler

Police Department
2255 West Berry Avenue
Littleton, Colorado 80165
303-795-3875
FAX 795-3705

LPD
CASE # _____

STATEMENT

DATE 04-20-99

1. Tim Kastle

DATE OF BIRTH 07/04/81

TELEPHONE # (303) 932-1936

ADDRESS 8973 W Brandy Pl.

do swear that the following statement is true and made by me of my own free will without threat or promise to myself or anyone.

At about 11:25 we heard a gun shot. I remember Mr. Sanders coming through the cafeteria doors yelling Get Down Get down. I heard someone got shot! So I immediately went into the ~~cafeteria~~ cafeteria, then the teachers lounge. Then with a few others Joyce Jankowski (Teacher) Sue Caruthers (Teacher) A teacher I didn't know, Sean Nassman Nick Foss, and Me. About a half hour later they boosted me into the ceiling and the rest stayed put. I climbed across the ceiling to the other side. It took me about 5 minutes to get across the room. Then from the other side I saw someone point a gun at me and I fell through the ceiling and ran to a cop car. As far as I know the suspects are Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris, [REDACTED] and I think there might have been two others.

Witnessed

JC-003-007133

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/27/99

Timothy Earl KASTLE, DOB: 07/04/81, was contacted at his residence, 8973 Brandt Place, Littleton, Colorado on April 24, 1999 at approximately 4:30 PM. He was advised of the personal and professional identities of the writer and Agent Jerry Means of the Colorado Bureau of Investigation. KASTLE's parents, Earl and Kim KASTLE, were present during the interview.

KASTLE advised that he is a senior at Columbine High School. He advised that on April 20, 1999 he was in the cafeteria talking to a friend, Adam SANDS, who was seated by the west window of the cafeteria. KASTLE said that he was not planning to have lunch in the cafeteria, but just stopped by to see friends.

KASTLE stated that he suddenly heard two loud bangs, and then heard a teacher, Mr. SANDERS, shout at everyone to get down. KASTLE stated that he first went into the kitchen, and then into the teacher's lounge. He overheard someone saying that someone had been shot.

KASTLE went into the bathroom, where he was joined by students Nick FOSS and Sean NOSSAMAN, and teachers Sue CARRUTHERS, Joyce JANKOWSKI and a female teacher whom he did not know.

KASTLE stated that when he went into the faculty lounge, he could see two bodies laying outside the window on the west side of the cafeteria. One of these subjects appeared to have had his face shot.

They locked the bathroom door, and heard numerous noises including loud bangs, screaming and the sound of people running. KASTLE stated that the sounds seemed to be coming from right outside the door.

Concerned that someone might come in to get them, they began to discuss climbing up in the ceiling to hide or escape. KASTLE climbed up into the ceiling, then assisted Joyce JANKOWSKI in getting up into the suspended ceiling area. JANKOWSKI moved to the west to an area just beyond the bathroom wall, over the area of the faculty lounge. JANKOWSKI then fell through the

Investigation on 04/24/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 04/27/99by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

JC-003-007134

174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

Continuation of FD-302 of Timothy Earl Kastle, On 04/24/99, Page 2

ceiling, and into the lounge. She then scrambled back into the bathroom.

KASTLE stated that he crawled on top of a metal heating duct, and moved toward the kitchen, looking for a place to hide. As he did so, he knocked several ceiling tiles off in the area of a small bathroom which services the kitchen, and which is adjacent to the bathroom they had been hiding in.

KASTLE then began moving west, following the metal ductwork and then moving along a metal pipe held up by some wires. As KASTLE reached the area of the west wall, he looked back to the area over the bathroom in the kitchen area. As he did, he observed a subject in that area, whose head was just above the ceiling area. KASTLE said that the subject was pointing what he believed was a shotgun at him. He advised that he based this on the manner in which the subject pointed the gun at him. KASTLE stated that it was dark, and he could not see the subject well. He described the subject as having shoulder-length dark hair. KASTLE stated that he believed that the subject was Dylan KLEBOLD. He said he based this on the fact that the subject had not shot him, as KASTLE advised he is a friend of KLEBOLD's. KASTLE stated that the hair he described did not fit KLEBOLD, and nothing about what he observed of the subject led him to his conclusion that the subject could be KLEBOLD.

KASTLE kicked the ceiling tiles down where he was, and dropped through the ceiling. He landed in the faculty lounge next to the window through which he and others had earlier seen the bodies. KASTLE stated that at that time the window was intact. He then escaped the building via the door located just within the cafeteria area and ran to a marked police unit on the west side. He glanced toward the cafeteria area as he ran out, and did not see anyone inside. KASTLE stated that approximately one or two minutes later he saw Sean NOSSAMAN, Nick FOSS, and two of the teachers run out. FOSS later told him that he too had gone up into the ceiling area.

KASTLE recalled that at some point while they were in the bathroom area, Nick FOSS said that one of the shooter's was "the kid in the next class that wore glasses - Dylan". KASTLE also recalled a conversation with Nate DYKEMAN in which DYKEMAN commented that Eric HARRIS and Dylan KLEBOLD were not at school.

174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

Continuation of FD-302 of Timothy Earl Kastle, On 04/24/99, Page 3

DYKEMAN told KASTLE that they had to be up to something, as they were never gone together in the past.

KASTLE described himself as being a friend of Dylan KLEBOLD's. He stated that he had talked to him the previous evening and were talking about some trades involving their fantasy baseball teams. He recalled that KLEBOLD talked about working a trade with Adam SANDS for player Roger Clemens. KASTLE characterized the conversation as being very normal, as was KLEBOLD's mood and demeanor.

KASTLE stated that he has known Dylan KLEBOLD for approximately three years, through school and their joint interest in fantasy baseball. KASTLE stated that he has had KLEBOLD in at least one class each semester since his second semester at Columbine High School.

KASTLE advised that there is a group of individuals who participate in the fantasy baseball league, and utilize a website belonging to Chad LAUGHLIN. KASTLE advised that the Internet address for the website is [HTTP://members.AOL.com/orgasmo007](http://members.AOL.com/orgasmo007). KASTLE stated that he only recently got an E-mail account, and has never received any E-mail on it. He advised that his screen name is "saltiesquirts99", and his password is "wackit".

KASTLE stated that the "team owners" of the fantasy baseball teams included himself, Dylan KLEBOLD, Adam SANDS, Chad LAUGHLIN, Cliff ANDREWS, Ben HANSON, Dan PALMENTER, Jason SANDS, Jason FRASIER, Justin PALMENTER, Chris HOWELL, and Dan HALSEY.

KASTLE stated that he talked to KLEBOLD on a daily basis and currently had a class with him in fourth hour. They are both involved in video production. KASTLE stated that he has heard media accounts about videos that KLEBOLD allegedly made which depicted events similar to what occurred at CHS on 04/20/99. KASTLE stated that he never saw any such video.

KASTLE stated that he is not a member of the group which has come to be known as the "Trenchcoat Mafia", but has another friend who is named Nate DYKEMAN. KASTLE stated that DYKEMAN worked with Eric HARRIS and KLEBOLD at Blackjack Pizza, and that DYKEMAN was KLEBOLD's best friend until DYKEMAN became involved with Kristi EPPLING.

174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

Continuation of FD-302 of Timothy Earl Kastle, On 04/24/99, Page 4

KASTLE stated that he had Eric HARRIS in his fifth hour class, and also spoke with him almost every morning. KASTLE advised that HARRIS kept to himself, and recalled HARRIS being upset about not having a prom date.

KASTLE was asked about KLEBOLD's hobbies and interests. He stated that KLEBOLD was into hard-punk music like Marilyn MANSON, and the German rock band KMFDM. KLEBOLD was also a Red SOX fan and a Roger Clemons fan. KASTLE stated that KLEBOLD was a good guy, and that what took place was definitely out of character for him.

KASTLE stated that he has never been to KLEBOLD's residence. He has never heard him discuss anything about guns, bombs, or mentioned things like the Anarchist Cookbook.

KASTLE recalled Nate DYKEMAN telling him that HARRIS and KLEBOLD never made it to their bowling class on the morning of the shooting. Chad LAUGHLIN also told him that as he was leaving campus and KLEBOLD was arriving, LAUGHLIN "flipped off" KLEBOLD in the parking lot.

KASTLE stated that he was interviewed on 20/20 at his residence. He said that while the crew was there, he overheard a female crew member saying that [REDACTED] had brought a duffel bag to the school. He did not know who the female crew member was.

Denver Police Department**Metro Gang Task Force**

Date: 05-06-99

To: The Jefferson County District Attorneys Office

From: Detective Terry Demmel 78007-Assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview of Columbine Senior student Timothy Kastle DOB 07-04-81

On 05-06-99 at 10:00 A.M. Detective Terry Demmel, assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force, contacted Columbine Senior student Timothy Kastle DOB 07-04-81 at his home for the purpose of an interview. Tim's mother Kim was present and stated that Tim had already been interviewed by the FBI but agreed to another interview. Timothy reported that on Tues. the 20th he had 4th period Newspaper class then went outside and talked with his friends Chad Laughlin and Jeffrey Marquardt. Tim reported that he couldn't find his friend Andy so he went inside the cafeteria. Tim was talking with his friend Adam Sands about baseball when Mr. Sanders came in and told everybody to get down.

Tim then ran into the kitchen briefly and then turned around and ran into the teachers lounge. Tim looked out of the windows and saw two students laying on the ground that were bleeding and appeared to him to have been shot. He could not tell if the students were male or female he stated. Tim stayed in the teachers lounge bathroom approximately 1 ½ hours with friends Nick Foss, Shawn Nossaman and teachers Sue Cruthers, Joyce Jankowski and another unknown female teacher. While in the bathroom Nick Foss boosted Tim up into the ceiling. While Tim was crawling up in the ceiling he knocked a ceiling tile loose that fell into what he thinks was the kitchen bathroom. He then crawled across some vent pipe material when a party stuck their head up through the hole and pointed a gun at him. Tim stated that he is not sure who the party was but that he thinks it was Dylan Klebold. Tim stated that he had known Dylan for the last 3 years; that both Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were in his 5th hour Psychology class with teacher Tom Johnson and that he talked with them daily and considered them good friends; and that Dylan had been to his birthday party last year.

Tim felt that it was Dylan who stuck his head through the ceiling and pointed the gun at him and then eased back down without shooting him. Det. Demmel asked Tim why he

thought it was probably Dylan that pointed the gun at him and did not shoot him with Tim relating that he had called Dylan Sunday evening the 18th at about 8:00 or 9:00 P.M. and that they had discussed a Fantasy League baseball game that they played with 10 other students. Tim explained that his friend Chad Laughlin played the role of the baseball commissioner or owner and that the people who played the game pretended that they traded players. He stated that in his conversation with Dylan on the 18th that Dylan had talked about trading someone for Yankee's pitcher Roger Klemens. Tim reported that Dylan's attitude and demeanor seemed normal.

In discussing any drug use that Tim was aware of concerning Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold Tim stated that he was aware that Dylan took some kind of energy pills that he bought at the store.

Tim stated that Nate Dykeman was his best friend and that he had called and talked to Nate in Land of Lakes, Florida last night which was May 5th. Tim stated that Nate had been very close with both Eric Harris and Dylan but had recently gotten a new girlfriend by the name of Christy Epling who, along with his job at the Firestone store located at Pierce and Elmhurst, had kept Nate occupied and busy. In asking what Nate had talked about in their phone conversation last night Tim stated that Nate thought that Eric and Dylan had probably carried their bombs into the school during a 2 hour block of time that they disappeared from the after prom party at the school. Tim himself was at the after prom party along with his mother Kim who acted as a chaperone. Tim said that he didn't realize that both Eric and Dylan had left from 2:00 to about 4:00 A.M. but that he did talk to Dylan about 4:00 A.M. about boxing with 5 pound gloves in a game that had been set up for the students. They decided not to box and then went separate ways. Tim stated that Nate had told him that both Eric and Dylan had disappeared from the party between 2:00 and 4:00 and that was his theory of when they may have carried materials into the school and hid them.

When Det. Demmel asked Timothy if Nate Dykeman had any prior knowledge that Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were going to do something Tim replied that Nate had said he knew they were going to do something but that he did not know they were going to do what they did.

972-2111

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Case No. CONTROL #14

21 195

Last, First, Middle Initial Kellogg Michael		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address 7504 S. PLATTEVIEW DR.	City LITTLETON	County JEFF	State CO
Residence Phone (303) 972-4167	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.	Date of Birth / Serial No. 8-15-84
Business Street Address COLUMBINE HS	City	County	State
Office Taking Statement DET CHRIS ERICKSON DED	Serial No. 69020	Date 4-28-99	Time 1100 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken:	

Summary of Statement:

EATING LUNCH AND EVERYONE STOOD UP AND WAS LOOKING OUT INTO PARKING LOT. I THOUGHT IT WAS A FIGHT AND I LOOKED OUT AND SAW DANNY ROHEBOUGH CLIMBING UP THE HILL, NEAR LIBRARY STAIRS, BLEEDING FROM LEG WOUND. I SAW A FEMALE STUDENT NEAR DANNY RUNNING HOLDING HER SIDE. I THEN SAW DYLAN KLEBOUD IN THE PARKING LOT NEAR CAFETERIA WITH A SHOTGUN IN HIS HAND. I DIDN'T SEE HIM SHOOTING THE GUN BUT I DID HEAR SHOTS. I DUCKED BEHIND CONCRETE WALL (UNDER WINDOWS). MR. SANDERS TOLD US TO GET DOWN. WE ALL THEN WENT UP THE STAIRS. WHEN I WAS HALF WAY UP I HEARD SHOTS BEHIND ME IN THE CAFETERIA. WE WENT DOWN THE HALL TO THE FIRST MAIN HALL AND THEN OUT OF THE BUILDING.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date
☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement



TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

FBI # 1747-DN-51717
JEFF CO # 99-7625
CONTROL #14 21 196

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

YES - SEE STATEMENT

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

ARMY GUN TRANSPORT BACK PACK

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

KENNY RUPP BRIAN FUSILIER JUSTIN ALBER
TYRONNE GARRET CASEY JACKMAN

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?

NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

GRN VEST, KAKI SHORTS, TENNIS SHOES

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

UP STAIRS DOWN HALL RIGHT TO MATH HALL AND OUT.

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

11:10 AM MATH CLASS

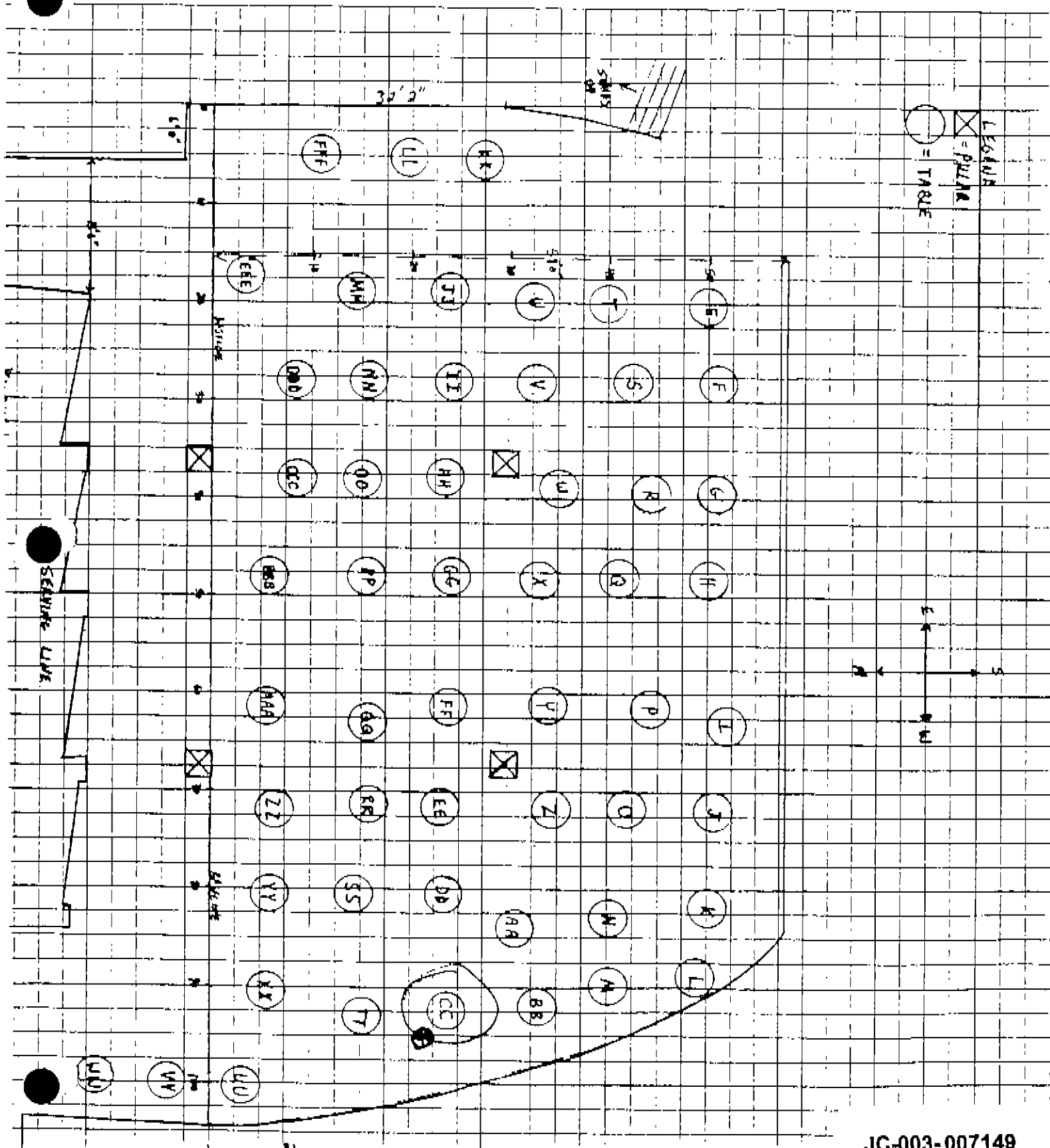
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

ONLY HEARD THEY EXIST.

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

NO



CONTROL NUMBER 2702

FBI CASE NUMBER 4-DN-57419 JEFFERSON COUNTY S.O. NUMBER 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT:

LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

MICHAEL EDWARD KISH
DOB 07/08/83
ADDRESS: 7539 WEST FROST DRIVE
LITTLETON, CO

PHONE (303) 933-1579

MOTHER - DEBRA KISH (303) 298-2251

FATHER - MICHAEL KISH

WHEN INTERVIEWED:

MAY 6, 1999 2120 HOURS (9:20 p.m.)

WHERE INTERVIEWED:

RESIDENCE - 7539 WEST FROST DRIVE, LITTLETON, CO

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 6, 1999 the Reporting Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY interviewed student Michael Edward KISH at his residence in Littleton. He was asked to relate what he did on April 20, 1999. He stated that he was picked up at his home by Mark RADTKE at 7:05 a.m. and arrived at the school between 7:15 and 7:20 a.m.

He went to the library where he played the game "blackjack" with Mark RADTKE, David SMITH, Kevin HANEY, Greg BARNES and Joel GOULD. He then went to his first through fourth period classes as usual.

He went to the lunchroom at 11:13 a.m. and sat at table WW next to the northwest door. During lunch he sat with Jeremy MULLEN, Mark RADTKE, Tanya WORLOCK, Sean NASHMAN (sp) and possible Matt WILSON (he was not sure if WILSON was there or not). He was talking and reading a magazine when he heard gunshots outside the cafeteria. He looked outside the window and saw a student shot (perhaps Shawn GRAVES). He stepped about 6 inches outside of the door, intending to help the shot student when he heard a loud explosion. He got up against the inside cafeteria wall next to the door. He heard other gunshots and ran into the kitchen area and then into the bathroom adjacent to the kitchen. He observed several other students starting to run up the stairs as he ran into the kitchen.

Once inside the small bathroom, he and the other students turned off the light and put their feet against the locked door. Other students in restroom at that time were: Jeremy MULLEN, Bret KASTAALNIK (sp.), Dustin (unknown last name), Fletcher (unknown last name) and another male and female who he couldn't identify.

They sat in the bathroom for about 2 hours. After they have been in there for about 1/2 hour, a fire started in the kitchen and the sprinklers started going off. He could tell that there were kids in the adjacent room. When they felt all was clear, they ran out of the bathroom and back through the kitchen and out the

cafeteria door (northwest door) and to where the police were waiting. He was interviewed by CBI Agent Larry Brown once he was outside of the school.

He does not remember seeing anything suspicious like large duffel bags or anyone carrying anything like the large duffel bag inside the cafeteria while he was there. He also stated that he knows by sight the two shooters (KLEBOLD and HARRIS) however, he does not remember seeing them anywhere in the school that day.

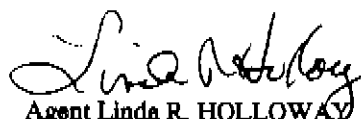
When asked what he left behind that day, he stated that he left a purple Xerox brand expandable file under table WW, on the floor. He was wearing a gray corduroy shorts, a white tee shirt with Stanley Cup Champs written on the front and a Bronco orange baseball cap. He did not have a backpack that day.

He had heard from student Joel BOULD that when he was running from the school, he saw three kids hop in a jeep by the front entrance, near the teacher's parking lot.

When asked about his knowledge of the Internet, he stated that he uses the Internet at school and at friend's homes. His screen name is "BLADE" or "CASH". He has not ICQ number. He does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow.

When asked if he remembered seeing or hearing the Thought of the Day, he recalled that he may have been "TODAY IS NOT A GOOD DAY TO BE HERE - 4-20."

The only other comment he had was that he felt that the "jocks" pick on other people at the school. He did not remember anything else of significance.


Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) Britner Eric		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 5374 W. Fremont Place		City Littleton	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone 303 1948-2450	Business Phone ()	Social Security No. 522-08-0906		Date of Birth / Serial No. 10/6/60	
Business Street Address Columbine HS		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Tenlar Det. Jeff Casati		Serial No. 72020	Date 4/30/99	Time 3:25pm Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

About 11:20 AM - leaving commons area - heard 1 or 2 pops from west ~~end~~ outside commons area; noticed people were down (hit?) through windows (outside) more pops - ^{saw} people (victims) trying to get in (to escape) - started to run toward stairs (rising out of common) more pops from outside but closer; ^{MASS} didn't reach stairs; I squatted down in chaos; 3 kids running wrong way ^{toward shooters} outside toward S.W. ~~end~~ I motioned for them to move another way; one came in w/ blood on one hand - entered from S.W. doors (student - not shot); more pops - all on floor - started to hear ~~for~~ smoke grenades from upstairs and outside; saw one explode in parking lot; I'm behind column in stairs; smoke gran. went off right in front of me (came from above probably - never could see people); then I ran toward auditorium doors; grenade hit me (leg); I dove as far as I could & slid across floor; went back behind counters in cafeteria; back by freezers with others; I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/30/99
Date

☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Eric Britner
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

Custodians had keys & opened closet (had phones)
went into closet (about 14 of us)... still wasn't aware
it was more than one - 1 1/2 hours in closet;
could hear stuff from library - kid up in ceiling -

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed



Signature of Person Making Statement

Denver Police Department STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial KRITZER ERIC		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 5374 W FREMONT PL		City LIT.	County DEED	State CO	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone () 948 2450	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement DET. R. BLAK		Serial No. 7257	Date 4-29-99	Time 1330 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HIGH		Location where statement taken: 5374 W FREMONT PL			

Summary of Statement:

DETECTIVE BLAK INTERVIEWED MR. KRITZER AT HIS HOME. THE FOLLOWING
IS THE NOTES OF THE INTERVIEW.

I TAUGHT MY ~~ARE~~ PERIOD CLASS, I WALKED TO THE CAFETERIA TO
GET LUNCH. THE LUNCH AREA FOR THE TEACHERS IS JUST OUTSIDE
THE TEACHERS LOUNGE. I GOT MY LUNCH AND BEGAN WALKING THROUGH
THE MIDDLE OF THE LUNCH ROOM TO GO BACK TO MY OFFICE TO EAT.
ABOUT HALF WAY THROUGH THE ROOM, I HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE
SHOTS. I THOUGHT IT WAS A PRANK. I LOOKED OUT THE WEST
WINDOWS AND SAW PEOPLE DOWN ON THE HILL. IT BECAME REAL
TENSE. QUICKLY, I GOT DOWN. THE SOUNDS CONTINUED. A BOY
CAME IN WITH BLOOD ON HIS HANDS, HE WAS NOT INJURED. THE JANITOR
WAS TELLING PEOPLE TO KEEP DOWN. IT WAS REALIZED THAT THE THREAT
WAS OUTSIDE. THE STUDENTS WERE TOLD TO GET OUT. MOST RAN
UPSTAIRS. HE BEGAN TO GO UPSTAIRS WHEN HE SAW TWO GIRLS OUTSIDE - GOING
TOWARD THE SHOOTING. HE WENT TO THE SOUTH WINDOWS AND WAITED FOR

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

 / /
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement



#2134
21 204

Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date: 04-29-99

To: The Jefferson County District Attorney Office

From: Detective Terry Demmel 78007- Assigned With The Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview with Columbine Teacher Eric Kritzer by phone at [303] 948-2450

On 04-29-99 at 2:20 P.M. Denver Police Detective Terry Demmel, assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force, interviewed Columbine High School teacher Eric Kritzer by phone. Det. Demmel asked Eric if he had Eric Harris in his 3rd hour Philosophy Class to which Mr. Kritzer answered "yes; he did". When asked if Harris was in class that day, Tuesday the 20th, Mr. Kritzer stated that he didn't believe so but that he could possibly have been. Det. Demmel told Mr. Kritzer that student Vanessa Grimes had been interviewed and reported that both Eric Harris and Brooks Brown had been in class with her that day and had discussed Chinese Philosophy. Mr. Kritzer did not think that Brooks Brown was in class that day either. He stated that the class did not have any discussions that day but instead had a written test on Chinese Philosophy. Mr. Kritzer added that the one sure way to tell if the boys had been in class that day was to check the folder of test papers that was in the room.

In asking Mr. Kritzer if Eric Harris had made any statements or given any indication of behavior out of the norm he answered that Harris was a good student and that he would have to check his grade book to see where Harris stood as far as his grade was concerned.

Mr. Harris advised to get in touch with his 3rd hour class student assistant, Rebecca Hines; that she may be able to give some additional information on Eric Harris.

On 04-30-99 Det. Demmel spoke with Jefferson County Sheriffs Office Columbine High School Scene Commander Chris Andres advising him of the information. A short time later Jefferson Co. Sheriffs Commander Andres called Det. Demmel back with the information that they had gone to Mr. Kritzers 3rd hour Philosophy room and found the folder of test papers. He stated that both Vanessa Grimes and Brooks Brown had taken the written test but that there was no test paper for Eric Harris.

JC-003-007208

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

FBI #174A-DM-57419
Jeffco# 99-7625

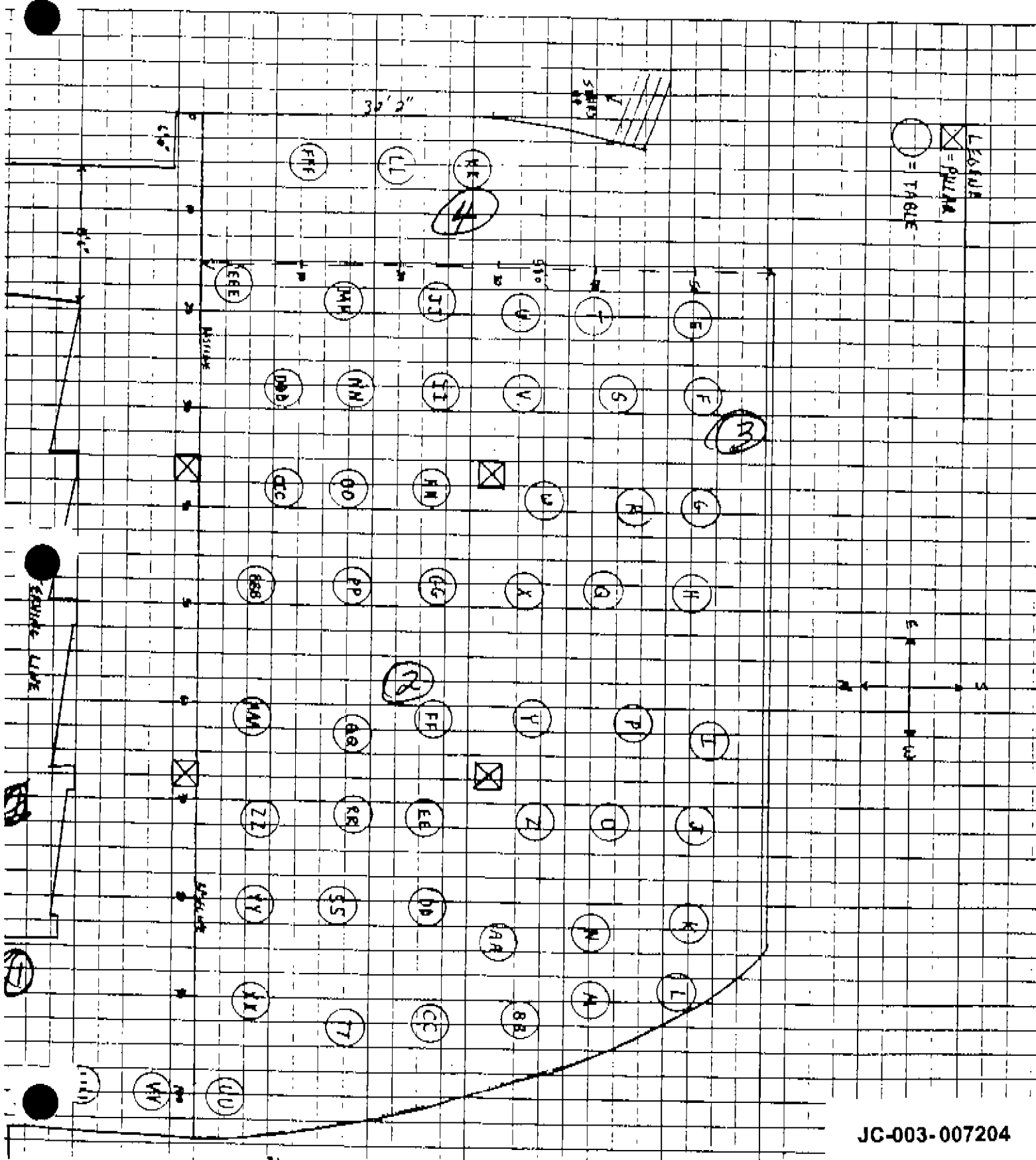
21 205

Student's name ERIC HARRIS

Grade TEACHER

Date 4-29-99

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? NO - I WAS IN THE KITCHEN - ON THE FLOOR AND SAW NOTHING LIKE THAT. I ALSO WALKED THROUGH THE CAFETERIA BUT SAW NOTHING THAT LARGE OR OUT OF THE AREA.
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? ERIC IS IN MY PHILOSOPHY CLASS. HE WAS IN CLASS ON MONDAY BUT I DON'T THINK HE WAS THERE ON TUESDAY. WE HAD A TEST AND THE PAPERS ARE ON MY DESK.
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?
YES, MY OFFICE CONTAINED MY BRIECASE & PAPERS WHICH WOULD SHOW IF HARRIS WAS IN CLASS.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
MYSELF - I WASN'T SITTING
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend?
YES, PROBABLY ERIC HARRIS IN CLASS. BROOKS BROWN WAS IN CLASS TOO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? NO
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?
A SHORT SLEEVE PLAID BUTTON DOWN SHIRT AND BLACK PANTS.
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
EVENTUALLY THROUGH THE KITCHEN. MYSELF AND 13 STUDENTS WERE LOCKED IN A CLOSET 'TIL SWAT RELEASED US.
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
ABOUT 11⁰⁰-11⁴⁵AM - 3 HOUR CLASS PHILOSOPHY
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
ERIC SITS IN CLASS W/ REBECCA HINES AND BROOKS BROWN
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?



JC-003-007204

1 = KREITZER GOT FOOD

2 = WALKING TOWARD STAIRS WHEN SHOTS FIRED

3 = HEARD SOME FIRES OUTSIDE TO GO BACK EAST

4 = JUMPED OUT ON THE WAY OF
A BOMB THAT WAS THROWN
FROM UPSTAIRS.

CONTROL NUMBER # 2741

FBI CASE NUMBER 4-DN-57419 JEFFERSON COUNTY SO CASE 99-7623

REPORTING AGENT:

AGENT Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

Eric William LARSON
DOB 07/02/83
ADDRESS: 9124 W. PROGRESS DRIVE
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80123
HOME PHONE (303) 978-1733
SOPHOMORE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

MOTHER - TERESA LARSON (303) 566-1262
FATHER - GUY LARSON (303) 692-0306

WHEN INTERVIEWED:

MAY 6, 1999 1800 (6 P.M.)

WHERE INTERVIEWED

RESIDENCE - 9124 W. PROGRESS AVE
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80123

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 6, 1999 at 1800 (6 p.m.) the Reporting Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY went to the Larson residence in Littleton to interview Eric LARSON. He gave the following accounts of the events of April 20, 1999:

Eric was picked up at his residence by Nichele DUNN at 7:05 a.m. They drove to school and parked in the Clement parking lot off Pierce Street at 7:25 a.m. He went to his locker and then straight to his first hour computer class in the business area of the school. He then went to the cafeteria at 7:30 a.m. because he found out that there was a substitute teacher. He remained in the cafeteria with Daniel YAEGER until first hour was over at 8:25 a.m. He sat near tables PP and QQ however he did not notice anything unusual, like duffel bags, while he was there.

LARSON then left the cafeteria and attended his second period science class, his third period algebra class and fourth period language class. He went outside and down the west stairs into the cafeteria. He sat at table UU which is close to the door he had just entered. He was with Mike LAVAN, Brendon TRUJILLO and Dan REICKS who are also all sophomores. He sat and talked, not eating lunch because he had forgotten to bring any money for food.

Eric LARSON looked out the windows and first noticed another student bleeding. He next recalled that a female teacher came in and told them to get down. He got down for a short period of time and then crawled toward the stairwell that leads to the second floor.

He got up and ran the rest of the way up the stairs. He heard what he thought were six gunshots and an explosion when he got to the landing and he ran down the hall to the front door (that open toward Pierce street). He marked on the provided maps his route out of the building. Once across the street he went to a friend's residence and called his mother.

The only other significant information that he could recall was that he noticed a "kid", probably male, running from the school just before he notice the student that was bleeding. He was wearing a light gray or white shirt. He was running past the baseball fields when he saw him. He did not know if he was running because he may have heard gunshots or if it was before the shooting started.

He did not see any of the shooters or have any other significant information to share.

Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI

Control Number: DN1327

WITNESS: TERRY MICHAEL LAWSON, DOB: September 9, 1981, POB: Alamosa, CO, 73" in height, 175 lbs., brown hair, hazel eyes, Home address: 4892 South Hoyt, Littleton, CO 80123, home telephone: 303-904-2578, Occupation: Student at Columbine High School, witness to shooting.

INTERVIEWERS: Agent RICHARD K. GRIFFITH and Agent RICKEY S. MUNDINE, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Suite 4000, Denver, CO 80215, phone: 303-239-4211.

OTHERS PRESENT: STEVE LAWSON (father)

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW: April 22, 1999, 6:00 p.m.

PLACE OF INTERVIEW: 4892 South Hoyt, Littleton, CO 80123

With the permission of LAWSON's father, STEVE LAWSON, a witness interview was conducted concerning LAWSON's knowledge of the shooting and bombing incident at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999 at approximately 11:15 a.m. LAWSON stated that at approximately 11:20 a.m. on April 20, 1999, he dropped off his backpack in the Tech lab and then proceeded to the school cafeteria. LAWSON went through the lunch line and proceeded to find a table in the northwest corner of the cafeteria near the exit door (approximately 10-15 feet from the door). LAWSON was sitting at the table with a friend whom he identified as IAN HALES. At approximately 11:30 a.m., LAWSON hears seven or eight shots from a semi-automatic weapon and all the people inside the cafeteria stand up to find out what is going on. LAWSON states he heard someone yell, "he's got a gun." At this point all the students and teacher in the cafeteria fall to the floor and take cover, except LAWSON. He remains standing and looks out the window and observes DYLAN KLEBOLD standing near the door to the cafeteria. LAWSON stated he has known KLEBOLD for approximately one half of a semester and is positive it was he. He is approximately four feet from the window and stated he saw what appeared to be two male students, one wearing a black shirt (no further description available) and one wearing blue jeans (no further description available) running up the hill in a northerly direction toward the tennis courts. KLEBOLD then turns his attention from LAWSON to the two individuals running up the hill and shoots at both of them. LAWSON believes KLEBOLD shot one of the individuals twice in the legs and the second individual appeared to be shot in the back. Both continue to run up the hill, away from KLEBOLD.

KLEBOLD after shooting at the two individuals running up the hill, reaches into his backpack and produces a pipe bomb approximately 12"-18" in length, both ends were larger than the diameter of the pipe, appeared to be painted silver. KLEBOLD lights what appears to be a red piece of cloth, which appears to be a wick attached to the pipe bomb and throws it with his right hand into the student parking lot. KLEBOLD's left hand still contains the semi-automatic pistol. While he is throwing the pipe bomb he is laughing out loud. After throwing the pipe bomb LAWSON and HALES run out of the cafeteria and outside. LAWSON does not see KLEBOLD again or any other shooter. While running to exit the building, LAWSON heard approximately five more shots and one loud explosion from inside the school and from where he last saw KLEBOLD.

LAWSON described KLEBOLD as 6'5"-6'7" in height, skinny, blond hair collar length, wearing a black ankle length trench coat, buttoned up, wearing a black baseball style cap with a red emblem in the front (worn correctly), a black backpack worn on KLEBOLD's back and nothing covering his face.

LAWSON stated although he has only known HARRIS and KLEBOLD for one half of a semester he has talked with them both. He describes HARRIS as a thinker, very smart and something always on his mind. He believes HARRIS planned the entire operation and KLEBOLD only followed instructions from HARRIS.

Control Number: DN1327

LAWSON stated HARRIS frequently told racist jokes and stated he admired Adolph Hitler for his intelligence but didn't like him because he took the easy way out. HARRIS also told LAWSON that he was not a racist. LAWSON stated this action by HARRIS and KLEBOLD did not really surprise him based on some of their beliefs and actions. LAWSON stated he believed HARRIS and KLEBOLD made a movie depicting people running down hallways and catwalks shooting at each other. This movie is on a computer in the computer tech lab on a computer next to the scanner. The movie is contained in My Documents file.

LAWSON stated that only two individuals shown in the photograph contained in the 1998 Columbine High School Yearbook of the Trench Coat Mafia are actually members. LAWSON identified them as JOE STAIRS and CRIS MORRIS. LAWSON stated the group was formed because the members were considered outcasts and were called names by others in the school. LAWSON advised that the following personnel could provide additional information on the members and associates of the Trench Coat Mafia: JOE STAIRS, BROOKS BROWN, CRIS MORRIS, ERIC FICKE and ALEJANDRA MARSH.

LAWSON advised Sgt TIM SLYVESTER, Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, interviewed him on April 20, 1999 as he evacuated the school. LAWSON could provide no additional information relevant to this investigation.



RICHARD K. GRIFFITH
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: May 3, 1999

Case Number: 99-7625

174A-DN57419

CN2528

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Jake Maes
7752 S. Ames Way
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/933-1936

CHS student, witness, in cafeteria.

On April 29, 1999, this investigator met with Jake Maes at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents. Jake was shown the sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that he had been at the table marked SS. He advised that others at his table included:

Matt Depew, Brian Rathbun, David Smith, Aaron Brown, Dan Palmeter and Jacob Bower.

Jake advised that he arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m. after finishing his fourth hour language arts class. He said that he had been seated for about ten minutes when he heard three "pops" which he thought were firecrackers. He said that he glanced out a window west of his table and saw someone fall to the ground. He did not recognize that person but noted that he was close to the building. He advised that a teacher, probably Mr. Sanders was running outside and then came inside the cafeteria and told the students to get down. Jake said that he and the other students did get down on the floor and began crawling toward the stairs. He said

he heard someone say to get up and run and he did. He advised that he went up the stairs and then down a hallway, east out of the school building and continued to run to the park. He said that ten or fifteen minutes later, he heard what he thought were gunshots. He believed that someone was shooting in his direction so he and others ran from the park into the adjacent neighborhood.

Jake advised that on the day of this incident, he was wearing blue shorts, a gray T-shirt, and tennis shoes.

Jake stated that he did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold but he did know they were "trench coat guys."

Investigation continues.

J. Land
Investigator

5-3-99
Date

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Jake MARS
CN 2528

21 213

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *NO*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? *NO*
What did they say? Were they with anyone else?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *NO*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *SEE REPORT*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *REPORT*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *REPORT*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *REPORT*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)? *✓*
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *NO*
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different? *✓*

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/10/1999

Christopher Shan Markham, DOB 02/06/1984, 7156 South Pierce Court, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)904-3538, a freshman at Columbine High School, was interviewed at his home in the presence of his mother, Sherry Markham, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Markham provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Markham got out of French class and left the foreign language department and went directly to the cafeteria. Markham set his bookbag down at a lunchroom table (marked SS on diagram sketch), got his lunch, and sat back down. Markham remembers that Tim Mulcahey, Bear Foster, Nate Vauderau, Jon Fries, Patrick Caruso, Erik Sunde, and Jesse Maddox were also sitting at his table. Markham was sitting facing northeast. Markham thinks that Vauderau was sitting to his right. Markham does not recall who was sitting to his left.

Markham was eating his lunch, when he heard what sounded like shots and an explosion outside the cafeteria to the northwest. Markham stood up and ran to the cafeteria door by the teachers' lounge and opened the door and looked outside. Markham saw Lance Kirklin, Dan Rohrbough, and Sean Graves all lying just outside the cafeteria door. Sean Graves was the closest and said that he had been shot. Matt Katzenmeier was also at the door looking out. Mr. Sanders, another teacher, and a janitor helped pull Graves inside the cafeteria. Markham turned and ran down the west side of the cafeteria and began yelling that someone was shooting. Markham huddled down in the northeast corner of the cafeteria for a moment and then started to crawl toward the stairs. By this time, most of the students in the cafeteria were also huddled down. Markham had been carrying a sandwich in his hand and paused to throw it in the trash can at the foot of the stairs. Markham then jumped the rail to the stairs and ran up the stairs to the choir room next to the stairs and pounded on the door. The choir teacher, Mr. Andres, came out and Markham told him what was going on. Markham then tried to knock on a door on the south side of the main hall, but no one came. Markham then ran east down the main hall and then north down the language and history hall toward the school offices. Stephanie

Investigation on 05/04/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2099Date dictated 05/05/1999by SA Ricky V. Wright

JC-003-007383

174A-DN-57419; Jaffco #99-7625; Control #2099

Continuation of FD-302 of Christopher Shan Markham, On 05/04/1999, Page 2

Lohrenz and Katie Beer were also in the hall and ran toward the school offices as well. While they were running, they heard five or six shots coming from the direction of the school offices. Markham did not see anyone, but they turned around and ran back to the south main hall and then east out the exit at the end of the hall. Once outside Markham jumped over a fence and ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park.

Markham was in the cafeteria for about 20 minutes at the end of first hour. Markham was sitting in the vicinity of the table marked YY on the diagram sketch with Tim Mulcahey, Brenda Kelly, and Kacey Fisher. Markham did not see the gunmen during the shooting. Markham did not remember seeing any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch or first period. Markham knew Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, because they would come over to Markham's residence with Chris Morris, who was the boyfriend of Markham's sister, Nicole Markham. Markham has known Harris and Klebold since December 1998. Markham estimates that they came over approximately 20 times. Sometimes they would play Nintendo or play Monopoly. Markham would sometimes go to midnight bowling at a bowling alley located at Belleview and Federal with Harris, Klebold, Nicole Markham, Chris Morris, Krista Hanley, Robyn Anderson, and Tiffany Last Name Unknown(LNU). Markham never knew Harris or Klebold to talk about guns or bombs. Markham does not have an Internet screen name.

On the day of the shooting, Markham was wearing a green t-shirt, blue jeans, and brown shoes.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

Offense: HOMICIDE
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON
Dispo: REPORT INCOMPLETE

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/13/99
Page: 1 of 3
Key: 11456*0838*1173
Date:

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: McMASTER, Jonathan Scott
DOB: 03/04/84
7273 South Chase Way
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 935-4550

PARENT:
FATHER: Tim McMaster

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 I was assigned to do an interview with Columbine High School student Jonathan McMaster who was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. I contacted Jonathan's father, Tim McMaster, and made an appointment for an interview on May 12th at 1830.

On May 12th at 1830 I arrived at 7273 South Chase Way and began the interview with Jonathan McMaster. Jonathan stated that he is a freshman at Columbine High School. He continued to say that he was in school on April 20, 1999 and was in the cafeteria when the shooting started.

Jonathan advised that he arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:15AM. Jonathan said that he was seated at either table identified as "UU" or "VV" but he thought he was more likely at table "UU". Jonathan said that he was sitting with Tyler Anderson. Jonathan related that he normally does not sit at this table but because the other people who he usually eats lunch with him did not show up. Jonathan advised that he had been there about ten minutes when he looked out the window and observed Dan Rohrbough and Lance Kirklin laying on the ground. Jonathan said that he thought they were messing around and went back to eating his lunch. At this time a couple of other kids looked out the window and commented on the blood. It was believed that a fight had occurred and someone commented that it appeared one of the victims had a "compound fracture". At this time Mr. Sanders came in the west door of the cafeteria and told everyone to take cover. Jonathan stated that he did not hear any shots at first but after the people in the cafeteria got under the tables and it quieted down, he heard possibly three or four shots that appeared to come from outside the

Supplement 05/13/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

window. Jonathan stated that he did not see who was doing the shooting.

Jonathan said that he and Tyler remained under the table, laying on the floor between 30 to 40 minutes. Jonathan said that they remained in the cafeteria because after there was a large exodus of students up the east stairs there was alot of shooting that sounded like it was coming from the top of the stairs, and Jonathan believed that the students were being shot as they reached the top of the stairs, so they thought it would be safer to remain in the cafeteria. Jonathan related that while he was laying on the floor behind and under the table he noticed legs moving around the cafeteria. Jonathan said that he could not see who was attached to the legs, shooters or students, as the table he was hiding behind blocked his view and he did not want to move around.

Jonathan related while he was behind the table he felt a big puff and a heat wave moved over him. He continued to say that there was a large amount of flames east of him in the cafeteria. According to Jonathan immediately before, 30 seconds, he felt the puff and heat he heard what he discribed as the sound of running water or a hissing sound. Jonathan said that he did not notice any shooting just before he heard the hissing sound, but he related that there was alot of shooting going on at the time. Jonathan said that he did not see anyone on the stairs just before the hissing sound as he could not see around or over the table. Jonathan also reported that while he was hiding under the table he heard several explosions that seemed to be coming from the floor above him.

Jonathan advised that after about forty minutes they crawled into the hall way leading to the west exit from the cafeteria. They waited near the wall at the west door for a period of time and then observed a police officer in the field to the west of the school. They got his attention, and he directed them to run to the parking lot to the west of the cafeteria. When they got into the parking lot they took cover behind a car and waited there for about another forty to forty-five minutes. He then gained the attention of another officer in a car, and this officer transported them to a cul-de-sac to the west of the school. From there he went to a friends house and called his father.

Jonathan advised that while he was in the cafeteria he did not notice any large duffel type bags that he could recall. He continued to say he does not recall anyone carrying such a bag into the cafeteria while he was there.

Jonathan advised that he was in a math class located on the main level in the south-east corner of the building. Jonathan advised that after class he walked down the hall to the south that leads to the south main hall. He then stopped at his locker (437), and then walked down the south main hall to the stairs leading to the cafeteria. Jonathan advised that from his math class to the cafeteria he encountered no one with a gun and did not see anything that appeared out of the ordinary.

Jonathan advised that he does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor has he had any contact with either subject. He continued to say that he does not know anyone who belongs to the Trench Coat Mafia, and none of his friends belong to the group. Jonathan does not know what names if any Harris or Klebold were using on the internet.

Supplement 05/13/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

Jonathan stated that he had heard no rumors about impending trouble at the school, and had not heard anyone talking about building bombs or buying guns. Jonathan related that he had heard that April 20th was suppose to be important to drug users, something like national drug day. He also reported that he had been told that one of the morning announcements was something like "you don't want to be here today" but did not personally see the announcement.

Jonathan advised that a friend, Chris Wisher, had told him that a [REDACTED] had also been doing the shooting. Jonathan continued to say [REDACTED] had also heard that [REDACTED] was one of the shooters from a girl whose first name is Kristin and a male student with the first name of Alex. Jonathan did not know their last names. I possibly identified Chris Wisher as CHRISTOPHER WISHER, DOB: 03/19/83. Wisher's address is 6572 West Calhoun Place in Littleton. Jonathan did say that Kristin and Alex were in the tenth grade. Jonathan did not know [REDACTED]

Jonathan described his back pack as a green colored Abercrombie & Fitch. The pack has metal buckles instead of plastic and there is a mesh pocket on the front of the pack and red shoe lace type strings on the zippers. Jonathan said the pack contained a spanish 101 and American Government books, a large binder with his class folders inside, and a note pad.

Jonathan could provide no additional information and the interview ended at 1915.

Dispo: REPORT INCOMPLETE

Date:

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

Printed: 05/13/99 13:55

Sergeant:

-----*EOR*

CONTROL NUMBER: 3612
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 06/02/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

Background:

Jonathan McMaster related that a 10th grader, first name KRISTIN (NFI) had named Chris MORRIS as a shooter.

Lead:

Identify KRISTIN (female) and interview about knowledge concerning Chris MORRIS being a shooter.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Jonathan McMASTER
756 S. Lipan
Denver, CO
(303) 935-4550

SUBJECT: Kristin L. SCHOENHOFF
DOB: 06/29/83
7329 W. David Dr.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 979-3612

Jonathan McMASTER was interviewed regarding the lead information in order to attempt to further identify KRISTIN. He is currently residing with his father at the above address and phone. He was interviewed at the residence.

McMASTER looked through the 1998 yearbook in an effort to identify KRISTIN, without success. He could not recall her last name, although he said he thought he would recognize it if he saw it. He told me that KRISTIN was in his Spanish 101 Accelerated class and that she was a sophomore this year.

McMASTER told me that he overheard KRISTIN talking with a boy named ALEX (LNU) and another boy named Chris WISHER about the incident, a few days after they returned to classes. He believes KRISTIN said that [REDACTED] was involved, and that WISHER saw [REDACTED] with the shooters. McMASTER said ALEX (LNU) had reportedly told police about this, but the "cops blew him off".

Follow up investigation regarding WISHER reveals that he has been interviewed; control number 1102.

CONTROL NUMBER: 3612
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 06/02/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

I checked the class roster, and found that the only girl named KRISTEN in McMASTER's Spanish class is Kristin SCHOENHOFF. SCHOENHOFF was previously interviewed on control number 1578.

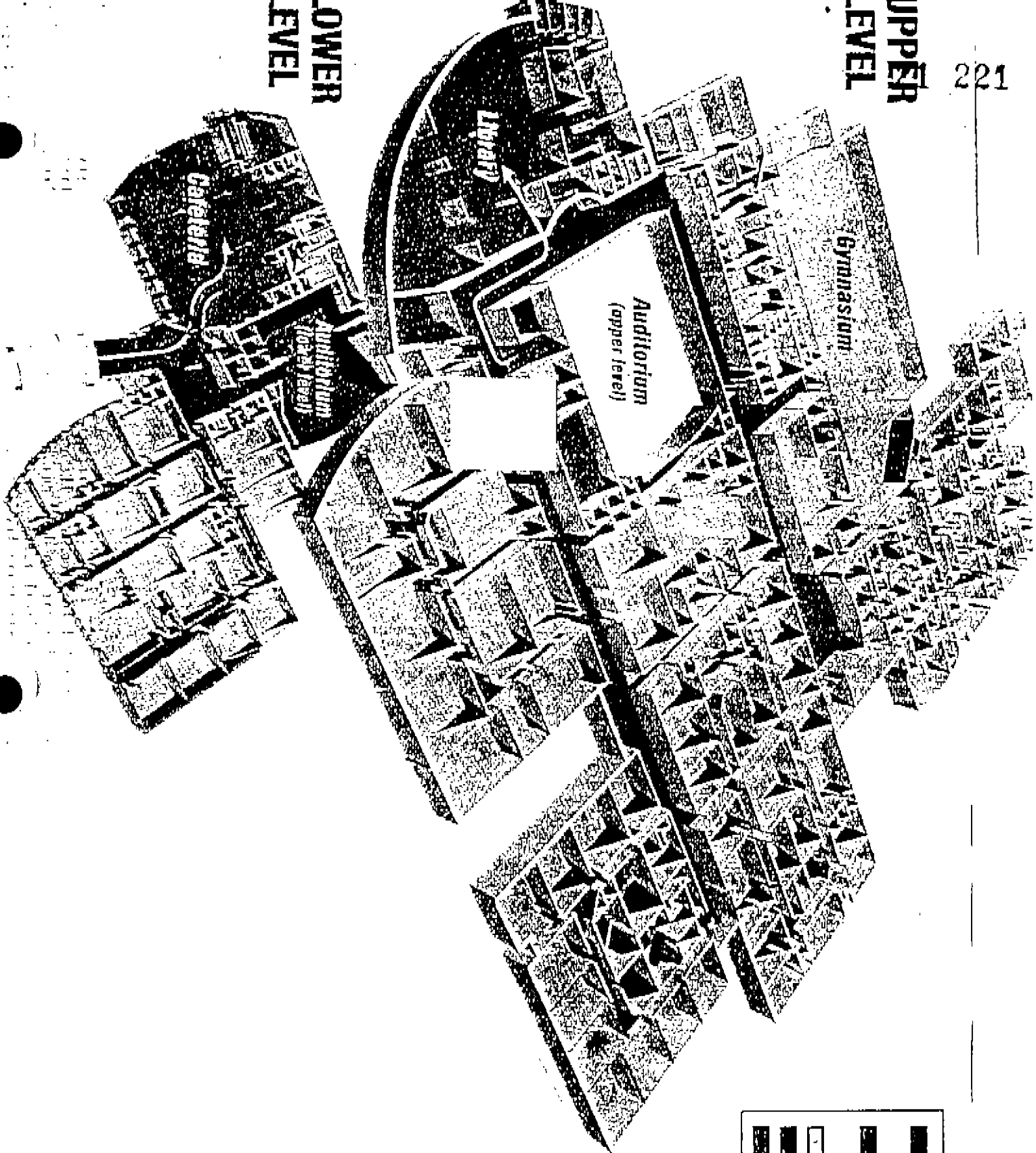
I telephoned SCHOENHOFF about this lead. She recalled having a conversation with WISHER and Alex VIVAS. SCHOENHOFF denies that she said [REDACTED] was involved. She states she did not know who [REDACTED] was until after the incident.

SCHOENHOFF said she does not recall WISHER or VIVAS saying that [REDACTED] was involved. She said WISHER had a lot of information about the incident, but she does not remember any of it now.

She told me that her friend Jennifer TINDALL has an older brother, who was in TINDALL's residence during the time following the shooting. The rear of TINDALL's house faces the field near Columbine High School, and he observed three individuals walk past the house, talking on cell phones. These were the three subjects who were subsequently detained by police. TINDALL's brother believed that one of those three individuals was [REDACTED]. SCHOENHOFF related this information to WISHER and VIVAS, and believes this is what McMASTER overheard.

UPPER
LEVEL

LOWER
LEVEL



- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell



STATEMENT

21 223

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Miller, Brad J.		Making Statement In: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Home Street Address 18 W. Crestline Dr.		City Littleton	County Jefferson
Residence Phone (303) 973-7112	Business Phone 1	Social Security No. 521-55-5815	State CO
Business Street Address		City	Zip Code 80123
Officer Taking Statement Det. R. Kraft		Serial No. 72012	Date 4-20-99
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H.S.		Time 3:40 PM Hours	
Summary of Statement:		Location where statement taken:	

At about 11:30^{AM} me and my friends were sitting in the cafeteria when a teacher was yelling "get down", "get down". I looked out the window to see a person sprinting away, another on the ground face down, and a kid who looked like he was trying to run but it looked like he was shot in the leg because he was all bloody. Then, a person with a gun dressed in black threw a bomb into the King lot. As we ran up stairs I felt another blast and noticed someone lying on the floor so I ran into the closest room. While in the room we heard gunshots and felt blasts, we then set up a table in front of the door and about a minute later someone shot through the window of the door and the table spraying us with glass and wood fragments. While in the room our teacher at the time, set up a couple of tables and we hid behind them for about 3 hours, until we moved to

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement



**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle, Initial) Kraft, Robert A		Making Statement as: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address 1331 Cherokee St	City Denver	County	State CO	Zip Code 80204
Residence Phone ()	Business Phone 303 640-1157	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 72012
Business Street Address Assault Unit	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date 4-20-99	Time 1700 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H.S.		Location where statement taken: Leeward Elementary		

Summary of Statement:

on this date, about 1430 hrs, given orders to respond to scene to assist with witness statements.

At 1540 hrs, Brad Miller was interviewed, written statement was obtained. Miller related he was in the lunchroom. Looked outside and saw the suspect with automatic weapon shoot at least two people, lite and throw a bomb wrapped in tin foil. Miller ran upstairs to hide with teacher Douglas Craft. Miller described the suspect in his statement.

At 1610 hrs, Dorrain Salazar was interviewed, written statement was obtained. Salazar could not describe suspects. He did hear one suspect call the other one "Joe".

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Dex Kraft 72012
Signature of Person Making Statement



JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number:

Date: 4/28/99

FBI #174A-DN-57419

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Vondenkamp

On 4/21/99 at 3:50pm I interviewed 15 year old Brad Miller at his home in Littleton, Co. Brad's parents were present for this interview. Brad agreed to speak with me about the incident at Columbine High School on 4/20/99.

He stated he was in the cafeteria around 11:30am when a teacher came running in and yelled "get down". Brad was seated at a table near the west windows of the cafeteria. He immediately got down on the ground and looked out the window towards the back of the school in the west parking lot. He saw one person laying face down on the ground and 1-2 other kids running outside. These kids appeared to be injured, recalling seeing one kid with blood on his leg. Then he saw a tall (over 6') white male with long dark hair wearing a long trench coat and dark pants carrying a gun. The gun was described as black, about 18" long. Brad was sure it was not a shotgun, more like a "semi automatic". This person also had a "pipe bomb" which Brad described as similar looking to a stick of dynamite. The man lit this "pipe bomb" with a lighter and threw it into the parking lot towards some cars. The man then disappeared around the outside corner staircase of the building. Brad recalled when he saw this man outside, he noticed 2-3 more "dynamite looking" bombs inside his trenchcoat. Brad believed this gunman to be alone as he saw no other people with weapons.

Brad ran out of the cafeteria after about 2 minutes under the table and followed most of the kids in the opposite direction from the gunfire. He described this as through the center of the cafeteria to

the concrete stairs which lead upstairs to the science area. He believed he was running upright. While going up the stairs he heard and felt another loud blast, possibly behind him and noticed someone laying on the floor near the steps. He ran into the nearest room, which was one of the front science rooms. Brad believed there is 4 or 5 science rooms which lead away from the main hallway. He was in this room with about 9 students and one teacher. They put tables in front of the door to protect themselves. A few minutes later someone walked by the door where they had put tables in front of and stood there. The person then fired a single round through the glass window and into a table. Brad recalled wood and glass sprayed the room, but none was injured from this. He did not see the person who fired this round. The person did not enter the room.

A short time later, the group moved into a neighboring science classroom, further back from the main hallway where about 20 kids were hiding. The teacher, Douglas Kraft stayed with them. He continued to hear gunshots and blasts outside the room. He said everyone was very scared, but they remained as quiet as possible. He believed about 3 hours later, SWAT members rescued the group and escorted them out of the school.

Brad stated that later he recognized Dylan Klebold on TV as the gunman he saw outside the cafeteria around 11:30am. He stated he does not know Dylan Klebold, but has seen him around school as a student. Brad described Dylan Klebold as a loner and would hang out with guys that wore trenchcoats, but did not know any of there names. Brad stated he did not see anything unusual at the school before 11:30am on 4/20/99, nor did he have any information regarding other students who may have been involved.

On 4/27/99 I went back to Brad Miller's home to clarify his specific location in the CHS cafeteria at 11:30am on 4/20/99. Brads parents were also present for this interview. I provided Brad a drawing of the cafeteria, which depicted all the tables and their location in the cafeteria. I pointed out specific areas, such as the food line,

kitchen, and west windows of the cafeteria to give Brad a better understanding of the lay-out in this drawing.

He looked at the drawing and stated he was seated at either table CC or TT near the windows. Brad circled both of these tables on the drawing, but could not be specific as to which table. He stated he was seated facing the kitchen, and Nathan Anema and Tyler Stark, both CHS students were seated with him across the table. He believed Nathan was on his right facing the west windows.

Brad recalled that he came down the concrete stairs alone about 11:20am, stopped at "rebel corner" to buy a salad for lunch. Rebel corner is at the bottom of the concrete stairs towards the south student entrance. He noticed no unusual duffle bags in the cafeteria, and stated "there are hundreds of backpacks in there". I asked specifically about a large duffle bag, he reiterated that he saw nothing unusual. He purchased his salad and walked alone through the middle of the cafeteria, at an angle towards his table. He believed that Nathan and Tyler were arriving at the table at the same time he was. He had just sat down when a teacher yelled "get down".

Brad stated he was wearing a dark blue t-shirt, tan pants and white hat on 4/20/99. He left a black Jansport backpack on the floor near his table. The backpack had books and school notebooks in it.

Brad Miller
9548 W. Crestline Dr.
Littleton, Co.
973-7112

P. Vonckenkamp
Investigator

4/28/99
Date

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

WYBANT, S.K.

Case Report No.

98 225

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

07 27 99

Classification

☒

10 MURDER

Offense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest☒Exceptionally Cleared
Unfounded☐☐Recommend Case: Review
Closure☐☐

No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
-----	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

WITNESS:

CONTROL #2728

BRAND MILLER, DOB-

ADDRESS: 9548 W. CRENSHAW DR. LITTON, CO. 80123

PHONE: 303 973-7112

STUDENT: COLUMBIA HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

TODAY, I RE-INTERVIEWED BRAND MILLER. LEAD INVESTIGATOR CONDUCTED DID NOT QUESTION MILLER ABOUT DUFFLE BAGS, IN HIS ORIGINAL INVESTIGATION.

MILLER REPORTED THAT HE WAS IN THE SCHOOL CAFETERIA AT ABOUT 0730 HOURS ON 4-20-99 FOR BREAKFAST. MILLER REPORTED THAT HE WAS UNAWARE OF ANY BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA. HE SAID THAT HE NEVER SAW ONE OF THE KIND ON THAT DATE, WHILE HE WAS AT SCHOOL.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-003-007499

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

ASSIGNED TO:

Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.


DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: April 20, 1999, between 12:30 p.m. and 2 p.m.
Follow up interview, April 29, 1999, 10:15 a.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: Near Columbine High School on Caley CT., Littleton, Co
Follow up interview, telephonic to his residence

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW OF THE FOLLOWING:

Jeremy MULLEN, DOB: 08-18-82, 6068 S. Marshal Dr., Littleton, CO, phone (303) 730-6712

MULLEN said he, along with Michael KISH and Sean NOSSAMAN, was seated in the cafeteria at a table near the teacher's lounge at approximately 11:20 - 11:30 a.m. eating lunch. MULLEN heard three loud popping sounds and then saw three people lying on the floor. One of the people lying on the floor was a freshman complaining that he could not move. MULLEN said they heard a very loud blast and could feel the concussion. He believed the blast originated from 75 - 100 feet away. A custodian, known only to MULLEN as TOM, told everyone to get on the floor. MULLEN said he and KISH ran into the kitchen and hid inside of a bathroom with four other students. According to MULLEN, he stayed inside the bathroom for approximately 45 minutes to an hour. MULLEN stated Dustin GORTON and Brett KOSTALNICK, two of the people hiding in the bathroom, ventured out to see if the cafeteria was clear while MULLEN stayed and comforted a frightened female student. MULLEN stated that after GORTON and KOSTALNICK indicated it was clear to leave, MULLEN went to the dishwashing room, banged on the door in and attempted to coax those hiding inside to leave with them. The people inside had barricaded themselves in and refused to come out. MULLEN stated they heard noises above the ceiling tile so the group moved faster to get out of the cafeteria. MULLEN said he heard a loud bang of something heavy falling through the ceiling. The group then ran through the cafeteria and hid behind cars in the parking lot near the stairs. Other students in the parking lot said a teacher had fallen through the ceiling. MULLEN and KISH met up again with NOSSAMAN in the parking lot and the three of them later ran to the soccer field where they took cover inside of a police car. The police transported them to Caley Court where a triage and holding area was established. MULLEN stated the cafeteria had appeared normal prior to the attack. MULLEN said he did not notice any strange backpacks or bags in the cafeteria. He also said he did not see the shooters but could hear them coming down the stairs as he ran inside the kitchen.


LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		Gary Muse		99-7625-G 31 030	
SUPPLEMENT X				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
Connecting Case Report No.				Burnall, Cassie, et al		4-24-1999	
Location X Homicide Location <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MULLIN, JEREMY

School: Columbine Senior High School

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

RYAN, SHANNON MICHELLE, DOB/9-23-1982

5968 S. Zenobia Court, Littleton, CO 80123

Home: (303)738-3121

School: Columbine Senior High School

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

INVESTIGATION:

On April 20, 1999, while assisting with interviews on the scene of a multiple homicide at Columbine High School, I interviewed a Columbine student named Shannon Ryan. She told me that she and several of her friends were in the cafeteria when she heard a commotion. She and her friends thought that a fight had started outside of the lunchroom, so they went to the windows. When they looked outside, they saw a male that had been shot and who was lying on the ground outside. At about this same time, a teacher yelled "get down."

Ryan told me that she and several others "crawled" into the kitchen area of the school. They barricaded the door to a store room, and Ryan told me that she could hear gunshots outside of the room where they were hiding. At one point, Ryan told me that a student named Jeremy Mullin tried to get into the room with them, but they would not open the door because they were afraid.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature <i>Gary Muse</i>		Unit X57	Number 5020	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-007544		ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT
 FBI # 174 A-04 514
 JRCO # 99-7625
 Case No. 21-23
 CONTROL # 2850

Last, First, Middle Initial MULLEN JEREMY		Making Statement In: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address 6068 S. MARSHALL DR		City LITTLETON	County JRCO	State CO
Residence Phone (303) 730 6712		Business Phone ()	Social Security No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement DET. R. J. POLAK		Serial No. 7257	Date 5-5-99	Time 1010 A Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		Location where statement taken: 6068 S. MARSHALL DR		

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED DURING AN INTERVIEW W/ JEREMY MULLEN ON 5-5-99 BY DET. R. POLAK.

JEREMY MULLEN IS A SENIOR AT COLUMBINE. HE ARRIVED AT SCHOOL AT 0720 HOURS WHERE HE WALKS FROM HOME. ON 4-20-99 HE WAS WEARING BLUE JEANS, A GREY T-SHIRT & WHITE BALL CAP. HE ARRIVED AT THE COMMONS FROM HIS 4TH PERIOD WOODSHOP CLASS VIA THE MAIN HALL, DOWN THE STEPS ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE WEST ENTRANCE FROM THE LIBRARY TO THE COMMONS. HE WAS SITTING WITH FRIENDS AT TABLE 'WW' FROM THE CHART. JEREMY WAS WITH TONYA WORLOCK, MARK RADKIE, MATT WILSON, SEAN NASSIMON & MIKE KISCH. THE TABLE THEY WERE SITTING AT IS NEAR THE WEST DOOR OF THE COMMONS. JEREMY REPORTEDLY STOOD UP TO GO TO THE RESTROOM WHEN HE HEARD 3 POPS. HE LOOKED OUT THE DOOR AND SAW SEAN GRAVES ON THE GROUND, YELLING THAT HE WAS PARALYZED. HE ALSO SAW DAN ROYAL ON THE GROUND A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY. HE SAW TWO OTHER UNKNOWN STUDENTS BY THE STEPS OUTSIDE. THERE WAS THE SOUND

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date
Time Statement Completed
☐ AM
☐ PM

Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

OF A LARGE BLAST. JEREMY GOT DOWN AS MORE SHOTS ARE HEARD. HE GOT AGAINST THE WEST WALL FOR PROTECTION. A LADY IN THE KITCHEN TOLD THEM TO COME IN THERE. JEREMY AND SEVERAL OTHERS HID IN THE BATHROOM (IN THE KITCHEN). HE EXPLAINED THAT THERE WERE SHOTS + EXPLOSIONS IN THE KITCHEN + CAFETERIA. HE HEARD VOICES FROM THE VENTS OR THE CEILING. EVENTUALLY, HE AND OTHERS EXITED THE RESTROOM. HE TRIED TO GET THE PEOPLE IN THE ROSET TO COME WITH HIM BUT THEY WOULDN'T RESPOND. HE WENT OUT THE WEST DOOR OF THE COMMONS AND HID BEHIND A BLUE CAR WITH A SHERRIFF. HE THEN RAN TO THE SOCCER FIELDS. HE ALSO RECALLED JAMIE COMING IN UNDER THE BATHROOM DOOR WHICH PROMPTED THEM TO LEAVE.

JEREMY SAID NO LARGE DUFFEL BAGS ON MON. OR TUES. HE DOES NOT KNOW ERIC HARRIS BUT HAS SPOKE TO DYLAN WHEN HIS FRIEND RICH HOOVER WOULD TALK TO DYLAN ABOUT SPORTS.

JEREMY DID STATE THAT BROCK RAMALE WAS SITTING IN THE MIDDLE OF THE COMMONS AND REPORTED SEEING A LARGE DUFFEL BAG BY HIM

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

/ /
Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 333	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JC SO		Gary Muse		99-7625-G	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				Burnall, Cassie, et al		4-24-1999	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Homicide Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MULLIN, JEREMY

School: Columbine Senior High School

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

RYAN, SHANNON MICHELLE, DOB/9-23-1982

5968 S. Zenobia Court, Littleton, CO 80123

Home: (303)738-3121

School: Columbine Senior High School

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

INVESTIGATION:

On April 20, 1999, while assisting with interviews on the scene of a multiple homicide at Columbine High School, I interviewed a Columbine student named Shannon Ryan. She told me that she and several of her friends were in the cafeteria when she heard a commotion. She and her friends thought that a fight had started outside of the lunchroom, so they went to the windows. When they looked outside, they saw a male that had been shot and who was lying on the ground outside. At about this same time, a teacher yelled "get down."

Ryan told me that she and several others "crawled" into the kitchen area of the school. They barricaded the door to a store room, and Ryan told me that she could hear gunshots outside of the room where they were hiding. At one point, Ryan told me that a student named Jeremy Mullin tried to get into the room with them, but they would not open the door because they were afraid.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature <i>Gary Muse</i>		Unit X57	Number 5024	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		of 1

JC-003-008024

ASAP 3 4/98 JC SO 1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-Q 21 838	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-07-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Shannon Michelle Ryan / DOB 092382
 5968 South Zenobia Court
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 303-738-3121
 Columbine High School / 10th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-05-99, at about 11:04 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Shannon Ryan as follow up on DN2483. The interview was conducted at Shannon's home, in the presence of her parents, Stan and Susan Ryan.

Shannon told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period Spanish class, which is located on the school's lower level. After leaving class, Shannon walked directly to the cafeteria with fellow student Brandi Wiseman (10th), who is in her Spanish class. Upon entering the cafeteria, Shannon said that she and Brandi sat their backpacks down at table T or U, and that Brandi remained with her until the arrival of student Tasha Olson, with whom Shannon usually sits during lunch. Upon Tasha Olson's arrival, which Shannon said was within a minute or two, Brandi departed to sit with her friends while Shannon and Tasha walked to the pop machines located in the southeast corner of the cafeteria. Shannon said that upon reaching said pop machines, they discovered that they were not working. Shannon said that she and Tasha then walked north, next to the interior stairway, and then west, parallel to the serving line, en route to the pop machines located in the cafeteria's northwest corner.

Shannon said that as she and Tasha walked westward, parallel to the serving line and near tables BBB / AAA, a "kid came in and said there was a fight outside." Shannon said that this kid, whom she could not identify, came from the northwest corner

Officer Signature <i>DWB</i>		Unit INV.	Number 0505	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-008025	ASA#3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-Q 21 234	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-07-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

of the cafeteria, where there is a door that leads outside. Curious, Shannon said that she and Tasha then walked past the serving line to the (west) windows near tables VV and WW. Upon reaching the windows, Shannon said that she and Tasha looked outside and saw a male student lying on the ground, directly outside the door, with a teacher leaning over him "with her hand on his shoulder." Shannon said that the teacher, a female whom she could not identify, appeared to be comforting the student. At that time, Shannon said that teacher Dave Sanders was standing at the doorway, but still inside, next to the female teacher. Shannon said that Dave Sanders then entered the cafeteria and yelled for everyone to get down. She did not see where he went from there. Shannon said that immediately after hearing Dave Sanders say this, she ducked down under table VV or WW ("definitely not UU") and then heard "three or four" gunshots. Shannon said that the gunshots appeared to her to have been coming from "outside, in the parking lot." Shannon said that the gunshots sounded like pops, and came in rapid succession.

After about "a minute and a half," and without attempting to look outside, Shannon said that she then began to crawl from table VV or WW toward the teacher's lounge. Shannon said that she did not enter the teacher's lounge, but continued to crawl into the kitchen area, behind the serving line. Shannon said that when she reached the kitchen area, she stood up and noticed a "little storage room that people were going into." Shannon said that she then entered this storage room, which contained "about seventeen other people," including students Tasha Olson (10th), Brandi Wiseman (10th), Tanya Worlock (10th), Lindsay Wyant (10th), Richard Green (10th), Matthew Depew (10th) and two unidentified female kitchen workers. Shannon said that someone then shut the door, and that they "stood around because no one knew what to do."

At that time, Shannon said she heard what she thought was "too loud to be a gunshot," surmising it was an explosion, coming from outside the storage room door. Shannon said that upon hearing this, she and the others inside the storage room immediately got down onto the floor. Shannon said that they remained on the floor for a few minutes, at which time "we found a phone in there." Shannon said that student Matthew Depew then used the phone and called "Detective Lietz" (later identified by Denver Detective Mark Woodward as Officer John Lietz. Mark said that Matthew Depew had first attempted to call 911, but couldn't get through. Mark said that Matthew then attempted to call his father, who works at Denver P.D., but couldn't get through to him, either). Shannon said that Matthew Depew remained on the phone while she continued to hear explosions and

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-008026

ASAP 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-Q 21 23
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		05-07-99
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Code: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

gunshots coming from outside the storage room. Shannon said that Detective Lietz told them to barricade the door, which they did by using two oxygen tanks, sacks of flour, assorted boxes and food items. Shannon said that it remained quiet for a while, but that at one point, she and others heard keys rattling from outside the storage room door, and that the door handle moved. Shannon also said that at times, she and the others could hear people talking outside the storage room door. Shannon said that there was a light on inside the storage room, and that they continued to hear sporadic gunshots (she said they were "pops" that sounded like "someone stepping on bubble wrap") coming from outside the storage room door. Shannon said that at times, she heard what sounded "like people jumping up and down" upstairs, in or near what she thought was the library.

Shannon estimated that she and the others remained inside the storage room for "maybe two and a half hours." Shannon said that it gradually became quieter, with the last gunshots being heard during their last hour inside the storage room. Shannon thinks it was around 3:00 p.m. when a SWAT team found them and ushered them out of the school by way of a (west) broken window inside the teacher's lounge. From there, Shannon said they were all taken to a corner of the building, near the gymnasium, where they were searched and then placed into patrol cars.

Shannon said that upon entering the cafeteria, and while waiting for Tasha, she did not notice any duffle bag(s) or anything unusual or out of the ordinary. Shannon said that everything seemed "routine" to her. Shannon said that she never saw any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat, either outside or inside. Shannon said that when she first walked to the west windows with Tasha Olson, her attention was focused on the individual lying near the door, and that she did not look beyond that or up the exterior stairway.

Shannon said that she left her backpack sitting on table T or U.

Shannon said that she did not personally know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor any of the names presented by the media as known associates of them. The interview was concluded at about 11:45 a.m.

The names of those students / teachers provided by Shannon were run through Rapid Start and Denver Detective Mark

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-008027	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21-236
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS		99-7625-Q
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-07-99
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

Woodward; no lead sheets were prepared because all names provided were either previously interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed.

See attached cafeteria map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-008028 ABAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

Denver Police Department STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Naifeh, Michael, Stuart		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 5494 S Hoyt St.		City Littleton	County Jefferson	State CO	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone (303) 979-7741	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. May 17 1984	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. P. Sauter	Serial No. 68-139	Date 4-27-99	Time 14:30 Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High		Location where statement taken: 5494 S-Hoyt St			

Summary of Statement:

My mom took me to school. I Arrived About 8:10 A.M. everything seemed in order. I went to lunch at About 11:15 A.M. I was sitting by the windows. I looked out and saw 3 kids lying on the ground. I knew one of them had been ^{shot} the girl had blood on her torso. Danny Robinson was about 15 yards closer at the concrete steps holding his knee. Lance Kirklin was lying about 2 feet from Danny. I saw a kid with a black trench coat. I didn't see a weapon. I don't remember if he was carrying anything. Everyone yelled get down. Matt Dejeu grabbed me and told me to get down. We started to crawl toward the stairs. Someone said he's coming inside. We all got up and ran towards the stairs. I ran up the stairs down the hallway outside.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/27/99
Date
2:50
Time Statement Completed

☒ AM
☐ PM

Michael Naifeh
Signature of Person Making Statement



Denver Police Department STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) Nafiz, Michael Stuart		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address 5494 S. Hoyt St.	City Littleton	County JEFF	State CO
Residence Phone (303) 979-7744	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.	Date of Birth / Serial No. 5-17-84
Business Street Address	City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement DET. D. D. ANAYA	Serial No. 76007	Date 4-20-99	Time 1410 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbian High School		Location where statement taken: Leewood Elementary	
Summary of Statement:			

I was in the cafeteria and about 10-12 people got up and looked out the window. I looked out, heard a couple of gun shots and then saw 2 kids at the base of the concrete stairs lying face down. One was holding his leg. About 30 yds away there was a girl lying on a grass hill with blood on her leg. There was a guy right next to her holding her. About 5 yds away from me outside I saw a tall skinny guy wearing a black trench coat & a backwards black hat. Then every one said he was shooting at people and to get down. I layed on the floor and then was told to run to the stairs. I was on the stairs when I heard someone yell that he was inside. At the top of the stairs I heard more gunshots in the cafeteria then ran outside and still was hearing them. I then ran to my friends house where I called my mom. I do not know the name of the man in the black coat, but see him every day. I did not see a weapon in his hands.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date ☐ AM ☒ PM
2:30
Time Statement Completed

Michael Nafiz
Signature of Person Making Statement



TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

21, 288

Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria?

No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time?

No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else?

No

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?

Yes a backpack

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?

my friends Brian, Mike, Nat about 15 yds from the door
Klebold came in

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend?

No

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.?

No

8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?

green shorts a gray t-shirt white socks and undershirt and black sandals - yes I had a backpack with books and binder

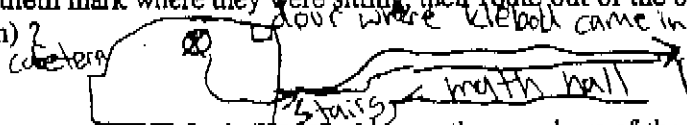
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?

I went to the window saw Klebold kill two people layed on the ground
he came inside I ran up the stairs out the math/science hall

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?

11:15 I came from science

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?



12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?

they were obsessed with war & internet very quiet didn't talk to anyone but themselves

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

Michael Naifeh, @ 303 979-7744 5489 S. Hwy

4-27-99 Called Supplied Tele & NO ANS. Message Left on
1040 Answering Machine

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 241	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		WEBB		99-7623-II	
Connecting Case Report No. DN#3506				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-26-99	
Category <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:



Angela Nelson, dob/01-16-83
 6081 South Ingalls Street
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303)798-1293

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-25-99, I spoke with Angela Nelson originally by telephone. This lead was to determine her whereabouts during fifth period as records reflect she had this period free. When I first contacted Angela Nelson by phone, she told me she was in the cafeteria when the incident occurred. Based on this information, along with the fact she did see the shooting occur, I decided to conduct the remainder of the interview in person. An appointment was set for 1130 hours, this date.

On 05-25-99, at 1130 hours, I contacted Angela Nelson again at her address. Present during the interview was Angela Nelson's mother.

Angela Nelson was asked if she could tell me what had occurred on 04-20-99. She told me immediately after History class, which was her fourth hour class, she and a friend of hers, Kelly Fleming, left the class and walked westbound past the administrative offices, to the hallway where the Library is at. Kelly Fleming was going to the Library to continue to work on a project, which Angela Nelson thought was a biography. Angela Nelson told me that Kelly Fleming asked her if she wanted to come inside, and she told her that she was going to the commons area. She then went to the cafeteria area and sat down at table either "T" or "V." A map of the cafeteria was provided for Angela Nelson to look at. She was not sure which table she was at, but she indicated one of the two. While she was sitting there, some of the kids in the cafeteria started to get excited, and then she started hearing screaming. She then looked outside in the direction everyone was looking, and saw Dylan Klebold holding a rifle. She described Klebold as wearing a trench coat, black pants, black boots, and ball cap. She thought the ball cap was placed on with the bill pointing forward. Klebold then began shooting towards the cafeteria. She remembers windows being shot out. She did not see Eric Harris or an individual she could identify as Eric Harris, but did think she saw his boots and his pants. She was unable to tell me how she thought this individual was Eric Harris, or why she thought this was Eric Harris. She then saw Klebold moving along to the west and north, along the side of the building, and then lost sight of him. She then ran eastbound down a hallway,

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date 	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			

JC-003-007635

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	WEBB	99-7625-II 21-247
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
DN#3506				05-26-99
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

and then southbound down a hallway into the Junior parking lot. As she ran into the parking lot, she saw a patrol car coming into the parking lot headed westbound. She then followed numerous kids off of the school grounds onto Pierce Street, and then into the neighborhood just to the south of Columbine High School. She then went into the third house on the right, and stayed there for approximately a half hour to an hour. She then left, and went to the drug store at Coalmine and Pierce where she contacted her mother. I asked Angela Nelson if she had her backpack with her at all times, and she said she did. She said when she left the cafeteria, she took it with her.

I asked Angela Nelson while she was in the cafeteria if she had seen anything unusual, and she said she did not. I specifically asked her if she saw a duffle bag, and she said she had not. I asked her when she was in the parking lot and fleeing from the school if she had seen any other individuals with dark clothing on, and she said she did not. I asked her how she knew it was Dylan Klebold she saw standing outside with the gun, and she said she had been introduced to him by one of her friends some time ago. She said she also knew who Eric Harris was, because every now and then the jocks would harass both of them. I asked her if she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, and she said yes, she did, but it was through the picture in the yearbook. I asked her if there was any additional information she had that would be relevant to this investigation. She said there is a rumor amongst the students that there have been numerous warnings sent to the principal that something was going to happen. I asked her if she could identify what that rumor was, and she said it was something to the effect like you are all going to die. I asked her if she could tell me who she had heard this from, and she could not identify a specific person. I asked her if she could tell me more about the weapon that Klebold had. She described it as a long gun, and that he was shooting it like they do in the movies. She held her arms up about half way from her shoulder to her waist, as if she was holding a long gun or a shotgun. I asked her which hand he had it in, and she thought it was in his right hand, or to his right shoulder. I asked her if there was any additional information she could tell me which would help this investigation, and she said there was nothing else she knew.

DISPOSITION: Lead closed.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>Sgt. K. Ralston</i>		5256	<i>Sgt. K. Ralston</i> 5/26/99		of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		

JC-003-007636

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No. 21 243
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625J
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report ORIGINAL		Date This Report 05-12-99
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1ST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

On May 12, 1999, I was assigned to review tapes containing interviews with possible witnesses to the shootings at Columbian High School. The following is a review of four (4) tapes:

Channel 7 News 12p.m. 4-20-99

DAVID MESCH—student at CHS was in the lunchroom at the time the incident started. Was in the lunch line getting his food when he heard people yelling to get down, heard gun shots and ran to the auditorium with his friend Zach. Said he saw two gunmen wearing black trench coats and black masks. Was asked if he knew TCM said that he had heard of them but never heard any of the 10-15 members make any threats.

Channel 7 News 12p.m. -4-20-99


Reporter John Ferrugia stated he had spoken to an unnamed witness who said that he was in the lower level parking lot when he saw gunman come downstairs outside of school and shoot a victim point blank. Reporter said that numerous witnesses he spoke to who were not named said they saw three (3) gunmen.

Channel 7 news 12p.m. 4-20-99

JUSTIN WOODS---- said he was on the soccer field when he saw three students get shot. He said that he saw only two gunmen in black trench coats. He said that both of the gunmen saw him and several of his friends and turned the gunfire towards them. He said that both of the gunmen were dressed in black trench coats and black hats, he said that he felt that he could recognize them by photograph.

Channel 7 News 12p.m. 4-20-99

KAREN NIELSON—cafeteria worker was serving food when someone came in from outside and said to get down because somebody had a gun and was shooting. She said that she never saw the gunmen and helped in treating wounded students. She said that she and 5 other people hid in a bathroom.

Officer Signature 	Unit 1A	Number 0092	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 244	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-DD	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-26-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ORIGINAL

WITNESSES:


Karen Christine Nielsen / DOB 053060
 7153 West Hinsdale Drive
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 303-933-9097
 Columbine High School / Food Assistant

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-25-99, at about 9:45 a.m., I interviewed CHS Food Assistant (kitchen worker) Karen Nielsen as follow up on DN3863. The interview was conducted at Karens' home.

Karen told me that on 04-20-99, she was working in the kitchen at Columbine High School. Karen said that this was a part-time job, and that she has two other (unrelated) part-time jobs. Karen said that at 11:00 a.m., she opened the gate on the "American food" serving line, which she said was the second of four serving lines, going from west to east, as indicated on the cafeteria map. Karen said that on that day, three serving lines were opened at 11:00 a.m. The first serving was for "Mexican food" and was staffed by kitchen worker Patti Zawadzki. Karen said that she and kitchen worker Linda Tibljas were staffing the second serving line. The third serving line was for "Italian food." Karen said that she doesn't remember who was staffing it. Karen said that the fourth serving line is usually reserved for breakfast and was closed at that time. Karen said that the first lunch period formally begins at 11:10 a.m. each day, and that she and other servers usually begin serving students and staff who are in the cafeteria prior to 11:10 a.m., before the lunch rush.

Karen said that she had been serving pizza for about ten minutes when she heard someone yell, "Get down! They've got a gun!" Karen said that simultaneously with hearing this, she heard gunshots and saw custodian Jon (Curtis) running east, with radio

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0505	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 248	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-DD	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-26-99	
Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

in hand, from the northwest corner of the cafeteria, across and parallel with the serving lines, toward the northeast corner of the cafeteria. Karen said that she thought the voice yelling to 'get down' and the gunshots both came from the vicinity of the northwest corner of the cafeteria, possibly from outside the building. Karen thinks that the person yelling was either Jon or teacher Dave Sanders. Karen described the gunshots as "single shots, very loud." Karen said that as Jon ran in front of the serving lines, numerous students who were seated at the various tables within the commons area began to dive under tables and/or run toward the east side of the cafeteria, toward the stairway. Karen said that immediately after hearing the gunshots, she heard a "very loud explosion." Karen said that she remembered saying out loud, "What was that?" Karen said that she has heard shotguns before, but that this explosion was "much bigger, with much more of an impact." Karen said that all of this took place "simultaneously, in a matter of seconds."

Karen said that when this occurred, she remembered seeing Patti Zawadzki "get down," but couldn't remember exactly where Linda was or what she did. Karen remembered seeing Linda restocking the drinks to her right on the second serving line, but that is all. Karen said that while most people began running and making their way to the east side of the cafeteria, for "some unknown reason" she ran to the west, out of the kitchen area and into the faculty lounge. Karen said that she entered the faculty lounge through the easternmost door of its south wall, which then closed behind her. Karen said that her inclination at that time was to use the telephone inside the faculty lounge, but that as soon as she entered, she heard someone yell, "He's not breathing!" coming from outside the westernmost door of the lounge. Karen said that she then ran out of the lounge's west door, which was propped open, and toward the cafeteria's northwest door. At that time, Karen said that she could see student "Sean" (Graves) lying on the cement directly outside said door. Karen said that Sean was lying on his right side, facing the door. Karen said that Sean's head was facing northeast, and that his legs were extended to the southwest. Karen said that she doesn't remember seeing another adult near Sean at that time, but that it was possible. Karen said that she remembers talking with Sean, and that he told her, "I can't feel my legs." Karen said that she turned around and ran back inside the faculty lounge where she saw a female teacher (unknown) standing near the telephone. Karen said that she asked this female, "Have you called 911?" Karen said that the female said, "No, but I called the office." Karen said that she then picked up the telephone, called 911, and "got through."

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 246	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-DD	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-26-99	
Taction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Karen said that she remembers running back and forth from the telephone to Sean, updating the dispatcher as to Sean's injuries. Karen said that she did most of the talking, and that the female teacher stood next to the telephone. Karen said that she remembers Sean repeatedly saying, "I can't move my legs," and also remembers people attempting to move him. Karen said that she remembers leaning over Sean to look at his wound after someone had attempted to move him. Karen described the wound as "right in the middle of the back...It was a very clean shot, there was not a lot of blood." Karen said that she had to lean over Sean in order to see his wound because his back was facing away from the door. Karen said that she remembers the 911 dispatcher telling her not to move Sean, and later, her (Karen) arguing with a female teacher (Chris Redmerski) about whether or not Sean should be moved inside because of possible spinal injuries. Karen said that at some point, she also saw two other students who had been shot. Karen described these students as "Lance" and "Danny," and that both were lying on the ground near the bottom of the exterior stairs, on opposite sides of the fence. Karen said that both students were visible through the window (facing west) to west side of the cafeteria's northwest door. Karen said that she remembers telling the dispatcher that Lance had been "shot in the face." Karen said that while going back and forth from the telephone to Sean, she continued to hear sporadic gunshots. She did not remember which windows were shot out, but remembers seeing shattered glass.

Karen said that at some point, she decided to hang up the telephone because she thought the shooter(s) had entered the cafeteria through the northwest door. Karen said that she heard gunshots and explosions coming from directly outside the faculty lounge and that she "knew they were in the building, in the kitchen, in the cafeteria." Afraid to exit the faculty lounge, Karen said that she figured the only place to hide was inside the faculty lounge bathroom. Karen said that she was the last person to enter said bathroom, and remembers thinking it would be "like fish in a barrel" should the shooter(s) decide to enter the faculty lounge.

Karen said that she entered the bathroom at about 11:30 a.m., and that in addition to herself, there were three teachers and three students (all unknown) inside, for a total of seven. Karen said that when she entered the bathroom, the light was turned off and the dead bolt was turned to lock the door. Karen said that there was very little talking amongst those inside the bathroom, and remembers hearing a lot of "Shhhh!" to keep each other quiet. During the time she remained in the bathroom, Karen said that she continued to hear gunshots and explosions from what she thought was the kitchen area. Karen said that it would be "quite

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-DD 21 247	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-26-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

for a minute, you'd hear them scuffling around in the kitchen, talking, and then it would be like ba-boom! ba-boom! and then a couple more shots, then it would be quiet again." Karen said that the explosions "shook the bathroom walls," and that she expected them to actually blow a hole through the walls. Karen said that in addition to hearing what she thought was the shooter(s), she could hear faint noises coming from the opposite sides of the east and west bathroom walls. Karen assumed that these noises were from other people hiding in the kitchen area. Karen said that the gunshots and explosions eventually tapered off over a period of about thirty minutes.

Karen said that there was enough light inside the bathroom for her to see her wristwatch, and remembers looking at it at about 12:10 p.m. At that time, Karen said that she decided to exit the bathroom. Upon cautiously doing so, Karen said that she looked out the faculty lounge window and saw two police cars, one parked in the senior parking lot and one parked toward the top of the hill to the north. Karen said that she saw the three kids outside, still on the ground, and that she "knew Danny was dead." Karen said that the others had followed her out of the bathroom, and that they decided to return to the bathroom after concluding that it probably wasn't safe yet because the police had yet to retrieve the three students. Karen said that after returning to the bathroom, one of the male students and one female teacher climbed up through the ceiling panels above the bathroom. Karen said that this made a considerable amount of noise, and that the two were told it wasn't safe to do so. Despite the warning, Karen said that both continued up into the ceiling, and that about a minute later, the teacher fell through the ceiling panels above the faculty lounge. Karen said that the teacher then got up, returned to the bathroom, and was let back inside. Karen said the student disappeared.

Karen said that they remained inside the bathroom until about 12:30 p.m., when a male student, not part of their group, peered into the bathroom from the ceiling and told them that this was a good time to leave. Karen said that they all decided to exit the bathroom again, which they then did. Karen said that she then looked out the faculty window again and saw that the two of the three students (Sean and Lance) had been moved. Karen said that Danny was still lying where she last saw him. Karen said that they all then began running outside the cafeteria's northwest door, in different directions. Karen said that she ran up the hill next to the stairway, to a police car.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

KN 5-14-02

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-DD 21 248	
Continuing Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-26-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Karen said that during the time she was serving lunch, from about 11:00 to 11:20 a.m., she did not notice any duffle bag(s), crowds, or anything else in or around the commons area that she might consider suspicious or unusual. Karen said that she never saw any shooter(s), nor anyone wearing a trench coat. Karen said that she left her purse in a storage room inside the kitchen, where she and other staff members usually keep their personal items. Karen confirmed the names of all seven kitchen workers who were working in the kitchen on 04-20-99. The interview concluded at about 10:30 a.m.

Names of all seven kitchen workers were previously obtained by me (from R-1 administrator Mary Gumm) and forwarded to Detective Mark Woodward. All other names provided by Karen were run through Rapid Start; no additional lead sheets were necessary.

See attached cafeteria and school maps.

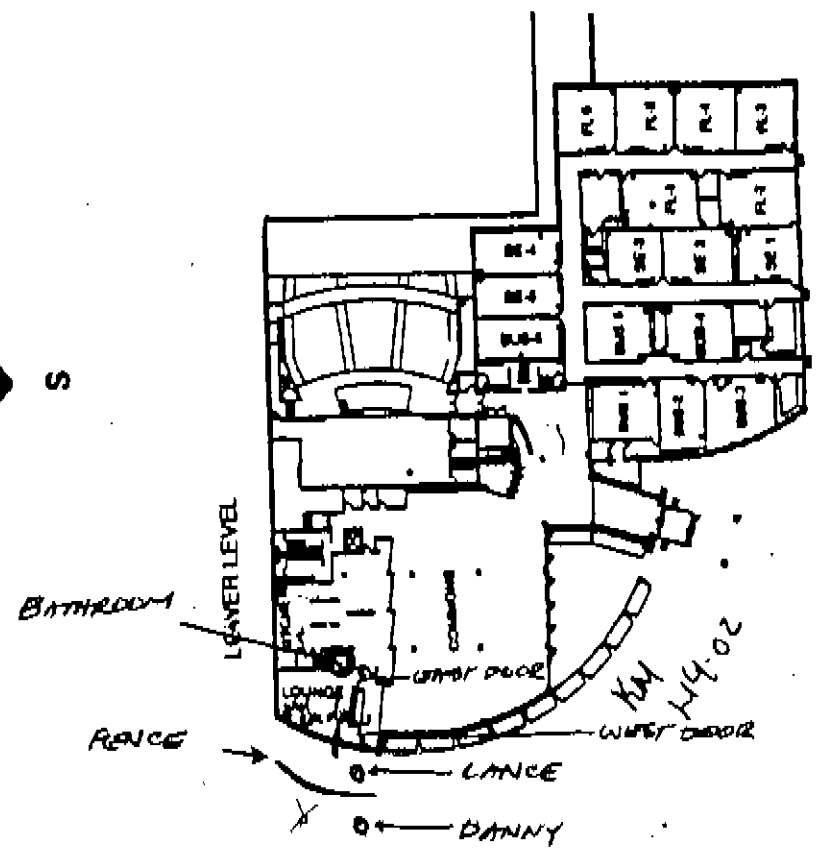
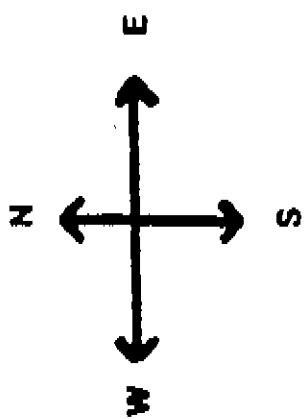
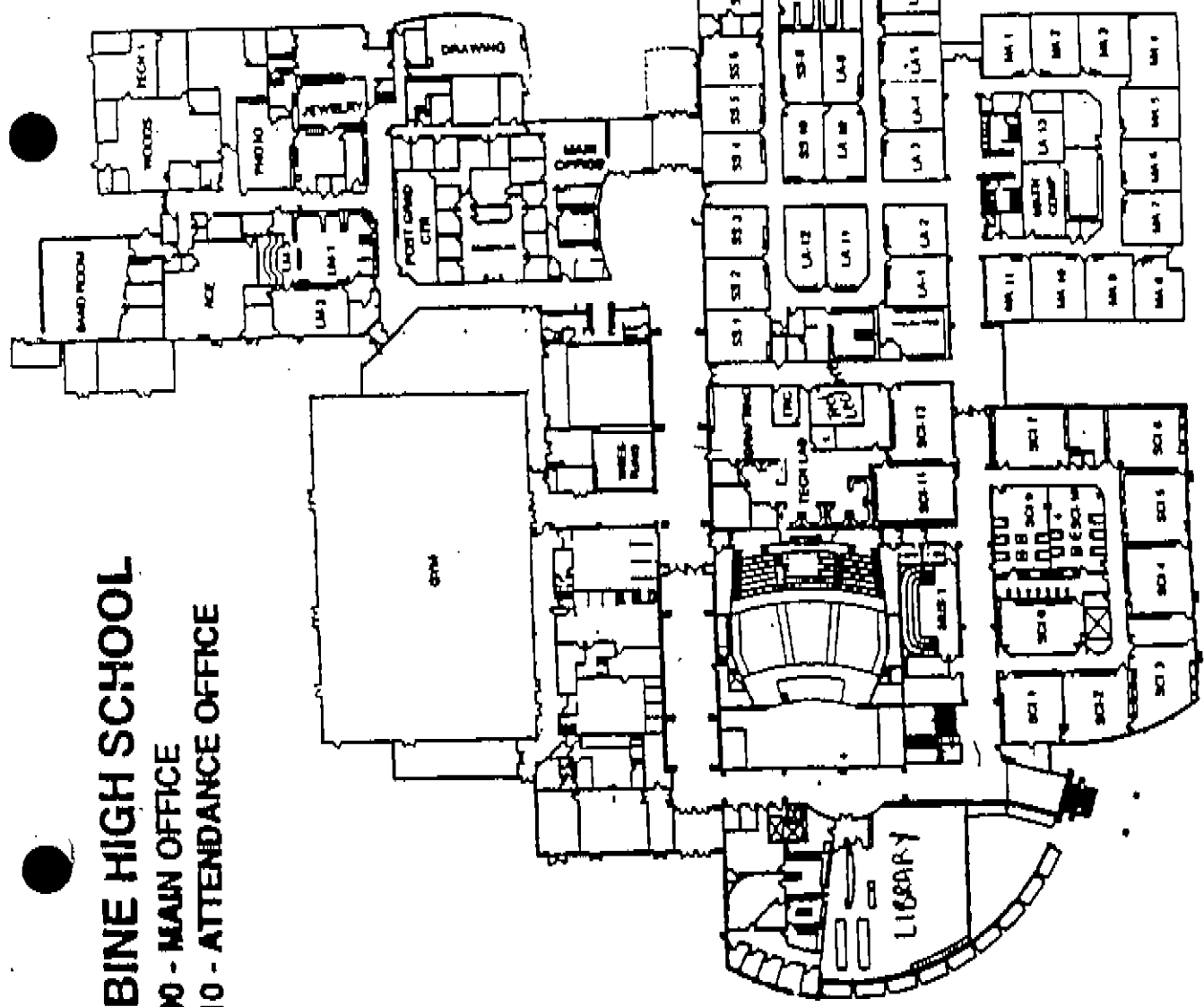
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



SUPPLEMENTAL		JCSD		REKER		99-7628	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		5-3-99	
Classification Reclassification		homocide		Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest		Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	
Brand Name		Description		Serial No.		Value Stolen	
						Value Recovered	
						Value Damaged	

Narrative:

On 4-30-99 , Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Justin Norman at his residence, with his mother present.

Norman states that he had left weight lifting class and had met Matt Katzenmeyer in the hallway and that they walked to the cafeteria at approx. 11:20 and that while he was at the vending machines next to the west doors of the cafeteria,he heard shots out the west door and that he looked out and saw two people go down and that Dylan Kilebold then came into the cafeteria via these doors and started shooting,and that Kilebold was shooting all over the cafeteria. Norman also related that as the bullets were going by whizzing by his head that he was busy getting people out of the cafeteria.

It should be noted that this is the first time this Investigator has heard that Kilebold entered the cafeteria by this door and that he also fired numerous shots from this location. When Norman described this alledged shooting from inside the west door of the cafeteria,he held his hands by his hips as if holding a gun and did a spraying or sweeping motion from this position as he described Kilebolds actions.

Norman states that nobody was with Dylan,and that Dylan was wearing a black trench coat , black boots, a "goofy" face, long blond hair,and a big nose. Norman states that he did not see a duffel bag and cannot describe a weapon.

Norman states that he then ran to the Rebel Corner and out the door and that he had his backpack with him.

Norman states that the one victim outside had been shot in the ankle and that one had been shot in the chest and that Kilebold had come from the outside steps by the west entrance to the cafeteria.

Norman related that he knows Eric Harris from gym class but did not know Kilebold.

Norman states that he (Norman) was wearing blue shorts , and a green vest with a white shirt.

Norman related that he was in front in front of Coach Brookfield in the lunchroom.(It should be noted that Inv. Reker did interview Brookfield and he states that he(Brookfield) was in the commons area of the cafeteria)

JC-003-007675

Officer Signature <i>Thy J. Reker</i>	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
--	------	--------	------------------------------	-------------

Denver Police Department STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Norman, Justin V</u>		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Home Street Address <u>7308 S Zephyrus way</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>U.S.A.</u>	State <u>CO</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 933-7870</u>	Business Phone <u>(303) 904-9609</u>	Social Security No.		Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement <u>R. RIVER</u>		Serial No. <u>90003</u>	Date <u>04-20-99</u>	Time <u>4:40</u> Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE CAFETERIA, ABOUT TO EAT LUNCH. I WAS WALKING WITH MAT AND WE LOOKED OUT THE WINDOW. UPON THE HILL WE SAW A TALL GUY WITH BLOND HAIR, ACNE, BIG NOSE AND BUCK-TEETH. HE WAS A WHITE GUY AND HE WAS WEARING A BLACK TRENCH COAT, BLACK GLOVES AND BOOTS. THE GUY HAD A HANDGUN AND HE SHOT ONE KID IN THE ANKLE AND THEN SHOT ANOTHER GUY WHO DIDN'T MOVE. THEN WE STARTED RUNNING. I TOLD MY FRIENDS TO RUN AND I HELPED SOME OTHER PEOPLE UP. THE SHOOTER CAME IN THE DOOR AND BULLETS WERE FLYING PAST MY HEAD. WE MADE IT OUT AND I STARTED TELLING PEOPLE TO LEAVE. THEN WE HEARD AN EXPLOSION. WE RAN OUTSIDE AND

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99
Date
5:03
Time Statement Completed
☐ AM ☒ PM

X Justin Norman
Signature of Person Making Statement



CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

ERZEN

Case Report No.

99-7625-Z

21 253

Connecting Case Report No.

DN#2839

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

05-10-99

Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER

Offense Status: Open

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Reclassification

☐

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Closure

☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----------	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Nossaman, Sean D., dob/06-23-82, W/M

5424 South Hoyt Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303)933-3763 Work: Student at Columbine High School (Sophomore)

(Parental information)

Nossaman, Janis K., dob/05-18-52, W/F

same as above / Work: 717 Yosemite Circle

Denver, Colorado 80220

(303)363-2247

Nossaman, David L., dob/12-13-49, W/M

same as above / Work: same as above

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-07-99, between the hours of 1108 and 1155 hours, I had an opportunity to speak with Sean Nossaman in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Also present during the interview was his father, David Nossaman.

Sean Nossaman proceeded to tell me he arrived at school on 04-20-99, at about 0710 hours, and that he drove with his friend, Ian Patrick (303-979-4977). Nossaman advised that they had parked at Clement Park and walked into the main entrance at school. Once he arrived at Columbine High School, he proceeded to his locker, which is locker #1564, and is located near the gymnasium. Nossaman stated that his first hour class is German, and it is taught downstairs in the Foreign Language hall, and the teacher is Amy Burnett. Nossaman was asked if he saw anything unusual in the cafeteria area when he was walking to his German class. I asked him if he observed anyone bringing in two large duffle bags or sports bags, one being blue and one being orangish/red in color, and placing those bags in the central core area of the cafeteria. Nossaman told me he did not see those bags, and he did not see anyone bring those bags in. After his first hour German class, he proceeded to his Math class, which was taught by Mr. Bundy. After Math he has Team Sports, which is taught by Coach Splace, and fourth hour he has Language Arts which is taught by Ms. Nykanen. Nossaman was asked where his fourth hour class was located in the school. He told me it is located in the Social Studies and Language Arts hall. At about 1110 hours, he was released from his fourth hour class and

Officer Signature <i>James E. Erzen</i>	Unit ETEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 05/14/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-007679	SAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 254	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-Z	
Connecting Case Report No. DN#2839				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-10-99	
Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

proceeded to the cafeteria, and believes he arrived at about 1115 hours. Nossaman was shown a map of the cafeteria area of the high school, and I asked if he could tell me where he was seated. Nossaman identified table #WW as the table he was seated at, and proceeded to tell me that his friend, Jeremy Mullen (303-730-6712), his girlfriend, Tanya Worlock (303-971-0805), Mike Kish (unknown phone), and Mark Radtke (303-979-7191), were also seated at the table. Nossaman explained shortly after he finished his lunch, he got up and went over to the trash cans which were located near the pop machines by the northwest doors of the cafeteria. As he was throwing away trash, he remembers hearing pops, and later identified them as gunshots coming from outside. He looked out the northwest door where he stated he saw an unidentified white male, who he believed was a Freshman, lying outside the doors, and the individual was clutching his shoulder, and appeared to be shot in the shoulder area. Nossaman explained that he stepped outside, and was looking at the student when he heard three gunshots, and then a possible shotgun blast coming from outside. I asked Nossaman if he observed any gunmen while he was standing outside, and he stated he did not. After the shotgun blast, he stated he stepped back inside the cafeteria, and an unknown teacher yelled at the students to get down. Nossaman proceeded to run to the teacher's lounge, and with him was a Ms. Jankowski, Amy Burnett, Ms. Caruthers, an unknown lunch lady, Tim Kastle, and Nick Foss. Once they got into the teacher's lounge, he stated they all went into the bathroom inside the lounge and locked the door.

Nossaman stated while they were in the teacher's lounge bathroom, that Ms. Jankowski and Nick Foss attempted to escape by climbing through the ceiling, but the weight of the two individuals collapsed the ceiling and they fell to the floor. Nossaman remembers that while they were in the teacher's lounge, they would periodically peer through the west window of the lounge. He stated he observed two students at Columbine who were lying at the west door of the cafeteria. He stated that Lance Kirklin was one of the individuals, and he was lying near the fence, and "it appeared his face was gone." He also stated that Dan Rohrbough was also lying outside on the sidewalk, and both individuals appeared to be dead. I again asked Nossaman if he observed any gunmen shoot the two individuals, or did he see any gunmen standing near them. He stated he did not see the gunmen.

Nossaman told me that they remained in the teacher's lounge for a short period of time when Brett Kastonig had come into the teacher's lounge and directed everybody that it appeared to be safe to leave, at which time they exited from the school through the northwest cafeteria door and ran to a blue Honda Accord which was parked in the Senior parking lot. Nossaman advised there

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit <i>INTL</i>	Number <i>0057</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>2</i> of <i>4</i>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-007680

ASAP3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No. 99-7625-Z 24 258	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						Date This Report 05-10-99	
Connecting Case Report No. DN#2839				Victim Name Original Report			
Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

were two Denver SWAT officers there, and they sought refuge behind the car. After a short period of time, the officers instructed them to run to safety, at which time they ran to the soccer fields, and then were directed to go to a central staging point at Caley and Yukon Street.

Nossaman stated after he exited from Columbine High School and was crouched behind the blue Honda Accord, that there were never any shots fired at him or any of the other individuals that were crouched behind the vehicle.

Nossaman was asked while the incident was occurring if anybody had identified who the gunmen were. He stated while he was in the teacher's lounge, he recalled somebody told him that the gunmen were Eric and Dylan. I asked Nossaman if he knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, or if he knew other associates of the Trench Coat Mafia. He told me that he knew Eric Harris worked at Blackjack Pizza, telling me that his girlfriend, Tanya Worlock, works at Great Clips, which is located near Blackjack Pizza. He said on occasion, when he would go over to visit his girlfriend, Eric Harris would give them free pizza. He told me he didn't associate with Harris, and really didn't know much about him. Nossaman proceeded to tell me that their family is personal friends with the Klebolds, and their family shared Rockies baseball tickets. At this point, Sean Nossaman's father, David Nossaman, told me that he and Dylan Klebold went to the All Star Game which was played at Coors Field in 1998. Sean Nossaman was asked if he knew about Harris' Website. He told me he had no idea that the Website existed. I asked Nossaman if he heard any rumors in reference to anything that was going to occur on 04-20-99. He stated there were a lot of kids running around with "420" scribed on their hats and backpacks, and he knew that this was National Marijuana Day.

I asked Nossaman if he could recall about what time this incident occurred at the school. He stated he believed it was about 1120 to 1130 hours. Nossaman was asked if he observed either Lance Kirklin or Dan Rohrbough being shot outside the high school. He stated that he did see Rohrbough fall after being shot, but again stated he did not see a gunman. He believes that Rohrbough was shot three times in the back area, and he thought Rohrbough was walking down the stairs when he was shot. He told me he did not see Kirklin get shot, he only observed him lying on the ground after the incident.

Nossaman was asked to describe his dress on the incident date. He stated he was wearing black knee length shorts, a red t-shirt, which had written across it Rage Against The Machine. I asked him to describe his backpack that he left in the cafeteria area.

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit ENFEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-007681	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No. 99-7625-Z 21 256	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No. DN#2839		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-10-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Closed by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfunded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

He advised it was a dark green JanSport, and it contained a Science book calculator.

Nossaman was asked where he went after he was released from the staging point at Caley and Yukon Street. He told me just before he was released, he remembers speaking with Larry Brown with the Colorado Bureau of Investigation, and gave him his initial statement. After giving his statement, his mother picked him up and they went to Leawood Park in an attempt to find his girlfriend, Tanya Worlock. After they didn't locate her at Leawood Park, they went to the Columbine Public Library where they located her.

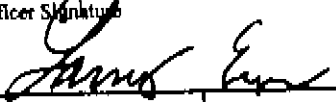
Nossaman was asked if there is anything reference this incident that really sticks out in his mind. He stated one thing that he recalls is that the phrase of the day, which was displayed at school, said something to the effect of "Why should anyone be in school today?" I asked him if he knew who authored the phrase of the day, and he told me that it was the R&N Staff, the video production group. Nossaman was asked if there was any additional information that he thought was important to pass on. He stated that he didn't have any further information. I reiterated with Nossaman that he did not see any gunmen while at Columbine High School, nor did he see the two large duffle bags or sports bags described earlier in the cafeteria area.

At the completion of my interview, Nossaman was asked to depict where he was sitting in the cafeteria, and then his movement out of the building. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI case number 4-DN-57419 DN# 2839.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature 		Unit 1000	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-007682	

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38836

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris
Dylan Klebold

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/15/99, I was assigned information control number DN3554 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Shawn Nossaman indicated that a lunch employee, Ms. Caruthers, was in the cafeteria when this occurred. The information control sheet was prepared by Sergeant Calvin Hemphill, Denver Police Department.

On 5/18/99, I contacted Jefferson County Schools Area Administrator, Barb Monseu, and requested any information she might have on cafeteria employee by the name of Ms. Caruthers. She said that she had no information on such an employee but would provide me with information on the manager and other employees of the kitchen. On 5/19/99 I received a fax transmission from Nancy Cook for Barb Monseu with a list of the Columbine High School cafeteria workers. Ms. Caruthers is not on that list.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Linda Tibljas, Kitchen Manager
12183 W. Tufts Ave
Morrison, Co 80465
303-979-2574
Additional cafeteria workers:
2. Dewlaney, Suzanne
10605 W. Quarles Ave
Littleton, CO 80127
303-972-8663

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, CR #99-7625

3. Helm, Laverne
3663 S. Sheridan Blvd
Denver, CO 80235
303-984-0460

4. Liane, Sue
4853 S. Hoyt St.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-972-2194

5. Mederman, Marlene
11432 W. Roxbury Pl
Littleton, CO 80127
303-948-2344

6. Nielsen, Karen
7153 W. Hinsdale Dr
Littleton, CO 80127
303-933-9097

7. Nancy Cook, Area Administrator for Jefferson County Schools
1829 Denver West Drive
PO Box 4001
Golden, CO 80401
303-982-6836

Cook provided the information on the Columbine High School cafeteria workers for administrator Barb Monseu

g m j # 1430 5-21-99
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

[Signature] 5/21/99
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

lib

RE: CONTROL # 2291

SOURCE: Crystal Archuleta

LEAD: Interview Veronica Nuncio as she was said to have been at the student store and saw shooting victim Anne Marie Hockholter.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

NUNCIO, Veronica A. (DOB:101581)
7085 W. Belmont Drive
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 973-5151

05-19-99 / 9:28am

NUNCIO said she had been standing at the student store, near the entrance on the south side of the cafeteria at the time of the shooting.

At about 11:25am she looked out the windows to the west and saw Anne Marie HOCKHOLTER, whom she recognized from their elementary school days, fall to the ground by the southwest corner of the cafeteria. She said she ran out the exit by the store to see what was wrong with HOCKHOLTER. At some point near this time a Special Education Teacher, Miss Chris REDMERSKI, told them to get down because someone was shooting. As she got to the area of the corner she saw a suspect, whom she thought she could identify as Dylan KLEBOLD, walking west from the entrance at the top of the stairs by the grassy hillside. As this suspect got to the top of the stairs he turned back toward the entrance from which he had just come and fired a handgun about ten times in quick succession towards the school / entrance. She recalled this suspect was holding the handgun in his right hand.

NUNCIO described after firing the shots the suspect then turned and went back to the area at the top of the stairs, stood by the edge of the grass. She watched as he reached into his trenchcoat and pulled out what she thought was a pipe bomb with his right hand and threw it towards the senior parking lot. She could not recall what the suspect had done with the handgun he was shooting with his right hand just prior to this. At this time NUNCIO said she turned and ran back into the cafeteria thorough the row of multiple doors. She then went back to the REB Corner, student store, with a few of her friends where several girls were screaming. She then ran down the hallway to the right and ran out the exit near the Foreign Language classrooms to Leawood Park.

NUNCIO clarified that she did not recall seeing KLEBOLD prior to the day of the shooting, but made this identification subsequently due to seeing their photographs on the media coverage. She felt it had been KLEBOLD due to the shooter she had seen having blond hair. She added that this suspect was wearing a black ballcap on backwards, and a black trenchcoat, but otherwise could not provide further description of him or his weapons. NUNCIO did not see anyone else with this suspect, or anything that might have been beside him at the time.

JC-003-007689

Investigator



Date 05/19/99

1 of 2

RE: CONTROL # 2291

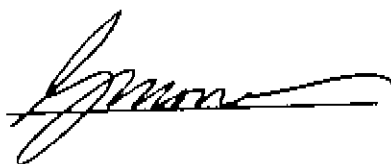
NUNCIO initially could not recall who was with her during these observations, but upon my suggestion confirmed that Janell and Aleia RUSSELL and Alicia MAES were with her.

A subsequent search of Rapid Start discovered existing leads for all of the witnesses listed in this report. Teacher REDMERSKI: DN#3331, and students Janell RUSSELL: DN#2302, Aleia RUSSELL: DN#2289, and several previous interviews of shooting victim HOCKHOLTER.

** NO new leads were generated.

JC-003-007690

Investigator



Date

05/9/99

2 of 2

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2513, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS: ORBAN, JEREMY

DOB: 11/14/82

7357 WEST FREMONT DR., LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-973-9448

MOTHER: JOANN SANDER-CEDERL

7357 WEST FREMONT DR., LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-973-9448 WORK: 303-781-6653

STEPFATHER: GEORGE SANDER-CEDERL

7357 WEST FREMONT DR., LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-973-9448 WORK: 303-799-3905

INVESTIGATION:

On 05/03/99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2513 for follow up investigation. The narrative stated that Jeremy Orban had been in the cafeteria at approximately 7:00 a.m. The source was Brandi Wiseman, a student at Columbine High School.

On 05/04/99 at 1130 hours I met with Jeremy Orban and his mother Joann Sander-Cederl at their residence. Also present at the residence were two other Columbine students, Braden Pesulch and Ali Boukhalifa. Both Pesulch and Boukhalifa were present in the cafeteria with Jeremy Orban and they were also interviewed.

Orban stated that he walked to school on 04/20/99 and that he arrived at approximately 0710 hours and that he entered the school through the main entrance then went to his locker and down to commons or cafeteria area. He said he met a girl named Carl, last name unknown and Brandi

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38858

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2613, FBI: 174A-DN57418, JSCO: CR#99-7625

Wiseman. He said they were in the commons for approximately 10 to 15 minutes before first hour. Orban said that he didn't notice anything unusual in the cafeteria at that time. He didn't notice any unattended duffel bags or backpacks, although he said he wasn't really looking for any.

Orban left the commons area and went to Spanish on the lower level for first hour. He left Spanish and second hour went to chemistry on the main level, for third hour he went to history on the main level and after third hour he went to his locker and then to fourth hour across from the gymnasium, his math class. He then left his math class and went to the A lunch. He said that when he arrived he got in line to purchase food and after he purchased his pizza he went to sit at his table. He identified the table that he was sitting at as table AA. He said that the other people at his table were Braden Pesusich, Ali Boukhalfa, Seth Biggs, Ian Hales, Nick Romynyshin, Raul Rao, Ryan Baris and Terry, last name unknown.

Orban said that he sat down at the table, took two bites of this pizza when he heard a janitor come in through an outside door yelling for everyone to get down. He said that he looked out the windows and saw a person who he believes was Dylan Klebold ⁵⁴⁻²¹ shot a male student in the leg and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot. He said that he and other students then got under the tables. He said that then he and other students began running towards the stairs and as they ran Orban could hear what he described as booms thinking in retrospect that these were pipe bombs. Orban said that as he approached the stairs he could see that the stairwell was quite crowded and there was a teacher in the hallway by the food cart directing them down the hall. He said that he ran down the hall until he had to make a right and followed that hallway down to the last classroom. He said there were numerous students going into that classroom and there were several teachers in the class with them. He said that after several minutes the teachers heard the shooting from what he believes was upstairs and he, at the direction of the faculty, ran out the south exit doors from this classroom, across the student parking lot and to a house at Polk Street and Pierce. He said they went in the house for a short time and a student there had a cell phone and he was able to call his mother. He

He said he was able to contact her at approximately 11:45 a.m. Orban had been separated from his

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2813, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7825

friends at the table when he left the table. Orban did not leave anything behind in the cafeteria. He said he had been wearing brown corduroy's and a green T shirt. He said he took his backpack with him when he left. Orban said that he noticed nothing unusual in the cafeteria prior to the incident beginning, that he didn't notice any large duffel bags or backpacks that appeared to be unattended. However, he stated that he probably wouldn't notice such an item because it is common practice for the students to drop their packs and go get food, using their packs to save a spot. Orban said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name and knew that they were kids that wore trench coats, but had no run in's with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Orban did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does not have his own web site and does not have Internet access at home.

) I next interviewed Braden Pesuach. He indicated he had not been in the cafeteria any other time during the day and had gone to the cafeteria for the A lunch. He said that he had come from the upstairs into the cafeteria, had gone to the lunch line and then made his way to the table when the incident began. He said that he observed people standing up by the west windows and felt perhaps there was a fight. He said that he had a fairly clear view of the kid running up the hill, trying to run up and get away, when he heard more shots. He said that he then observed what he thought were pipe bombs being thrown into the parking lot. He said that he saw one of the gunmen by the window shooting down towards the ground. He could not see what the gunman was shooting at. The only description he could remember was that this gunman had long curly hair and in retrospect thinks it was Dylan Klebold. He said about this time people were starting to run for the stairs to the cafeteria. He said that he ran along the south wall and that he saw a girl screaming. He thought her name might be Kim or Patty Blair. He couldn't be sure because the Blair's are twins. He said that the girl was screaming "Ann Marie, Ann Marie". He said that shortly past this girl that was screaming, was a male student who was covered with blood. He said he didn't appear to be injured, but he had blood over him. He said he next focused on the stairs and saw there was a large crowd there and ran

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2513, FBI: 174A-DN67419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

down the corridor into the language section of the building. He said that he didn't go entirely down the hall, but made a right turn by the Special Ed hall. He said as he ran past the stairwell he could hear a rapid series of shots from where he believed was either behind him or upstairs. He said that he then ran down the corridor past the Special Ed classroom and out of the building. Pesusich said that he took his pack with him and he was wearing khaki colored pants and a dark blue T shirt and left nothing behind in the cafeteria. Pesusich said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name but had no run ins with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Pesusich did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does have Internet access at home, however he does not have a web page or user name. Pesusich could add nothing further.

I also interviewed Ali Boukhalfa, who also stated he had only been in the cafeteria during the attack and that he had come from upstairs. He said he had been in line and was making his way back to the table when the incident began. He heard a commotion and a loud thud outside the west windows. He got up and saw a suspect with what he believed was a shotgun. He observed him shoot the gun but did not know where he shot it into. He then saw what he thought was a pipe bomb go flying through the air and then the suspect ran to the north side and up the stairs. He then heard several loud bombs as he was getting down. He said that when the students began to run out of the cafeteria he ran for the stairs. He went up the stairs and then directly east out the southeast main entrance and across the street into the park. He said that as he was running out the corridor he could still hear gunshots which he believed were coming from behind him. Boukhalfa could not identify the person he saw with the shotgun and could provide no further information as to what the person might have been wearing.

Boukhalfa left nothing behind, he was wearing jeans and a dark grey T shirt with a marbled top. Boukhalfa said he was familiar with the trench coat mafia and had seen them around. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold but that in retrospect he had seen Klebold around the school. He had no direct involvement with the trench coat mafia, but had a friend named Brett

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38866

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2613, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

Sullivan who had transferred to Englewood several months ago for other reasons. Sullivan had bumped into Klebold and they got into a pushing contest. Boukhalfa received this information second hand and did not have personal knowledge of the incident. He could only add that the trench coat mafia members seemed rather odd and he stayed away from them. He did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons and noticed nothing unusual in the school the day this incident occurred. He does not have a web page and could add nothing further.

Both Pesusich and Boukhalfa verified the students that were at their table. They also indicated on the maps provided their routes into and out of the building. Orban indicated his entrance in a solid orange and his exit in a dotted orange, Boukhalfa did his entry in a solid green and exit in a dotted green and Pesusich did his entry in a solid red and his exit in a dotted red.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

Braden Pesusich, Ali Boukhalfa, Seth Blggi, Ian Hales, Nick Romynyshln, Rani Rao, Ryan Barls and Terry, last name unknown.

g 2 1430 5-5-99
Report by: number/date

MAH 5/6/99
Approved by: number/date

pg

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38866

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2799, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7825

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. OWEN, NATHANIEL, DOB: 10-23-83

9704 WEST POWER CIRCLE, LITTLETON, CO 80128, 303-933-3413

Mother: Nancy Owen, 9704 West Power Circle, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-797-7618, work: 303-861-8013

Father: Taylor Owen, 9704 West Power Circle, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-797-7618, work: 303-904-0709

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-05-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2799 for follow up investigation. The Information Control narrative stated that Nathaniel Owen is on the original cafeteria backpack list.

On 05-06-99 I responded to 9704 West Power Circle where I met with Nathaniel Owen and his parents. Nathaniel confirmed that he was in the cafeteria when this incident occurred.

Owen stated that he took the bus to school. He believed the bus number is S1. He arrived at school by the main entrance, the entrance just south of the main entrance. He said that he entered the school and went to the cafeteria area and arrived there at approximately 0716 hours. He indicated on the map that he sat at a table near the east pillar, possibly table "HH" or "W". He said that he visited with other students who were in the cafeteria and then left the cafeteria to go to his first hour class which is Journalism and the teacher is Jenkowski. He said that the Journalism class is on the main level. He left first hour to go to second hour, which is his language arts class, Mr. Laba, and he met with Charles Whitsel. They traveled to the math class together for third hour with Mrs. Layman. He said that after third hour he has fourth hour off and went to the Commons. He said that he got to the Commons and went to his usual table which he identified as table "TT". He said that several of his other friends that have fourth hour off met him there, those being Jeff Hoffer, Giff Seawright, Robble Wisher, Chris Wisher, Jordan Grimm, and other student that they refer to as Nevel. Also Brian Bay was with them at this time. He said that sometimes they eat or do homework or just talk during this hour. He said that during the fourth hour he didn't

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2799, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

notice anyone come in to the cafeteria and drop off a backpack or duffle bag. However, he indicated his back was to the doors by the faculty lounge and he wouldn't have been able to see anybody come. He said that due to his conversations he probably would not have noticed. He said that for the "A" lunch, Brian Bay remained at the table. They were joined by Mike Naifeh, Mark Opher, Kent Foncannon, Tyrone (last name unknown) and Kenny Rupp. He said that they were sitting at their table and that he had gotten his food at approximately at 1110 hours. He purchased a Subway sandwich. He said that Mark Opher left out the door to upstairs by the library and left out the faculty door. Shortly after he left the incident began. Owen said that initially he did not hear any shots but heard what he thought were chairs falling down or muffled bangs. He said that he turned behind him and looked out the window. He said that he looked out the window and saw three people. He said he saw two people lying on the ground and as he looked out the window he saw another student go down. He said the male student that went down appeared as though he had been shot in the leg from the parking lot area. He said that the student was wearing baggy shorts, blue jean style, a T-shirt which is dark in color, and he had short, blond hair. He said that he immediately turned around to his friends and asked if they heard any gunshots. He said at about the same time he hear a male teacher yelling "get down, get down". He immediately dropped down and got behind some chairs. He said his initial response was just hide by the chairs and he waited a minute or two and then he started to move toward the stairwell. He said that there were people crawling and running toward the stairs. He said that he got to the stairwell, he saw that the stairs were extremely crowded and he grabbed his friend Tyrone who was standing there, and they ran down the foreign language hallway corridor, then directly to the doors. He said that when they got to the doors, he had lost Tyrone along the way. There was a girl standing by the door. They paused for a moment at the door and then the girl ran from the school. He immediately followed her and he heard a teacher yelling at them to stay in the school. The teacher then yelled to them to "get out" and other students started to come out of the school. He said that he followed the girl and then lost her at some point as he across the street into Leewood Park. He said that he eventually ended up at a friend's house that had stayed home for lunch by the name of Eric Long, and that more students arrived at the house. He said that as they were at the park, they had been told to run into the neighborhoods. He said that while they were at Eric's house, they were able to hear more gunshots and they ran from that house thinking it was too close. He ended up knocking on some neighbors homes and an older couple let him into the house along with other students.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38858

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2799, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

Owen said that he was fairly sure that student he observed was shot in the leg and that he was bleeding. He said he couldn't be sure about the other two that were laying on the ground. He could provide no description of the two. He said that he did not see anyone shooting a gun and did not see any of the suspects outside the window.

Owen said that he did not see anything unusual in the cafeteria while he was in there for fourth hours and a lunch. He did not notice any large, unattended duffle bags.

Owen said that his backpack is a green Jansport. He said that it is a very big bag and that he carries all of his books, a math book, a Spanish book, vocabulary book, journalism book, three large binders, several other notebooks and his Texas Instruments calculator. Owen said that he was wearing a white shirt, khaki pants, and Dock Martin boots or shoes.

Owen said that he has heard of the "trench coat mafia" prior to the incident. However, he has had no contact with them and no incidents that he has been involved in. He had heard that several weeks prior to the incident that there was going to be a fight between the "trench coat mafia" and the jocks. He never heard of anything coming of it and wasn't aware of any fight. He said that usually there are "trench coat mafia" students sitting at a table near the door. He identified that table as "UU". He said normally there is a dark, blond-haired student that wears black cargo pants and a trench coat, has sunglasses, is fairly skinny and has a pale complexion. Owen believes he is a junior at the school and is unaware of his name. He said that one time while they were in the cafeteria he had heard other students from across the way teasing this "trench coat mafia" member.

Owen does not know of any students with double-pierced eyebrows. He does have Internet access but does not have a user name or ICQ account. He says that he has not seen anything about the "trench coat mafia" on the Internet and hasn't tried to access their sites. Owen could provide no further information to the investigation.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. JEFF HOFFER
2. GIFF SEAWRIGHT

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38858

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2799, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JC80: CR #99-7625

-
- 3. ROBBIE WISHER
 - 4. CHRIS WISHER
 - 5. JORDAN GRIMM
 - 6. NEVEL (last name unknown)
 - 7. BRIAN BAY ✓

These students were all in the cafeteria commons during fourth hour.

- 8. MIKE NAIFEH ✓
- 9. MARK OPPER ✓
- 10. KENT FONCANNON ✓
- 11. TYRONE (last name unknown)
- 12. KENNY RUPP ✓

These are all students at the table with Owen at the time the incident began.

Detective's signature/number/date

 5/7/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/6/99

On 5/5/99, Johnathan Owens, DOB 6/10/82, 5409 West Hinsdale Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Mary Ann Owens, DOB 7/3/57. He provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, John arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 7:00 a.m. He went directly to the cafeteria, and sat by himself at table JJ or MM. He didn't notice any duffel bags or backpacks that stood out to him or looked unusual. At 7:30 a.m., he went to a computer class to assist a teacher with this class. Afterwards, he went to his normal classes.

His last class prior to first period lunch was his history class, that let out at approximately 11:10 a.m. From here, John went directly to the cafeteria. He bought his lunch at the school store, and walked to table BB, which is near the windows on the west side of the cafeteria. He was seated with the following individuals.

1. Danny Abrams ✓
2. Peter(P.J.) Capra ✓

As he was eating lunch, he noted that several students were standing up and looking out the west windows of the cafeteria. He also looked out the windows, and observed a student whom he couldn't identify with a blood covered leg running towards the baseball diamond. Next he saw a gunman at the bottom of the stairs on the west side of the cafeteria dressed in black clothing, however not in a black trench coat. The gunman had on black pants, a black shirt, and long blond hair (neck length). The gunman pointed a sawed off shotgun towards the ground and fired once. He then got down on the floor, and as he did, he heard an explosion in the school parking lot. Teachers and janitors were yelling for students to get down. John crawled halfway to the stairs near the trophy case, and then ran to the stairs, and heard gunfire at the top of the stairs. Instead of going up the stairs, he ran down the foreign language hallway with many other students. He and a group of students went into the last classroom on the left next to the exit. There were also

Investigation on 5/5/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 2414Date dictated 5/5/99by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-003-007744

174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 2414

Continuation of FD-302 of Johnathan Owens, On 5/5/99, Page 2

two teachers in this classroom. A student named Julie Brunoff attempted to call 911, however the line was busy. They were in this classroom approximately two-three minutes, and then the teachers directed them out of the school, across the parking lot, and south to the first house to the south of the school on Pierce. There were many students in this house, and after five or ten minutes he left and a student driving a small car (possibly white in color) gave John and a few other unidentified students a ride into the neighborhood, and went to the house of yet another unidentified student. John stated that he thinks that the student that gave him a ride looked like a student in the 1998 yearbook in the Trench Coat Mafia photo. The student he pointed to was [REDACTED].

John did not see Harris or Klebold around school on either Monday or Tuesday. He actually didn't know Klebold or Harris per se, however he thinks that in the past he has seen them and other TCM students around the school. He didn't know very much about the TCM, but has heard that they can get drugs and guns.

John does use the Internet, and has a screen name of surfer 2K1. He does not have an ICQ, and doesn't utilize chat rooms.

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/25/99

On 5/21/99, Johnathan Owens, DOB 6/10/82 was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Mary Ann Owens, DOB 7/3/57. He provided the following information.

A previous interview conducted with Johnathan on 5/5/99, was referenced, and a copy of the 302 provided for him to review. Specific reference in the body of the 302 was made to his viewing a gunman at the bottom of the stairs outside the west side of the cafeteria that pointed a sawed off shotgun at the ground and fired. He was then shown a series of photographs in a photo lineup in order to determine if any of these photographs were of the same individual that he saw on 4/20/99, previously referenced. He positively identified Dylan Klebold as the individual that he saw on that day.

Specific reference was also made in the body of the 302 to Johnathan being given a ride after the incident by a student that he thought might have been [REDACTED]. He was then shown another series of photographs in a photo lineup in order to determine if any of these photographs were of the same individual that gave him a ride on 4/20/99. He positively identified [REDACTED] as being the driver of the car.

Investigation on 5/21/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3675

Date dictated 5/21/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-003-007746

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

ORIGINAL

Date of transcription 5/6/99

On 5/6/99, Daniel Palmeter, DOB 6/30/99, 6293 West Caley Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Kimberlee Palmeter, DOB 7/19/55. He provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Daniel arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 8:10 a.m. He went to his locker, and then to his first class, which was computer creativity. His last class prior to first lunch period was biology. Biology let out at approximately 11:10 a.m., and he then went directly to first period lunch. He bought his lunch and sat at table VV. The following individuals were also seated at this table with Daniel.

1. Aaron Brown ✓
2. Brian Rathbun ✓
3. Matt Depew ✓
4. Adam Sands ✓
5. Brian Soderberg ✓
6. David Smith ✓
7. Mike Lavan

Daniel at quickly, and was sitting talking with his friends, when he saw several people along the window seats on the west side of the cafeteria stand up and look out the windows. He looked out and saw an individual dressed in a black trench coat, black ski mask, approximately 6'0"-6'2" point a shotgun at student near the outside stairs and subsequently shoot the student. This occurred not more than 10-15 feet from where Daniel was sitting. He then heard a teacher yelling "get down". He got down, and began crawling towards the elevator. He crawled the entire way to the elevators, and entered the elevator. The elevator ascended, and opened up near the library, but when the doors opened, there was smoke in the hallway, so none of the students got off the elevator. The elevator went back down to the cafeteria, and he exited. From the time he began crawling, he was hearing gun shots. Next he ran into the auditorium, and both Mr. Andres Jr. and Sr. were there. He could hear shots and explosions from the area of the library. A janitor was also in the auditorium, and after about ten minutes, he opened the door, and the students all ran down the foreign language hallway, and exited the

Investigation on 5/6/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 2831

Date dictated 5/6/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 2831

Continuation of FD-302 of Daniel Palmeter, On 5/6/99, Page 2

building. A large group of students crossed Pierce, and into Leawood Park. He was in the park approximately ten minutes, and then went into a student's home. He identified this student as Lindsey Blair.

Daniel didn't see either Harris or Klebold on Monday or Tuesday. Daniel was part of a fantasy baseball league. This was a pretend baseball league, in which some Columbine students played ball games, and traded baseball players over the computer. Dylan Klebold was also a part of this league. On a few occasions, Daniel recently spoke to Klebold on the telephone about "trading" a baseball player. He never socialized with Klebold nor talked about anything other than fantasy baseball. Daniel never talked to him at school or socialized with him. A student named Chad Loughlin set up the fantasy baseball league.

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Case No.

ORIGINAL

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Pearsons, Matt A.</u>		Making Statement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address <u>7845 S. Marshal Ct</u>	City	County	State Zip Code
Residence Phone <u>(303) 973-0876</u>	Business Phone	Social Security No.	Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>3-21-84</u>
Business Street Address	City	County	State Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>E. T. Field / R. Miller</u>	Serial No. <u>75008</u>	Date <u>4-00-99</u>	Time <u>2:30 p.</u> Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>7267C</u>		Location where statement taken:	

Summary of Statement:

I was right outside of the lunch room sitting on the cement benches. About 10 large bangs went off but I didn't think anything of it. I heard someone scream so I went towards the parking lot, looked to my left at the stairs and the dirt hill. I saw a tall person in a black trench coat on the hill in front of the fence. Another person was on the ground screaming. I didn't see a gun or face. I looked on the curb of the parking lot and a girl was laying there crying and screaming. She pushed her self up with her arm and I saw blood on her shirt.

That's when I knew it was real. I ran in the cafeteria, then up the stairs out to the park. All this started at about 11:00.

Q. Did you see anyone shooting a gun.

A. The person in the black Trench Coat was staring over a boy, I believe his name was Lance Kirkland, Lance

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Date
2:45 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Matt Pearson
Signature of Person Making Statement

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Was screaming but I didn't see any blood.
Q Do you know the boy in the trenchcoat
A No

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

ORIGINAL

Defendant: HARRIS/KLEBOLD
Date: MAY 2, 1999
Deputy D.A.:

Docket Number:
Case Number: 99A062
Investigator: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 1429

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On April 28, 1999 I spoke to 9th grade student Matthew Adam Parsons.

DOB: 3-21-84

7845 S. Marshall Court

Littleton, CO

303 973-0876

Father: Fritz Parsons Work: 303 797-3385

Matt's father was present during the interview.

Matt told me the following:

He was right outside of the cafeteria, sitting on the cement benches. He heard about 10 bangs, and didn't, at first, think much of it. He then heard someone screaming and went towards the parking lot, (See diagram). He saw a tall person standing on the hill by the fence. (See diagram). This person was wearing a black trench coat. Matt did not notice anything in this person's hands. He said the guy appeared to be wearing all black. The guy was just standing there. Matt did not recognize this person. Matt said that he saw a girl named Ann Marie (unknown last name), who appeared to be shot. She was bleeding from her stomach. She was screaming that she was paralyzed and couldn't move.

Matt ran in to the cafeteria. He walked by table E and people were asking what was going on. He heard more shots. A janitor and Mr. Sanders were running around telling people to get down. He got down. Anthony Shoals was behind Matt. They crawled to table KK and about 30 seconds later, he heard more shots. Matt and Anthony crawled to the area of tables E, F, G or H and were under one of those tables for about 5 seconds, and then crawled to the stairs. Matt said that Anthony was still behind Matt. Everybody started rushing towards the stairs. He and Anthony did, too. They turned left, went down the hall, and out of the doors, across the street and towards the park. He was still with Anthony. At the park, he heard more shots. Lots of kids were scattering through the neighborhood. Matt and Anthony ended up at Lindsey Blair's house. A bunch of people were there.

Matt remembered seeing the following people at Lindsey Blair's house: Lindsey Daling, Loren Moulton and Joe West. He doesn't remember the others. He was in the house for about 10 minutes. He went outside and looked for people. He went by a car that had a radio on and people were gathered around it. The radio was talking about the school. Some grown ups were around, and said to go to Leawood Elementary School. Matt went to Leawood with Heather Whaling and they stayed there.

Matt said that his back pack is a green Jansport with a brown bottom. Jansport is colored in red. In it was a book, a planner with a pencil in the spirals. He had a math spiral or a folder, his social studies stuff and a protractor and compass and a black pen.

Matt said that Dylan Klebold was in his gum class. He said that Dylan was pretty nice to Matt. One time Dylan bashed in to Matt during soccer and apologized to Matt. Matt said that Dylan seemed pretty normal. He's had no internet, e mail or video experiences with Dylan.

Matt said that he'd heard of the trench coat mafia from his brother, Eric Parsons. Eric had told him that a mafia couldn't consist of three people.

Matt said that he hadn't noticed Dylan lately, but had noticed Dylan in the past wearing a trench coat.

Matt said that there was another kid he thought may have been a member of the TCM. He didn't know this person's name. He is tall with crooked teeth and wore eye shadow the first week of school. He has dark hair, short hair that didn't seem combed. Matt didn't see this guy on the day of the incident. Eric told Matt that he had seen this guy the day of the incident at the comic shop on Ken Caryl and Pierce, by the Pizza Hut or Little Ceasars.

Team Four guideline questions are attached to this report.

No further information at this time.

P. J. Doyle
Investigator

5-2-99
Date

21 281



TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

21 282
Matt Parson

Continued 1429

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *NO*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *NO*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *BACK PACK OUTSIDE - Described in report*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *white shirt that said "Do seriously let me out" w/ picture of a poorly drawn dog*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *By stairs Everyone started running*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *About 1120 - outside*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)? *✓*
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *NO*
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

when matt turned the corner I don't know why he didn't shoot me.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

DEFENDANT: HARRIS/KLEBOLD
DATE: MAY 16, 1999
DEPUTY DA:

DOCKET NUMBER:
CASE NUMBER: 99A062
INVESTIGATOR: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 3017

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 14, 1999 I spoke to Katelyn Sue Place, a Freshman.
DOB: 6-25-84
7080 W. Polk Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
303 973-2488
Mother is Susan Work: 303 615-5756
Father is Mathew

Kate's mother was present during the interview.

Kate told me the following:

She went to all her classes in the morning. She went to the cafeteria for 4th hour. It's her off hour. She went and sat by the student store and didn't see anything unusual.

During lunch she waited to meet some friends, Brittany Tyacke. Brittany and Kate went into the cafeteria and sat at table L. She was sitting with Brittany, Sarah Gillings, Mary Campbell and Heather, unknown last name. She said that there were some others there, but she couldn't remember who it was.

When Kate was putting her back pack down, she said that a wave of kids ducked down under the tables. She thought it was a senior prank. She got down and then got up on her knees.

She saw a person coming down the stairs on the outside. She could see through the windows. He was shooting a rifle. He was tall and she described his height as "lengthy". He had a long shaped face. He was wearing a trench coat. He was not wearing a mask. She doesn't remember if he was wearing a hat or not, but said that he had short hair. She couldn't see below his knees.

He was holding the rifle in his right hand. He was just pointing and shooting at people at the outside commons area. She couldn't see his left hand. She said that she didn't notice if he had anything on or about his trench coat.

Kate said, "It was [REDACTED] I'm almost positive of it. I remember looking him dead in the eye. He was in my debate class for a little bit either the end of last semester or the beginning of this one."

She then stated that she recognized him as [REDACTED]

Kate said that she hadn't seen [REDACTED] earlier than that, that day. She hadn't seen him on Monday. She wasn't at the school over the weekend. She said that she may have seen him the week before, but she wasn't sure. She said that she would have just said, "Hi".

Kate said that, "Dylan kind of looks like Robert, but Dylan doesn't have the long face. Robert's teeth are messed up and he was smiling and I saw his teeth then." Kate said that she has since seen pictures of Dyan Klebold and Eric Harris, and she said, "It's not one of them." (Referring to the person she saw shooting out on the outside commons.)

Kate said that she looked at [REDACTED] for about 30 seconds until he looked at her and he smiled. She ducked back down. She remembers him shooting Ann Marie. She said that Tony Samorrow (spelling?), Jason Unreath (spelling?) And Jason's girlfriend were out with Ann Marie. They were sitting by the tree where they sit everyday. Robert was randomly shooting. Kate looked in the direction of Ann Marie. Robert was still shooting. Kate saw Ann Marie drop. Kate didn't remember which direction Ann Marie dropped. Kate went back under the table. Kate said that Robert shot Ann Marie before he smiled at Kate.

Kate looked and saw Jason trying to help Ann Marie, dragging her away from Robert, to the side. She didn't know what Tony and Jason's girlfriend were doing at this time.

Kate said that she wanted to know if everyone outside was okay, but saw one or two boys shooting at the ground in the Senior parking lot. She said she saw the back of a black trench coat. This person had his back to Kate and she couldn't describe him. She thought there may have been another boy, but couldn't describe him or articulate why she thought there may have been another boy. She said that she didn't think the person shooting in the Senior parking lot was [REDACTED] This person seemed shorter. She couldn't see what kind of gun this person had.

Kate said that when the shooting was outside, she could hear the shooting. She couldn't say how many shots had been fired exactly, but thought it was about 5 to 10. She said that when the shots were fired in the Senior parking lot, it was like little bullets spraying. She was unable to

give me a number of shots she heard and saw.

Kate said that she knew Dylan from school, she's met him, but just talked to him a little bit. She doesn't remember what they talked about. She remembers distinctly, him telling her that anything he does in life, he want to get something about it. She didn't remember what else they talked about. She said it was nothing profound. He didn't scare her and they didn't talk about anything weird. She said that he seemed like a follower, but couldn't articulate why she thought that. She said that she would speak to Dylan or see him in the halls once or twice a week.

Kate said that she met Eric Harris twice. Eric had helped her with her geometry homework while at school.

Kate said that she never saw Dylan or Eric outside of school. She said that she's never seen any of the TCM out of school, and she doesn't hang out with them. Kate is friends with Jamie Schoffner, at school. Katie would talk to Jamie and some guys (names unknown) who wore trench coats. She said that she is not friends with any of these people, just acquainted with them from school.

Kate's mom described Kate as open and non judgmental and said that Kate talks to a lot of people. Kate was very open and friendly with me.

Kate said that everybody stood up and ran through the cafeteria toward the stairs by the student store. The janitor kept saying to stay down. Kate stayed down. She thinks that Coach Sanders was telling people to get in to the auditorium. She was wearing her backpack and never got to take it off.

Kate said that all the kids were running up the stairs and then, she heard a boom.

Kate said that at first, she and Britany went out the doors on the south side of the cafeteria and sat out there for what seemed like 15 minutes. Then, they ran across the senior parking lot. She could hear some shots she thought were coming from the library. She turned around to look, and Britany grabbed her to run. Kate ran and hid behind a little black car. Then, she heard an explosion and saw something fly up in the air. She didn't know what it was. She stopped at the fence and ran down a little hill, and ran, head to chest, into a policeman. Britany was behind her.

Kate said that she looks stuff up on the Internet (for school). She doesn't use chat rooms.

She knows no one with a double pierced eyebrow.

She saw the RNN, but doesn't remember what it was.

Kate didn't know TCM members by name.

Kate said that her cousin, Courtney Herivel (303 933-7243), heard someone say, "██████"

stop-put it down." Courtney was up in Miss Williams' science room.

Kate said that: Dustin Gortin told Denec Gortin, who told Kate, that [REDACTED] turned himself in for the shooting.

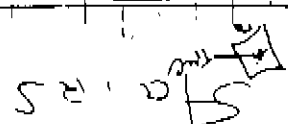
I told Kate and her mother that someone else may contact her in the future for further information.

No further information at this time.

AS ayle

5-17-99

41,481



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	Inv. Jack McFadden	99-7625 21 288
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		Columbine High School, et al		11-03-99
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

RE:

Reinterview with Katelyn Place on November 1, 1999.

DETAILS:

On November 1, 1999 Katelyn Place and her parents responded to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office at my request concerning Katelyn being reinterviewed regarding her observations at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999.

I first went over the report taken by investigators on May 14, 1999 with Place. I asked Place if the information was accurate. Place responded by saying yes. Place explained that while in the cafeteria on 04/20/99, she was at the cafeteria window closest to the southwest corner, when she observed an individual dressed in a trench coat carrying a gun. Place identified that individual as [REDACTED]. Place stated she was now not so sure it was [REDACTED]. Place explained to me that she was very excited on 04/20/99 and had looked into the eyes of the person she believed to be [REDACTED]. Place further explained that she had been in a class with [REDACTED] and had seen him several times wearing a black trench coat. Place stated it was the same type of trench coat she had seen on the gunman on 04/20/99.

I explained to Place that [REDACTED] had been seen by witnesses on 04/20/99 at his residence during the time of the shootings at Columbine. I explained to Place it was unlikely that [REDACTED] was at the school at the time she stated. I explained to Place that [REDACTED] and Dylan Klebold have similar features and are physically similar in height and weight. I then asked Place if she could be mistaken about her identification of [REDACTED]. Place stated after thinking about the above information and as time has passed, she was not as sure as she was when she was previously interviewed.

I then showed Place cafeteria video photo #46, to which she responded, "I think it's Eric." I then showed Place cafeteria video photo #48, to which she responded again, "I think it's Eric." I then showed Place cafeteria video photo #51, to which she responded, "It's Eric and Dylan." Finally, I showed Place cafeteria video photo #54, to which she advised it was Dylan.

Place stated she had met Dylan Klebold less than five times and knew who he was. Place stated she was much more familiar with [REDACTED] due to the fact that he had been in a class with her, in which she saw him almost every day. Place advised it was possible that she identified [REDACTED] as being the gunman, due to the fact that she associated the trench coat to a familiar person. Place stated she would not be able to testify in court that [REDACTED] was the individual standing outside the cafeteria holding the gun and shooting in the direction of Ann Marie Hochhalter.

During this interview, it was apparent that Place was still emotionally upset about the incident at Columbine High School and had to be comforted by her mother and father a couple times during this interview.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>[Signature]</i>	T/K	5095			1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 2

JC-003-007838

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency
JCSO

Reporting Officer
Inv. Jack McFadden

Case Report No. **21 289**
99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

Columbine High School, et al

11-03-99

Classification ☒ **First Degree Murder**

Offense Status: Open

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Reclassification ☐

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Closure

☒

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----------	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

DISPOSITION:

Case open, lead closed.

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page **2**

of **2**

ORIGINAL

INVESTIGATOR

VICTIM SERVICES

OTHER

JC-003-007839

IRAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 1823

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

ORIGINAL

21 290

On April 28, 1999 at 1300 hours I met with Melissa Porter and her father, Gene Porter, at 6190 South Fenton Court in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview.

Melissa Porter provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Melissa stated that she got out of Science class at the first bell, 11:10 a.m. She stated that she immediately went down to the cafeteria via the inside stairs and was by herself. She stated that she did not see or hear anything unusual at that time. She stated that she was sitting at table "UU" (as designated by the FBI Evidence Diagram) and was facing to the east (away from the windows). She also included the route in which she took to get to the table (see attached diagram). She stated that it took about three or four minutes to get to table "UU" after leaving class. She stated that she did not hear the second bell (11:15), but that she "usually doesn't because it is too loud".
- Melissa stated that she put her soft-sided brief case down, got lunch and then returned to the table and sat with Courtney Stinton (937-9576). Courtney Stinton was facing the west windows. She stated that it took about four or five minutes to get her lunch and then sit down again. Melissa was wearing blue jeans and a striped tank top. She stated that her soft-sided briefcase is dark blue and contained her Spanish book, vocabulary book and her calculator.
- Melissa stated that Carrie O'Merra and Monica Donovan usually sit there but that they were not there that day. She stated that sometimes Carrie and Monica go out to eat or go home for lunch. She stated that she is not friends with Carrie or Monica.
- Melissa stated that she had been eating lunch for about two or three minutes before she was alerted that something was going on. She stated that she heard "two shots" that sounded "like they were apart" rather than "right after each other". She stated that everyone started to crowd around the "west lunch windows" and that she thought it was probably a fight.
- Melissa stated that she turned around and look for "about five or six seconds" and saw "two people" outside the window. She stated that they were near the edge of the grass and the sidewalk. She stated that they were "probably male and both dressed in black". She stated that she saw they "both had guns that were pointing up". She could not provide any details on the dress or the physical description of the gunmen. She could not provide any information on the guns or whether they were right handed or left handed. She could not provide any information as to their movement either.
- Melissa stated that she also saw "two people on the ground". She could not identify them or provide details about them either. She did locate the gunmen and the bodies on the attached diagram.
- Melissa stated that she "thought it was a joke or that they were playing" so she "turned around and started to eat again".
- Melissa stated that she then heard one of the janitors yell "get under the table" and that this janitor probably came from the teachers lounge just a few feet from her table. Melissa stated that she and Courtney got under the table and that she remembers seeing Adam Sands while under the table too. She stated that they were not under the table for "about one minute" and then they started to "scoot on the floor towards the stairs". She stated that they did not get very far when a female teacher, also on the floor and under a table said "get the hell out of here". She stated that they got up and ran towards the stairs.
- Melissa stated that she did not see anything under the table other than "table legs and backpacks". She stated that the backpacks "seemed normal" and not unusually "large".

Investigator

Dan Pfannenstiel

Date

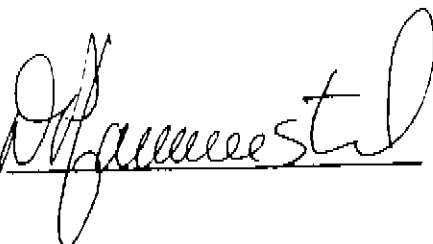
4/29/99 1 of 2

JC-003-007858

- Melissa stated that she didn't move at first and thought that she was one of the last to get up the stairs. She stated that while on the landing of the stairs she "heard about ten (10) shots" and that they seemed "to be closer" and probably "coming from the inside". She stated that the shots seemed to "come from behind them" rather than "in front of them". She stated that she then went down the Science hall and out the Math doors. She stated that she heard the "same gun sounds in the hall and two (2) explosions". She stated that she could not tell where the "sounds were coming from". She did not see any gunmen in the halls while she was exiting the building. She stated that she then ran across the street to Leawood Park and heard "one loud boom". Melissa remembers seeing a Jarret Baer while she was running down and out the hall.
- Melissa stated that she is "aware of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM)" and that "they are just a click". She stated that they seemed "really nice to her". She stated that she did not know Dylan Klebold, but that she has spoken to Eric Harris on several occasions. She stated that she last saw and spoke to Eric Harris about two (2) months ago.
- Melissa stated that Eric would "want to meet in the Library during third hour". She stated that third hour is her free hour and they would go to the Library. She stated that "Eric never talked about his friends or what he did", but that they would only talk about "how they hated homework" and "stuff like that". She stated that she "though Eric got expelled" and that is why she hasn't seen him for about two months.
- Melissa stated that she also knows of a Stephanie Kinney (sic) who used to be in the TCM last year. She describes Stephanie as short, heavy set and with died red or brown hair.
- Melissa's mother stated that she knows of a Monette Park (female) who is reportedly a Social Worker for the school district was in the cafeteria for the "whole thing until the fire started".
- Melissa stated that "Michael Robson ran past the gunmen in the Library".
- Melissa stated that she did not hear anything about "guns or bombs" at school prior to this incident. She stated that she only heard the typical "I hate the jocks stuff".

I gave Melissa Porter and her father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Melissa Porter drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator



Date

4/29/99 2 of 2

JC-003-007859

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) KOOTKE MARK		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address 8081 W. FROST DR		City	County	State
Residence Phone () 979-7181	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement DET. SHANE W. WALTER		Serial No. 87-7	Date 5-6-99	Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE CADETROO EATING LUNCH W/ MY FRIENDS. WE HEARD GUNSHOTS (BUT WE THOUGHT IT WAS FIREWORKS). WE WERE BY THE BACK DOOR OF THE CADETROO. WE HEARD A COUPLE OF KIDS SQUARTLING OUTSIDE. WE LOOKED OUT + SAW ONE ON THE GROUND. ANOTHER KID CAME IN + SAID SOMEONE HAD A GUN. WE ALL GOT DOWN. THEN A COUPLE OF MINUTES LATER EVERYBODY STARTED RUNNING. I WENT INTO THE AUDITORIUM + THERE WERE ABOUT 70 KIDS + A COUPLE OF TEACHERS IN THERE. THEY LOOKED ALL THE DOORS + WE STAYED THERE ABOUT 10 MINUTES. ONE OF THE TEACHERS SAID WE SHOULD GO OUT THROUGH THE FIREGUY LAMBLADE HALL. WE WENT THAT WAY, OUT THE DOOR + ACROSS THE STREET TO LEANING PARK. THERE WERE MORE SHOTS + WE WENT BACK INTO THE NEIGHBORHOOD.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Mark Kootke

Signature of Person Making Statement

21-253

** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE

MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time?
NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing?
What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *NO*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?
BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
JEREMY HALLER, MIKE KESCH, SEAN NEWMAN, TENYA KARLOK
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.?
NO
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?
JEANS, PINK SHIRT, BLUE BACKPACK (TAN PART) 2 STRAPS ON BACK, VENTED
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
11:12-11:15; FROM FRENCH CLASS
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *NO*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? *NO*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
JUST THAT THEY'RE OUTCASTS
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

Mark Radtke

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/29/99

On 4/27/99, Lori Reynolds, DOB 9/23/83, of 5840 West Rowland Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. The interview was conducted in the presence of her Mother, Gail Reynolds, DOB 10/20/48. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Lori arrived at Columbine High School at normal starting time in the morning, which is approximately 7:00am. She attended all her mornings classes prior to her lunch periods, the last being American Government, which ends at 11:10-11:15 am. She proceeded to the lunch room, and sat at a table she identified as table DD as per a diagram provided. She sat at this table with her usual group of friends who included:

1. Christen Cardwell ✓
2. David "BO" Lockwood ✓
3. Erin Hoffman ✓
4. Lauren Maestis ✓
5. Patrick Caruso ✓
6. Elizabeth Nolan ✓

She brought her lunch that day, and was sitting eating when she heard noise from the area of the outside stairs on the northwest corner of the cafeteria. She walked to the west windows of the cafeteria where she observed an individual dressed in black with a ski mask shooting a gun. She observed the shooter shoot one person outside and continue walking towards the cafeteria. As the shooter walked, the shooter fired randomly towards the cafeteria.

Mr. Sanders then ran in the cafeteria and yelled for everyone to get down. Lori along with Elizabeth Nolan, and David Lockwood laid down and crawled towards the stairs on the far side of the cafeteria. They then ran up the stairs and Mr. Andres Sr., had a large group of students stay in the auditorium. All during this time, shots could be heard from the general direction of the cafeteria. Mr. Andres wanted the students to stay in the auditorium, however the students all ran out, and in the direction of the front office. When they arrived in front of the office, they noticed what they thought was a bomb, so they ran

Investigation on 4/27/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN#29 Date dictated 4/29/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-003-007943

174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN#29

Continuation of FD-302 of Lori Reynolds, On 4/27/99, Page 2

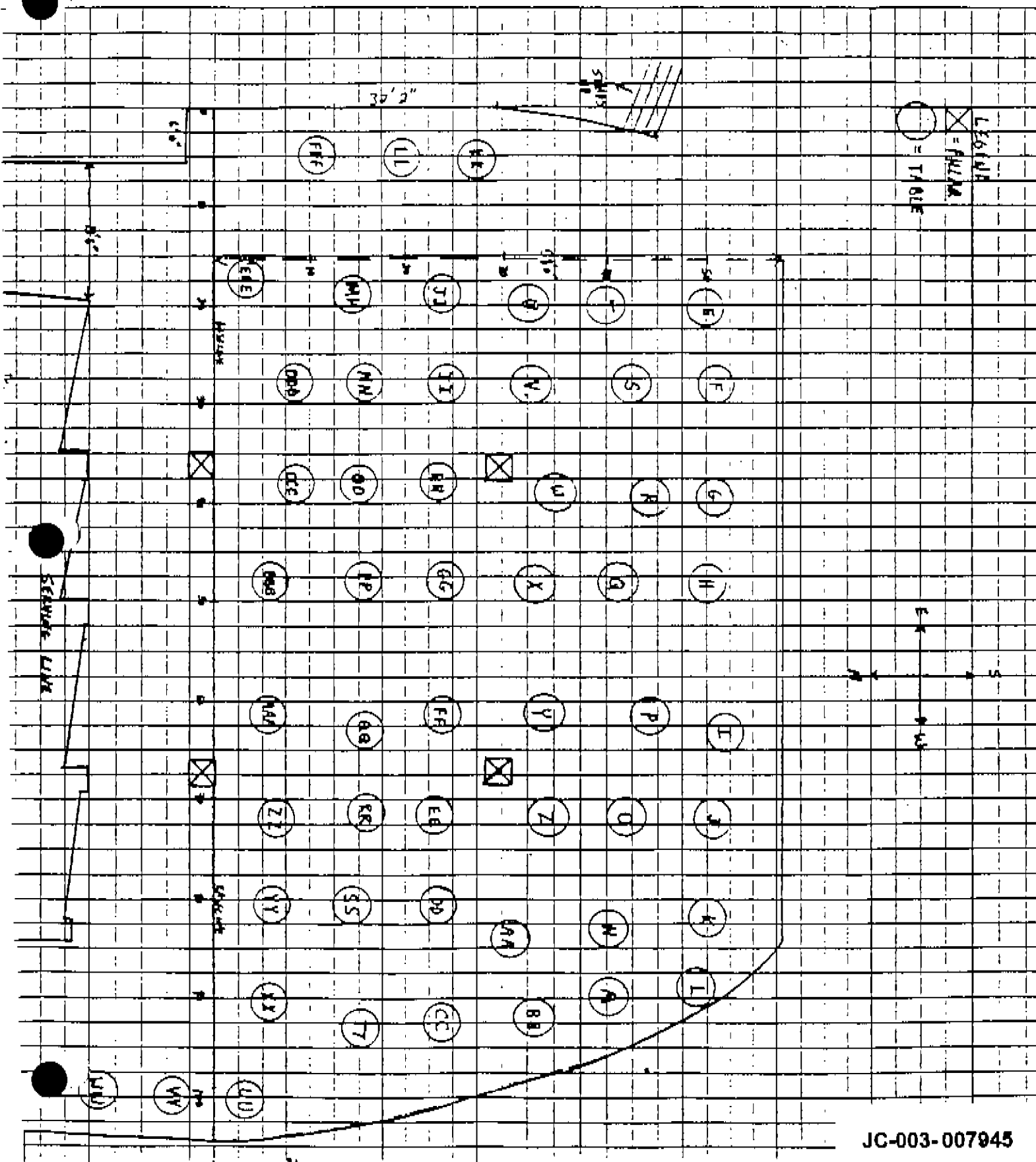
down the hallway which leads to the north and exited towards the west side of the school.

The same basic group of students continued on towards to the public library in Clement park. While standing outside the library, at approximately 12:30-1:00 pm, an unidentified individual walked by Lori and a friend of her's named Matt Lorenz. This individual openly laughed at them. This individual is described as male, 18-19 years of age, 5'10", thin (180lbs), light complexion, clean shaven, wearing black cargo type pants, white t-shirt, and red suspenders.

On 4/19/99, Lori saw Eric Harris just prior to lunch period in the hallway near the cafeteria, walking away from the cafeteria. Harris said nothing, and Lori did not exchange greetings with him. She did not usually exchange greetings with any Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) or anyone that she had heard was associated with the TCM. In December of 1998, just prior to Christmas break, while in her first hour choir class, she overheard something that a boy named [REDACTED] was telling some other boys in the class. [REDACTED] told a boy named Robbie Sherper that on 4/20, something bad would happen. She thought that [REDACTED] might hang out with the TCM.

Finally, Lori explained that at the school, in the morning, everyday they have a school news cast with general school information broadcast on T.V. monitors. The broadcast finishes with a thought for the day. On 4/20/99, the thought for the day was "you'll wish you hadn't came today".

LORI REYNOLDS DD



Interview: Lori Reynolds DOB/
Address: 5840 W. Rowland Ave., Littleton, CO
Home phone 303-973-5117
Freshman at Columbine High School

Lori Reynolds was interviewed on 05-03-99 by Inv. Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, at approx. 8:15am at her residence.

I asked Ms. Reynolds to go over the events of the day of the shooting. Ms. Reynolds said that she had a lunch and that she usually got to lunch about 11:15am. She said that she had brought her own lunch and usually sat at a table near the windows with her friends. I asked her which friends she ate with that day and she said Elizabeth Nolan, Dannette Muselman, Jami Amo, David Lockwood (303-979-5999), Patrick Caruso, Lauren Maestas (unsure of spelling) and Erin Hoffman. Ms. Reynolds said that she had walked around (from the outdoors) to the table that she and her friends usually sat at in the cafeteria and that she had just sat down when she heard what sounded like a firecracker and Mr. Sanders, a teacher, told everyone to get down and stay down. I asked Ms. Reynolds if she saw anything unusual at lunch, any backpack or bag or anything like that, and she said no, but that a lot of the students had backpacks in the cafeteria.

Ms. Reynolds said that while she was on the floor of the cafeteria she could see out the window and saw one of the gun men. Ms. Reynolds described the clothing as all black, with a black mask, like a ski mask, with the eyes cut out, a black coat, black combat boots, black pants. Ms. Reynolds said he was alone, but she could hear automatic weapon fire coming from upstairs. She said that she could hear single shot firing coming from the guy dressed in black. She said it looked like he had come from the direction of the baseball field and that it appeared that he was randomly shooting. Ms. Reynolds stated, "I saw him shoot someone, outside of the cafeteria." I asked her where the gunman when he shot the person and she said that he was at the top of the stairs outside, and that she was about 100 feet away. She said that she did not know who the person was that he shot. She said that she didn't know who the gunman dressed in black was.

Ms. Reynolds said that she and the other students crawled up the stairs, through the auditorium, and to the north hall by the front entrance and offices. She said that they did not go out the front door by the offices because it looked like a bomb had been thrown in by the front door and there was a lot of broken glass. She said that they went out the doors past the weights room and the foods room.

Ms. Reynolds said that after she left the high school, she went around the soccer fields and by Clement Park. She said around 1:00 to 1:30pm, she saw a white male, with sandy blonde long hair, in a bull cut, wearing black pants, red suspenders and a white T shirt walking from the school, to the west across the lake. She said that he was by himself and that she could see that he was laughing. She said that she didn't hear him laughing and that she didn't think that he went to school at Columbine. She said that about the time that she saw this guy that she had seen Matt Lohrenz, student and football player, at the library and that he might have seen him too. Ms. Reynolds said that her mom picked her up from the library around 2:00pm.

Jill Reuteler

Interview: Lori Reynolds
Page 2

Ms. Reynolds said that last semester she had first hour choir and that [REDACTED] was in her class. She said that she overheard him [REDACTED] tell two other students that "something is gonna happen on 04-20." She said that he told this to Zach and Robbie Sherper or Sharper, who are both Juniors at Columbine. Ms. Reynolds said at the time she thought they were talking about drugs and that she thought that four twenty was a nickname for marijuana. Ms. Reynolds said that she didn't think anyone else heard this conversation.

I asked Ms. Reynolds if she had a backpack at school. She said that she did, it was in the cafeteria, near the windows, and described it as dark navy blue with a leather like bottom containing folders, assignments, prescription glasses, and calculator. She said she also had a purple Columbine Rebels wind breaker, by her backpack.

Report prepared by Inv. Jill Reuteler #7394

May 4, 1999

Colorado State Patrol

Investigative Services Section

700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215

303-239-4545



PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #2854
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

21 300

On 051099, this Investigator spoke to a subject identified as:

Reynolds, Lori
DOB: 092383
5840 S. Rowland Ave.
Littleton, Co. 80128
Ph# 303-973-5117

Lori advised the following:

That Lori is a student at CHS.

That In December of 1998, Lori was in first hour choir class with [REDACTED] and two other Subjects, identified only as "Robbie" (possibly Sherper) and "Zack" (possibly Heckler), when she Overheard [REDACTED] tell "Robbie" and "Zack" that something big was going to happen on April 20th.

That Lori could not recall anything else that was said in the aforementioned conversation and Stated that she was not included in the conversation.

That Lori stated that she only knew [REDACTED] from her choir class and did not socialize with him, Other than casual conversation in class.

That Lori further advised that she knew Eric (Harris) only from seeing him in the halls (at CHS), And did not associate with him at all.

That in regards to Dylan (Klebold), Lori stated that she knew who he was and saw him at the prom With Robin Anderson, although she did not speak to him or associate with him.

JC-003-007948

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-V 21 301	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		03-14-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:


Christina Redmerski / DOB 110255
 11274 West Saratoga Place
 Littleton, Colorado 80127
 303-933-7140
 Columbine High School / Science teacher

INVESTIGATION:

On 03-14-99, at about 12:25 p.m., I interviewed CHS teacher Christina (Chris) Redmerski as follow up on DN3331. The interview was conducted at Christina's home.

Chris told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished teaching her fourth period Earth Science class in the Science wing on the school's upper level. Chris said that when class ended, she grabbed her sack lunch, which she always brings, from the classroom and walked downstairs, across the cafeteria and into the faculty lounge. Chris said that she normally enters the cafeteria from the interior stairway and walks north, past tables KK, LL and FFF, then west, next to and parallel with the serving line, to the faculty lounge. Chris said that this day was no different, and estimated that she arrived inside the faculty lounge at about 11:12 a.m. Chris said that when she entered the faculty lounge, teachers Dave Sanders and Judy Greco were already there and seated at a table near the southeast corner of the room. Chris said that the three of them "religiously" eat lunch together, and follow the same routine nearly every day. Chris said that the three of them were the only teachers inside the faculty lounge at that time. She drew a map of the interior of the faculty lounge to indicate where the tables / fixtures were located, and where the three of them sat. Chris indicated that she sat at the above table with her back to the window.

Chris said that the three of them then began to eat their lunch, and that she had eaten about half of her sandwich when they heard

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		JC-003-007915 ASA#3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer		Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS		99-7625-V 21 302
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			COLUMBINE		05-14-99
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

a knocking sound on the window of the faculty lounge. Chris said that the three of them ignored this sound because they assumed students outside were hitting the window, as they were known to do. Chris said that a couple of seconds later, they heard a second knocking sound on the window, which was also ignored. Chris said they then heard a third knocking sound which was "a lot stronger and louder" than the first two, and sounded as though someone had forcefully "pounded" on the window. At this point, Chris said that the three of them were thinking that the students "were getting out of control out there," and that she decided to go outside and tell them to "knock it off." Chris said that she then stood up and walked toward the west doorway to the faculty lounge, next to the window. Chris said that as she reached the doorway, still inside the lounge, she looked out the window and saw two students lying "facing the window, on their stomachs" directly outside and below the window. Chris said that the two students were about four feet apart and parallel to each other. Chris said she then heard "somewhat raucous" outside and assumed there was / had been a fight. Chris said that she did not say anything to Dave Sanders or Judy Greco at that time.

Chris said that she then exited the west doorway of the faculty lounge and walked to the door located at the northwest corner of the cafeteria. Chris said that she then opened the door (the hinges of which were to her left) and stood in the doorway while holding the door open with her left arm. At that time, Chris said that she saw a student lying in front of the door, at an angle with his head facing northeast and his feet pointing southwest. Chris said that she could not see the student's face at that time and could hear loud talking / yelling from other kids nearby. Chris said that she then looked at the student on the ground in front of her and asked him, "What are you doing on the ground?" Chris said that in her mind, she was thinking that this student had been in a fight and/or had been pushed, and was perhaps "exaggerating" his injury. Chris said that upon asking him this, he "looked at me and said, 'I can't feel my legs.'" Chris then said, "What do you mean you can't feel your legs?" Chris said that up to this point, she had heard no gunshots or anything else that would indicate something other than horseplay. Chris said that the student didn't answer her, so she asked, "Did you fall?" Chris said that he said, "No, I can't feel my legs." Chris then asked, "Did you have a seizure? Did you trip or something?" Again, Chris said that he said, "No, I can't feel my legs." Chris said that the student was becoming visibly irritated with her for asking why he couldn't feel his legs. She then asked, "Did somebody push you? Were you in a fight?" Chris said that he kept repeating the same answer and occasionally cursed. Chris said that she, too, was becoming irritated and finally said, "Look, I'm confused here. You're lying on the ground. Why are

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-007916	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unbonded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

you on the ground, and why can you not feel your legs?" Chris said that he then said, "I think I've been shot." Upon hearing this, Chris said that she was somewhat dumfounded and said, "You think you've been *shot*? Where were you shot?" Chris said that as she was looking at him, she did not see any blood on or near him, nor any other visible signs of injury. Chris said that he then said, "I think I've been shot in the back." Chris then asked, "Well, who shot you?" Chris said that he then said, "U on the hill, there's a kid in a black trench coat. He shot me." Chris said that she was still holding the door open at this time and was preparing to stick her head around the corner to her right and look up toward the hill. Chris said that she then "took one step out" of the doorway, and immediately heard a series of gunshots coming from "outside the school." Chris said that at that point, she remembered looking at Sean and saying to him, "I'll be right back."

Chris said that she then ran back into the west doorway of the faculty lounge, where Dave Sanders and Judy Greco were still the only ones inside, and still eating their lunch. Chris said that she yelled at Dave, "Help me! A student's been shot and I can't move him!" Chris said that Dave then stood up, and Judy immediately ran to the phone on the desk along the east wall of the lounge. Chris said that she does not recall which door of the faculty lounge Dave then exited. Chris said that she then returned to the cafeteria's northwest door to get back to Sean. Chris said that in her mind, she needed to get Sean back inside the building to protect him. Chris said that she then crawled into the doorway, holding the door open with her left arm. Chris said that she then laid down on her stomach, and told Sean to "give me your hand." Chris said that she remembers a custodian named Jon (Curtis) came to the doorway behind her, and that she looked back to him and said, "I can't pull him in, he's too big." She also remembers seeing Dave Sanders and Judy Greco behind her in the doorway as well, but could not recall where they left or where they went. Chris said that Jon then crouched in the doorway to help her, but was interrupted by a female "cafeteria worker" who came to the door and yelled at her and John "not to move him (Sean); that he may have spinal damage."

Chris said that she looked at the cafeteria worker and remembers being "so aggravated." Chris said that she told the cafeteria worker, "He already can't move his legs! What's the difference? I can't leave him out there, there's shooting outside! He needs to get back into the school!" Chris said that at that point, she heard several gunshots coming from very nearby. Chris said that she thinks the glass windows along the northwest side of the cafeteria were then shot out. Chris said that she continued to lie on her stomach and look at Sean, but could hear the sound of glass breaking. Chris said that she continued to lie in the doorway

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
						of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-007917	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-V 21 304	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

and focus her attention on Sean. Chris said that her sense of time became distorted, and that she couldn't say how long she remained there. Chris said that while lying there, she remembered seeing "a blond girl with a white top" lying on her stomach with her head toward the school, below the cafeteria windows between the first (largest) and second (smaller) square patches of grass. Chris said that she did not know if this girl got shot, or simply heard the shots and got down. Chris said that as she lay in the doorway, she remembered yelling at other students outside the cafeteria to "Get down! They're shooting!" Chris also remembered seeing a student, whom she identified as Veronica Nuncio (11th), walking around the southwest exterior corner of the cafeteria. Chris said that Veronica was "kind of laughing and smiling," and didn't appear to know what was going on. Chris said that she remembered yelling, "Veronica get down! They're shooting!" Chris said that she saw Veronica drop down to the ground. Chris said that she continued to hear sporadic gunshots during this time. Chris said that although she does not remember this, she was later told by (custodian) Jon Curtis that a window next to the doorway in which she was lying was blown out during this time. Chris does not know which window he was referring to. Chris said that at some point, she remembered Jon yelling at her to leave Sean because there was shooting occurring inside the school, and that it "no longer mattered." Chris said that John told her that he would stay with Sean, and for her to get back inside.

After that, Chris said that she remembered crawling backward, out of the doorway and into the cafeteria. Chris said that she remembered seeing the door, which she had been holding open with her left arm, begin to close and actually hit Sean on the head. Whereas Sean had originally been outside the door's pathway, he had apparently been pulled toward the doorway enough that his head now obstructed its path. Chris said that as she moved backward, she saw blood on the concrete near Sean's back. Chris said that once she was out of the doorway and back inside, she stood up and ran into the faculty lounge by way of its east doorway. Chris said that as she entered the faculty lounge, she saw Judy Greco and students Araceli Gaucin and Michelle Hu huddled together near the two soda machines which are located on the lounge's south wall, between the two doorways. Chris said that Dave Sanders was not inside the lounge at that time. Chris said that she remembered yelling to Judy and the student "You've got to get out of here, they're in the building!"

Chris said that from that point, she could not remember much except that she ended up in the rear ("as far back as I could go") of the kitchen, up against the walk-in freezer doors. Chris said that she was by herself at that time, and that Judy, Araceli

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 7
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-007918	ASAFJ 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 305:	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Michelle, and a couple of kitchen workers were to her right, huddled together. Chris said that she remembered Judy calling to her, telling her to come over to where they were. Chris said that she remained where she was, thinking that if she moved her back would be exposed to anyone looking down the kitchen aisle. Chris said that during this time, she could hear low "booms" coming from somewhere across the serving line inside the cafeteria, along with periodic gunshots and the sound of people yelling and screaming. Chris said that smoke quickly became "very thick" inside the kitchen area, but that she could see and hear some of the custodians crawling near the serving line to see where the shooters were. Chris estimated that she and the others remained in the rear of the kitchen for about forty-five minutes, and that at some point, a custodian named Jay (Gallentine) arrived at their location and said that he was going to try to see if he could get some of the closets opened and get them inside. Chris said that Jay told them that if worse came to worse, they could go inside the walk-in freezer "where it wouldn't be comfortable, but it would be safe."

Chris said that Jay then tried to open a storage room door along the north wall of the kitchen, but could not get it open and said that there must already be kids inside. Chris said that Jay then unlocked a "mop closet" door located along the west wall of the kitchen, and noticed several people inside. Chris said that Jay then shoved two kitchen workers inside this closet, along with Judy, Araceli, Michelle, herself and another teacher named Eric Kritzer. Chris said that Eric Kritzer had arrived in the kitchen about ten minutes prior to that, and that he said he had been wounded in the leg, apparently from shrapnel from an explosive device made from a beer can. Chris said that Jay then told them to stay inside the closet, and locked the door from the outside.

Chris said that she thinks there were a total of seventeen people inside this mop closet. She then provided a list that she had since prepared of all the individuals who were inside the closet with her: Shawn Roberts (11th), Austin Mears (10th), Greg Garcia (10th), Paul Andrews (10th), Michelle Huff (11th), Araceli Gaucin (11th), Matt Sesow (9th), Kristin (last name unknown, Greg's girlfriend), Tony Arnold (custodian), Sue Dewlaney, Linda Tibljas, Marlene Nederman, LaVerne Helms (kitchen workers), Chris Redmerski, Judy Greco, and Eric Kritzer (teachers). Chris said that custodian Tony Arnold had a walkie-talkie with him during the time they were all inside the closet. Chris said that Tony periodically used the walkie-talkie to remain in contact with others who had them, and knew when the SWAT team(s) had entered the school. Chris said that they all remained inside this closet for about two hours. Chris said that during this time, and particularly early on, she heard periodic

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
						of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-007919

ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-V 21 306
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		05-14-99
Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

muffled "booms" and "crashing and banging" noises coming from above, which she thought would have been the library area. Chris also said that they sometimes heard voices coming from outside the door, in the kitchen area, and someone talking about how the 'door was locked' and that the 'key was broken.' Chris said that during their last hour inside the closet, they heard a voice coming from directly outside the closet door, pleading for them to open the door and let him in. Chris said that she did not recognize this voice, but that student Greg Garcia said it was his friend, Brett Kostalnick (10th). Chris said that this individual told them his name was Brett, and even passed his school ID card under the door to prove who he was. Despite this, Chris said that they did not let him inside out of fear that he might be a shooter. Chris said that approximately thirty minutes later, they heard noises coming from above the mop closet, and then saw fingers attempting to pry open the ceiling tiles above them. Chris said that they turned off the light inside the closet and huddled together, fearing the worst. Chris said that it turned out to be Brett Kostalnick, and that they told him to stay put. Chris said that he remained there, in the rafters, for about thirty minutes, then left.

Chris said that it was after 2:30 p.m. that they got out of the closet because she remembered hearing the 2:30 p.m. (dismissal) bell, and looking at her watch. Chris said that she remembered a SWAT team cracking open the door and announcing themselves. Chris said that it took longer than they had expected to clear the room because of the cramped conditions. Chris said that upon leaving the closet, she and the others were ushered back into the faculty lounge, searched, and lined up against the west wall. Chris said that while she was lined up against said wall, SWAT members became concerned that someone was crawling around above the ceiling tiles, aimed their guns at the ceiling, and quickly ushered she and the others out the broken lounge window in groups of three. From there, Chris said that she and the others ran up the exterior stairway to safety.

Chris said that at no time did she see any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat. She said that when she entered the cafeteria, after fourth period, she did not see any duffle bag(s) or anything else that looked suspicious / out of the ordinary. The interview concluded at about 1:25 p.m.

A lead sheet was prepared and submitted by me for kitchen worker LaVerne Helm. All other names were indicated by Rapid Start as having already been interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 6 of 7
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-007920	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-V 21 307
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		05-14-99
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.

See attached maps (3) and list.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
					of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-007021	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Denver Police Department STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) MURPHY KENNETH D		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address 7677 S WABALLS ST.		City LITTLETON	County	State
Residence Phone (303) 979-3992	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 10/19/73
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement Det G. Lind		Serial No. 7757	Date 4-20-99	Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I saw a gunman walk outside and shoot two people outside. Then everybody hit the floor then people just started running for their lives. I have seen the guy before at school and he also wore a trench coat and a backward Boston Red Sox hat and sunglasses. He is tall and has long hair that is brownish-blond.

X *[Signature]*

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date
☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No. 21 309
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	FELSOCI	99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-26-99
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Kenny Daniel Rupp, dob/10-19-83

Student at Columbine High School.

7677 South Ingalls Street

Littleton, CO 80128

(303)979-3992


INVESTIGATION:

At 0900 hours, on 04-21-99, I contacted Kenny Daniel Rupp at South Pierce Street and Weaver Avenue, in reference to a First Degree Murder which occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School, located at 6201 South Pierce Street in Littleton, Colorado, at approximately 1130 hours.

Rupp stated sometime between 1100 and 1130 hours on 04-20-99, he was in the cafeteria of the school, which is located on the lower southwest corner of the building. He told me he was sitting next to the windows at the northwest corner of the cafeteria near the Coke machines. Rupp stated he was facing outwards, toward the parking lot, at his table. He told me lunch had just started, and it was the first lunch period of the day. Rupp stated the lunch room was full, and believed there might have been 900 students inside the cafeteria.

Rupp stated there were people also eating just outside the cafeteria, when he saw a cloud of smoke in the parking lot, which is located southwest of his location. He stated he saw a white male run up the exterior stairs, which is located just west of his location. He told me this person was wearing a black shirt and black boots. He informed me that he had never seen this person before.

Rupp informed me he saw a second white male walk past the cafeteria window, just five feet from the building. He stated this person was walking north toward the exterior stairs that the other person ran up. He described this person as wearing a long black trench coat, black boots, and had dirty blond hair. He also stated this person was wearing a Boston Red Socks baseball cap, and was wearing it backwards. He stated this person was carrying a shotgun in his left hand, and a handgun in his right, possibly a .38. He stated he had pipes inside his pants, and walked toward the steps.

Officer Signature 	Unit X62	Number 318	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-008008	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.	21 310
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	FELSOCI	99-7625-B	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				04-26-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

Rupp stated there was a male trying to run up the exterior stairs and the male with the long trench coat shot him with the handgun.

Rupp stated everybody in the cafeteria started running for the staircase, which is located inside the cafeteria, and while he was running in the hallway, he heard several shots being fired. In front of him, he stated people were "scrambling." He also stated that at least two or three people to the right of him must have been shot because they fell down, and then he heard a bullet go by the right side of his head. He then stated he kept running toward the Technological area of the building, and turned to go out the main entrance. He stated he heard more gunshots that sounded like "4th of July firecrackers." He also heard one big explosion. Rupp told he then ran out the north doors toward Clement Park where he found a ride to someone's house.

I asked Rupp if he heard anybody say anything during the incident that he witnessed, and he stated, "no." I asked him how long this went on from the time he saw the person in the trench coat and by the time he ran out. He stated it was approximately 10 to 15 minutes.

I had a Jefferson County Victim Advocate speak with Rupp prior to leaving.

DISPOSITION: Forward to Investigations.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
<i>[Signature]</i>	X62	318			
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-008009	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

On April 30, 1999 at about 1115 hours I contacted Kenny Rupp by telephone and again in person on May 3, 1999 to further expand on his statement that he gave Detective Mike Felsoci of the JCSO (see control number DN 1537).

Kenny Rupp provided the following **additional information** about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

Kenny described where he was sitting and based on his information it would appear that he was sitting at table "BB", "CC" or "TT" per the FBI Evidence Diagram. He stated that he was sitting with two students by the name of Tyrone Garrett (sic) and Bo Barrabaum (sic). He stated that he did not notice anything unusual when he entered the cafeteria that day. He also stated that he did not notice any large backpacks or duffel type bags while in the cafeteria or while entering the cafeteria.

Kenny stated that he does own a backpack, but that he left his in his locker. He stated that it is black in color.

Kenny stated that he stood in line for some food and then sat down at his table. He stated that he was facing the windows and "saw a puff of smoke from the parking lot", so he "got up to see what was up". He stated that he is unsure if the "puff of smoke came from a car or from an area between the cars".

Kenny stated that he saw "two gunman dressed in black". He described them as gunman based on what he saw "them do". He stated that the first one was "in black" and that is all he could tell. He stated that "this one ran up the stairs (to the north)" and that he only "briefly saw his back". (This would have been the stairs on the west side of the cafeteria that went up the hill to the north) Kenny could not provide any further details about this individual.

Kenny stated that the second gunman was walking from the parking lot (west of the cafeteria and from the general location of the "puff of smoke") towards the cafeteria. Kenny gave the following description of this second gunman:

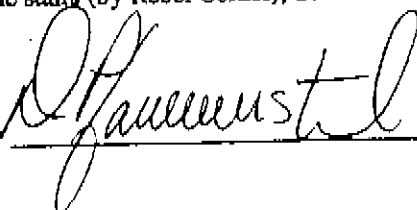
- White / male / tall / "at least six feet, three inches tall" / thin build
- Wearing a long black trench coat, below the knee, with "something on the back of the coat" (non-descript)
- Dirty blonde hair about shoulder length, no pony tail
- A black baseball hat that was turned around and had a red "B" on it like the "Boston Red Sox"
- The gunman's trench coat was open, but he could not tell what kind of shirt he had on
- Could not describe the gunman's pants but knows they were "tucked in to his boots"
- Boots were black and "above the ankle" / nothing further
- He could not tell if he was wearing any type of gloves or not
- Was carrying two weapons: a shot gun in his left hand and a black, semi-automatic in his right hand

Kenny could not provide any further details about the gunman at this time.

Kenny stated that the gunman coming from the parking lot "shot two or three people and then walked up the hill" (north up the hill on the west side of the cafeteria). Kenny stated that this gunman fired "two times before he got to the chain link fence and then once after the he went through the chain link fence". He stated that the "guy before (the fence) fell down", but he could not describe what this victim looked like. He stated that he was not sure "what gun he used to shoot whom". Kenny then added that the gunman "shot another on the hill", but again, could not describe the victim.

Kenny stated that this gunman went up the hill and he never saw him return, but that he also got down and never looked again. Kenny stated that they got on the floor and then moments later "got up and ran up the stairs (by Rebel Corner), down the Science hall and out the doors".

Investigator



Date

5/4/99

1 of 2

JC-003-008010

Kenny denies seeing any big back packs or duffel type bags while on the floor or in the cafeteria. He stated that he did not see any gunman in the halls either.

Kenny stated that he is aware of the Trench Coat Mafia and "sees them around school", but doesn't know any of them personally or by name. He stated that he did "kinda see the face of the shooter" coming from the parking lot and "thinks that he can identify him". He stated that he "thinks he has seen him in school before". Kenny stated that the shooter "could be Dylan", but was not sure.

Kenny stated that he has "seen him (the shooter) before in school, just standing around in the hall", but never knew "his name".

Kenny stated that he has "seen the person wearing the boots, coat and baseball cap" before at school and therefore, believes that he "could identify him in a line-up".

Kenny stated that he "has seen some TV accounts of the shooters", but did not "think that the TV photographs looked like them" and that he "really couldn't tell from TV if it was him (the shooter)" or not.

Kenny stated that he does not own a computer and does not utilize a computer at school.

Kenny stated that he did not see any of the Trench Coat Mafia members the day of the incident.

Kenny stated that he does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow at school.

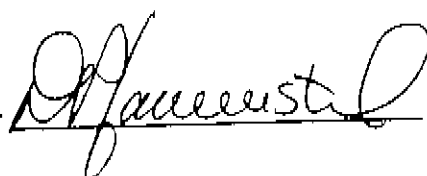
I then asked Kenny if he was willing to view several photo arrays, to which he replied "yes". I read the photo lineup questionnaire to Kenny as he read along with me and then showed him three separate photo arrays. Kenny did not recognize anybody in two out of the three photo lineups (containing Harris and Stair). Kenny did identify photo number three (3) on the third lineup as the person who "was shooting" out side the west cafeteria windows. Kenny initialed the photograph in position # 3 and indicated in writing that it was a "possible" identification. Please note that Dylan Klebold was in position # 3 of this photo lineup.

I gave Larry Rupp my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Kenny drew his location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

The photo line-ups were booked into evidence on May 3, 1999 at 1220 hours under item number 10082 (evidence custody sheet attached).

Also attached is the original interview of Kenny Rupp conducted by Detective Felsoci of Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

Investigator



Date

5/4/99

2 of 2

JC-003-008011

174A-DN-5-1419

21 318
3024

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99A062 (Z)
Date: 051199 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

Anthony Sammauro DOB: 071983
7264 W. Walker Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-972-9243
c/o mother; Cynthia Sammauro (w) 303-979-8789
father; Lorenzo Sammauro (w) 303-977-4792

ORIGINAL

-CHS student; in cafeteria at an unknown table in the west corner by the west door for 4th hour with Preston Jordan, Brian Adams, Pat Caruso, Lance Kirklin, and Nick Buhner; at table in same location for lunch hour with Lance Kirklin, Danny Rohrbough, Sean Graves, James Medaugh and a new student named Robert (LNU); saw another student in cafeteria named Jason Autenrieth who told him Ann Marie Hochhalter was shot and that someone was throwing pipe bombs; looked out west window and identified Dylan Klebold standing on top of hill by stairs and throwing an object into the west parking lot; saw same looking suspect walking toward west cafeteria door from bottom of stairs moments later; saw no other suspect; saw no guns; saw no duffle bags; usually saw a trench coat student in the cafeteria at table WW alone for 4th hour whose description is similar to that of [REDACTED]; did not see that student morning of shooting; a neighbor named Tony Martinez who has a son Cory who goes to Columbine reported that he went to the school to check on his son that day and was shot at by the front doors, 303-933-7327.

INVESTIGATION:

On May 10, 1999 at 2015 hours I contacted Anthony Sammauro at his home for an interview. Anthony's parents were present. Anthony then told me the following:

* He is a freshman at Columbine High.

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said that he has seen Eric in school before wearing a black trench coat. He said he used to see Eric leave the school for lunch hour and join other students at a black BMW in the lot. He would see this from the cafeteria windows. He did not know Eric Harris by name.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he said that he has seen Dylan in school before wearing a black trench coat. He said that Dylan would also be one of the students to go with Eric Harris to the black BMW in the lot for lunch. He did not know who the driver of that car was. He did not know Dylan Klebold by name.

* When asked, he did not know [REDACTED], [REDACTED], or [REDACTED]. He said that he has seen 7 or 8 different students wearing the black trench coats at times. He did not know the names of those students. He has heard of the name "Trench Coat Mafia" and thought they were like a gang.

* He did not know any of the names of students who associated with the trench coat students.

* He usually goes to the cafeteria for 4th hour because he has that class time off. He said that he often saw one of the trench coat students in the cafeteria for that 4th hour. He said the student always sat alone at table WW (referring to the diagram) reading a book. He would see this student at least once a week. He described this student as follows:

-white male, wore a black beret backwards, wore sunglasses, black trench coat, no further description.

* He said he did not remember that student being in the cafeteria for 4th hour on the morning of the shooting.

* When asked, he did not see any trench coat student or associate at the school the day of the shooting. (Identified Dylan Klebold outside the cafeteria when shooting began.)

* When asked, he did not see any suspicious object that was out of place at school the day of the shooting. When asked specifically, he did not see any duffle bags.

* On the day of the shooting, he has 4th hour off. When his 3rd hour science class got out, he walked down to the cafeteria to spend his 4th hour time with friends. Referring to the diagram, he thought he sat with his friends at one of the following tables; ZZ, SS, CC, TT, YY, or XX. He was with Preston Jordan, Brian Adams, Pat Caruso, Lance Kirklin and Nick Buhrer.

* When the lunch hour began, he did not know if he switched tables or not. If he did switch tables, he said it would have been in the same area. Some of his friends left the table and some remained at the same table. He remembered being at the table for lunch with Danny Rohrbough, Lance Kirklin, Sean Graves, James Medaugh and a new student named Robert who's last name is unknown. He said others may have been at that table also.

* After several minutes into the lunch period everyone at his table went outside via the west door except for Robert Medaugh who stayed in with him.

* He said that once those students were outside, he heard what sounded to him like "black cat" firecrackers going off somewhere outside. James Medaugh then came running in from the west door and told him that he heard "gunshots."

* He then walked to the west windows of the cafeteria and looked outside at what was going on. He looked up the hill by the stairs

and saw a trench coat student he identified as Dylan Klebold. He made this identification from being familiar with that student from seeing him in school at times combined with the news media putting a name to that student. He said that Dylan was standing about five yards west of the top of the stairs. (See diagram)

* He saw Dylan holding something close to his chest with both hands and then saw him throw an object out into the west parking lot. He said that he got a good look at Dylan as Dylan was facing his direction when he threw this object. He described the object as being silver or white and that it looked like a handgun to him. He then described what Dylan looked like as he saw him on the hill the day of the shooting:

-white male, 6'2" to 6'4", skinny, "lots of hair sticking out" on the side that was wavy and curly, light brown in color, that was over the ears, unknown if wearing a hat, unknown glasses, saw sideburns, wearing black trench coat to the knees, unknown shirt, unknown pants, unknown shoes.

* At this point, everyone started yelling to get down. He then went back to his table and got down. After about 30 seconds he crawled over to the south doors on the west side and came across another student, Jason Autenrieth. Jason told him that Ann Marie Hochhalter was shot and that someone was throwing pipe bombs. He said that everyone from the cafeteria was running up the stairs.

* He then started back to the window by his table. He then saw Anne Marie Hochhalter's body laying alone outside the west windows by a planter (See diagram). He then heard a loud explosion that sounded like it came from above the cafeteria in the hallway for the stairs. He then saw students who were running up those stairs from the cafeteria to turn around and run back down the stairs to the commons.

* As he got to the west window again, he saw a bomb go off in the west parking lot (See diagram) He said that he also saw the smoke

from this bomb. He thought this bomb may have been the object he saw Dylan throw when he saw Dylan on the Hill although a minute or more may have passed between those times.

* He then went to his table, grabbed his backpack and ran out the south doors of the cafeteria. As he was going out the doors, he looked back west and saw who he thought was the same suspect he saw throw the object, Dylan, walking down the bottom of the stairs like he was going to go in the west cafeteria doors. He ran south and did not see if that suspect actually went in the cafeteria.

* He thought he was one of the last students to leave the cafeteria. He only remembered wearing jeans and a t-shirt the day of the shooting.

* He did not see anything in the suspect's hands when he saw him on the hill and down the stairs.

* He ran south and east to a home on Polk Street that had a classroom set up in the garage. He heard more explosions during that time. He then ran home to call his mother. The phone in the garage was not working so he ran next door to a neighbor's, Mr. Tony Martinez, where he used his phone to call his mother. (His mother thought that she got his phone call at work between 12:30 and 12:45 p.m.)

This concluded my interview with Anthony Sammauro.

Mr. Sammauro then told me that he talked with his neighbor, Mr. Tony Martinez, who has a son named Cory that goes to Columbine. Mr. Martinez told him that when he found out about the shooting, he went to the school and tried to get in the front door to check on his son. Mr. Martinez told him that he was being "shot at" when he went up to the front doors. He provided Mr. Martinez' phone number, 303-933-7327.

M. J. Hill

5/11/99

Anthony Spurr

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

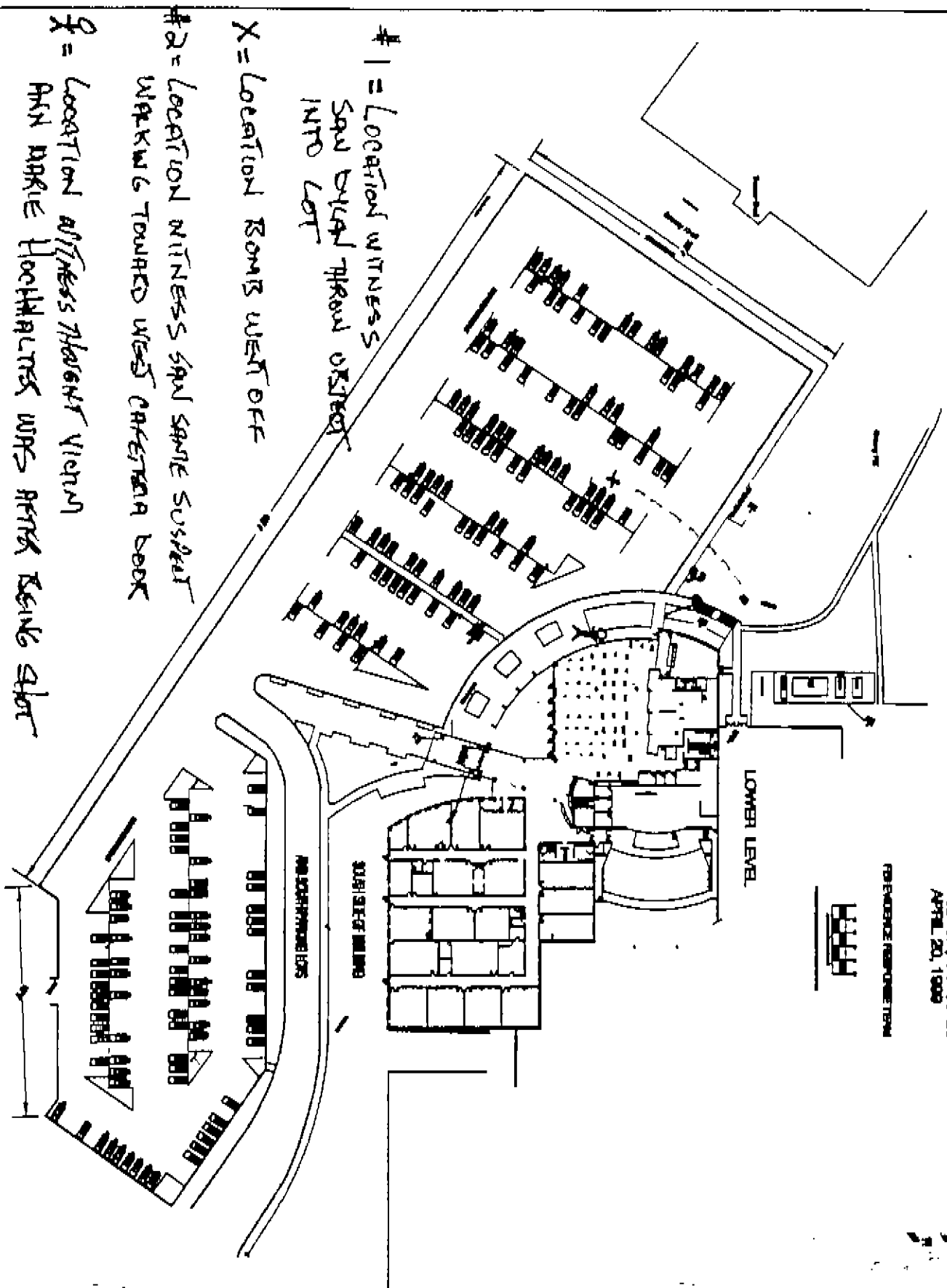
6201 S. PERCE
LITTLETON, CO 80123
APRIL 20, 1999

FBI EVIDENCE RESPONSE TEAM



LOWER LEVEL

STAIRS
STAIRS



#1 = LOCATION WITNESS
SAW BULLET THROUGH WINDOW
INTO LOT

X = LOCATION BOMB WAS OFF

#2 = LOCATION WITNESS SAW SOME SUSPECT
WALKING TOWARD WEST CATERINA BOOK

#3 = LOCATION WITNESS PHOTOGRAPH
AFTER BOMBING WERE AFTER BEING SHOT

LEGEND

X = HULL
 O = TABLE

DRINKING MACHINES
 WOULD BE USEFUL TO WORK
 NUMBERS, BACK
 TO TABLE, TO SEARCH
 BOOKS, TO NEED BUNDLES
 BACK TO TABLE,
 THAT BOT
 SEARCH BOOKS

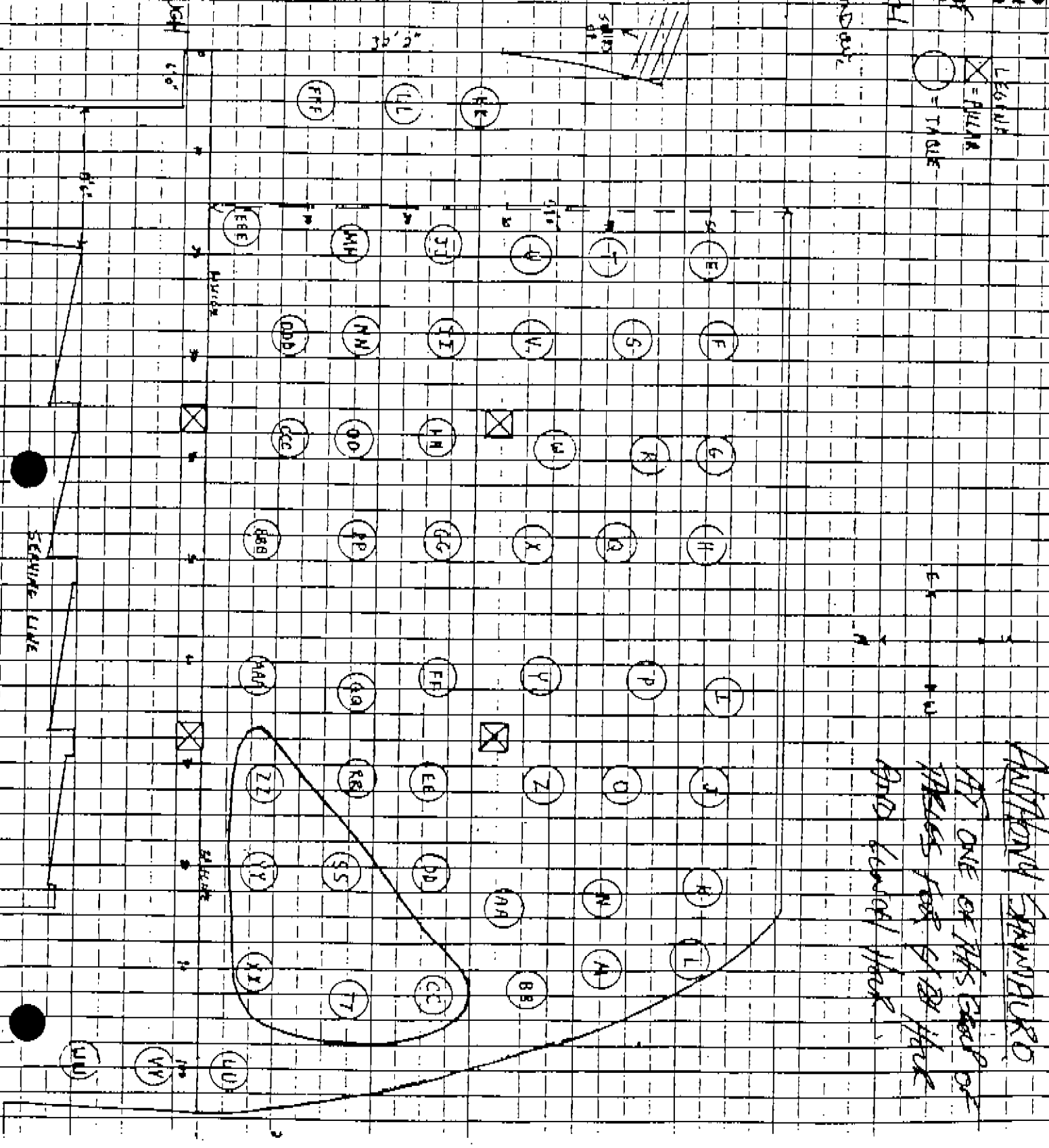


NAME:
 - FRANK JACOBSON
 - BRAD ADAMS
 - PAUL CARUSO
 - LANCE KIRKLIN
 - NICK BOUTER

OF TABLE FOR

LEAVING HERE

WITH:
 - LANCE KIRKLIN
 - DANNY RO HUBBARD
 - SETH GREENE
 - JAMES DESROSE



ANTHONY SPANARD

AT ONE OF THE END OF
 TABLE FOR STAIR HERE
 AND LEAVING HERE

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

DEFENDANT: HARRIS/KLEBOLD
DATE: MAY 13, 1999
DEPUTY DA:

DOCKET NUMBER:
CASE NUMBER: 99A062
INVESTIGATOR: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 3034

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 13, 1999 I spoke with Philip Brian Secrist, a Junior.
DOB: 2-5-82
5710 S. Benton Circle
Littleton, CO
303 797-9197
Mom is Lila
Dad is Brian Work: 303-989-9010

Philip's parents were present during the interview.

Philip told me the following:

He went to all his classes on the morning of April 20th. He was not in the cafeteria prior to lunchtime. He was sitting at table BB. Initially, he couldn't remember who else was sitting at the table with him. He later remembered that one of the people was Seth Dubois. Another was a student name Jerett Baer, 5453 W. Canyon Trail, Littleton 303 973-7622.

Philip said that he turned around to look out the window for some reason. He saw a girl with blood on her and a guy trying to somehow help her right outside the window. He did not know who these people were. Then, he looked to the right of these people and saw Dylan with a double barrel shotgun. When asked how he knew it was Dylan, he said that he didn't know that it

21 824

was Dylan until he saw photos in the newspapers. The person he thinks was Dylan was wearing a black trench coat and a black hat.

Philip said that this person then shot another boy who was huddled down on the other side of the fence. He said that this person held the shot gun in one hand. He thinks it was the right hand. He said that this person (he still thinks it was Dylan) shot the boy in the back. Philip looked away. At that point, a custodian was telling people to get down. He got down.

A few minutes later people started running. He went out the foreign language hall. People were wondering what to do. People were saying to get into a room. He looked outside and then he and Jerret took off and ran to Jerret's house.

Philip said that he had heard of the TCM, but never saw them. He said he had only been at Columbine High School since January of this year.

He never saw the duffel bags. He wouldn't know any TCM people if he saw them. He left his back pack in the cafeteria. It was a black and yellow Eastpack. Inside it was his calculator, all his books, notebooks and supplies.

He said that he has no knowledge of anybody else being involved. He does not use the Internet and he thought that the Rebel News Network announcements that morning were regular.

A diagram of the cafeteria is attached to this report.

No further information at this time.

A. J. Doyle

5-14-99

CONTROL NUMBER - # 3043

CBI CASE NUMBER - 991-0185

FBI CASE NUMBER - 4-DN-57419

JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT CASE NUMBER - 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT -

LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

BRIAN EUGENE SODERBERG
DOB 01/16/83
SOPHOMORE
ADDRESS: 8156 W. Geddes, Littleton, Colorado 80128
Phone: (303) 979-8375

MOTHER - NANCY (303) 458-3005

FATHER - DAVID (303) 979-8398

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 7, 1999 the Report Agent, Linda R. HOLLOWAY, interviewed Brian Eugene SODERBURG at his residence. The Information Control sheet #3043 was for Brian's sister, Lindsay, who is 17 years old and also a student at Columbine High School. Brian SODERBURG, however, informed me that his sister was at lunch when the incident began and remained off campus for the entire event. His backpack was located in the cafeteria which contained information from his sister.

His mother, Nancy, who was present during the interview, dropped off Brian at school. Upon his arrival at 7:15 a.m. he went to his locker which is located near the Auditorium. From there he went to the cafeteria and sat, at what was determined from showing him a map of the cafeteria, at table BBB. This particular table is immediately adjacent to tables where the bombs were later located. He remained at that table until the first period bell rang. Also seated with him were the following student: DAVID SMITH, CYRUS MASE (a.k.a. JAKE), AARON BROWN, TONYA WORLOCK AND SEAN (unknown last name). He did not see anything suspicious, like the duffel bags, while he was in the cafeteria area prior to school beginning.

Brian then attended his normal 2nd, 3rd and 4th period classes. He went to his locker and dropped off his book. He picked up what he needed for his afternoon classes and his lunch and went outside the west doors, down the stairs and into the cafeteria. He sat at Table UU which is very near the northwest door that he entered.

Also seated with him during A Lunch were BRENDON TRUJILLO, DAN (unknown last name), ERIC LARSON, MIKE LAVEN, and LOGAN (unknown last name).

The first he known of the incident was when he saw a student outside the door grab his leg and fall to the ground. A teacher (perhaps Mr. SANDERS) or a janitor came in to the cafeteria and told the students "Get down, there's a gun". Brian got up against an adjacent wall. A short while later he ran up the stairs, down the upper hallway and across the street (Pierce) to an adjacent part. He went to a private residence and

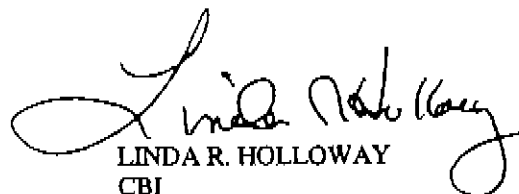
called his parents. He indicated on two maps his route of travel out of the school and where he was sitting both before first period and at lunch.

When asked if he saw the shooters prior to the incident, he stated that he may have seen ERIC HARRIS between first and second periods. He was wearing arm pants, a black shirt and sun glasses (he was not sure of this).

Brian was wearing dark blue nylon seat pants, a gray tee shirt and a white hat with an orange "F" on it. The backpack he left behind in the cafeteria was a yellow and black Lands End brand one. It contained two white folders, pens and pencils and a calculator.

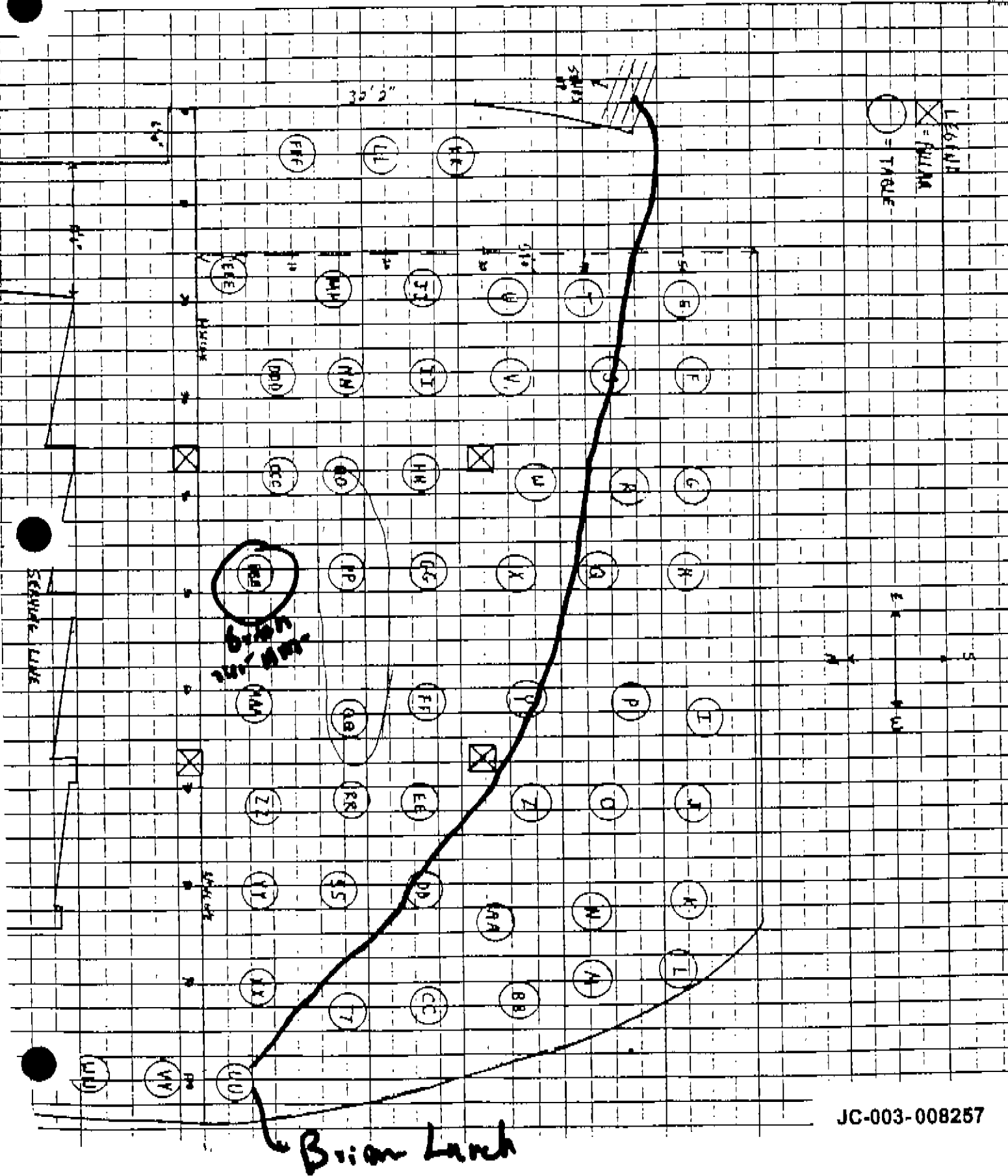
He does use the Internet and his screen name is "REDFLT". Of the members of the TCM, he knows Joe STAIR from a woodshop classes he took with him. He was not in school that he saw.

He does not know anyone who has a double pierced eyebrow and he didn't remember hearing the announcement on that day or know the thought of the day. His mother did not have any further information either.



LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI

Brian Sodaway 21 324
5/7/95

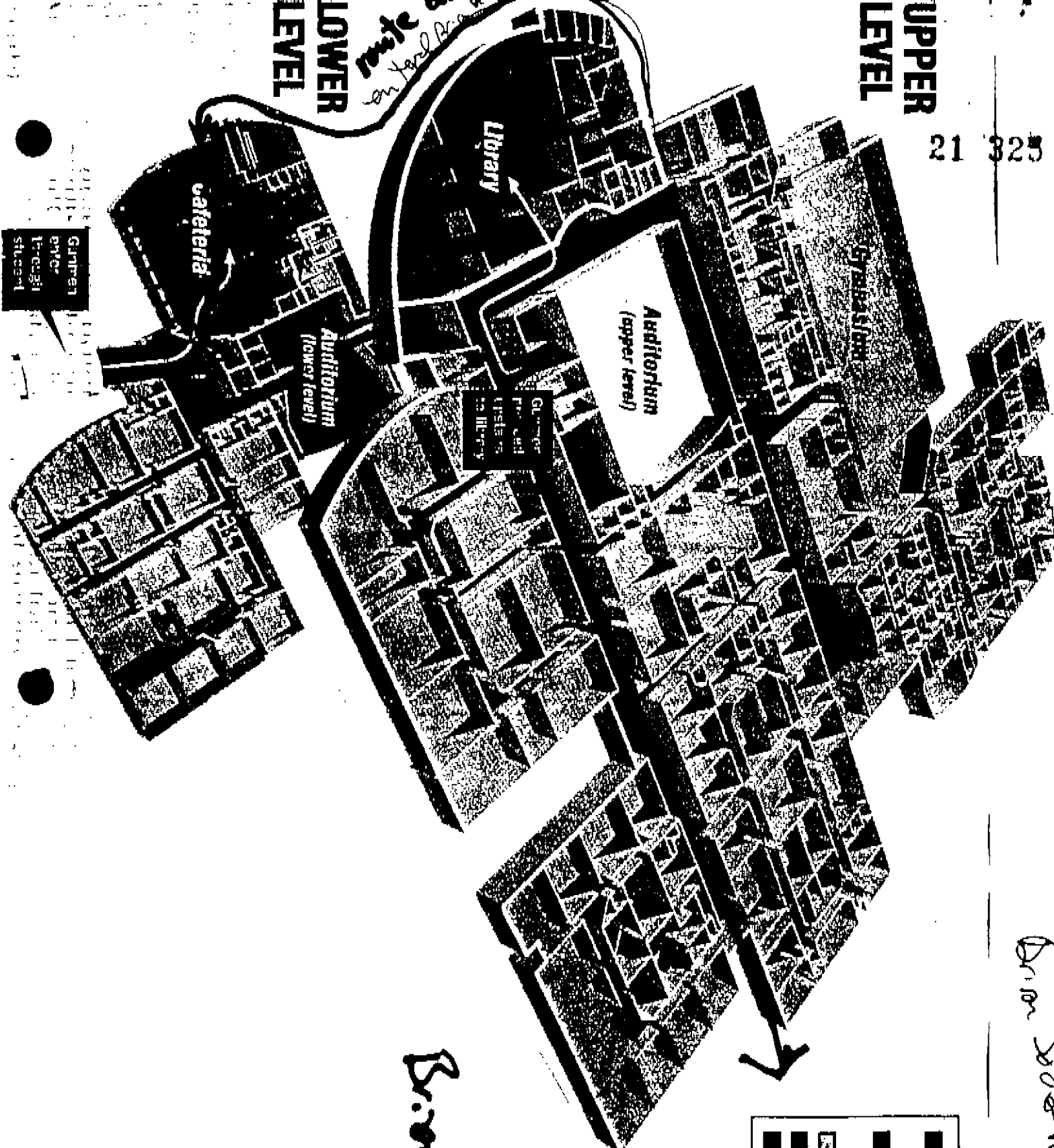


UPPER
LEVEL

21 325

LOWER
LEVEL

Route 66
on Ford Ave



Garage
entrance
through
street

Brian Solberg

Brian Solberg

- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Office

LITTLETON

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

08/09/99

Classification

☒

10 MURDER

Location

☐

Offense Status: Open

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Closure

☐

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

WITNESS

SODERBERG, BRIAN D.D.B. 01/683

8156 W GEODES AVE LITTLETON CO 80128 979-8375

STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

BRIAN WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 08/09/99

BRIAN STATED THAT ON 04/20/99 HE WAS IN THE CAFETERIA SITTING WITH DAVID SMITH, ARON BROWN AND JACOB BOWER

BRIAN STATED THAT HE HEARD GUNSHOTS FROM OUTSIDE THE CAFETERIA. HE LOOKED OUTSIDE AND SAW A MALE STUDENT RUB HIS RIGHT LEG THEN FALL. BRIAN THEN SAW BLOOD ON THE STUDENT'S RIGHT LEG. BRIAN STATED THAT THE STUDENT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN

HIT ALTHOUGH BRIAN DIDN'T SEE ANY SHOOTERS. BRIAN STATED THAT HE HED UNDER THE TABLE FOR A COUPLE OF SECONDS, THEN GOT UP AND RUN UP THE STAIRS. HE THEN RAN DOWN THE SCIENCE HALL AND OUT THE DOORS TO LEAWOOD PARK.

BRIAN STATED THAT HE DIDN'T SEE EITHER KLEBOFF OR HARRIS IN THE CAFETERIA ON 04/20/99.

BRIAN ALSO STATED THAT HE DIDN'T KNOW KLEBOFF OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

JC-003-008259

Officer Signature

[Signature]

Unit

Number

61

Supervisor Initials and Date

[Signature] 08/10/99

Assigned To

Page

of

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-BB	
Connecting Case Report No. 3049				Victim Name Original Report ORIGINAL		Date This Report 05-13-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

STARK, TYLER J. DOB/12-05-83
7031 S. Newland Court
Littleton, CO 80128
303-979-2648
Freshman Student-Columbine High School

(Parental information)

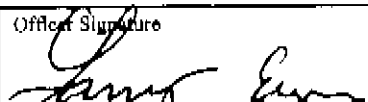
STARK, DORENE A., DOB/04-30-56
Same as above.
Work: 12109 West Coal Mine Ave.
Littleton, CO 80127
303-982-0074

STARK, BRUCE J., DOB/04-27-52
Same as above.
Work: 65 Tejon Street
Denver, CO 80236
303-851-1348

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-12-99, between the hours of 1101 and 1215 I had an opportunity to speak with Tyler in reference to the incident that occurred at the Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Also present during the interview was Tyler's mother, Dorene.

Tyler stated on 04-20-99, he arrived at school about 0715 hours. Upon his arrival at school, he entered the school through the south cafeteria doors, also known as Rebel Corner. From there, he proceeded up the stairs and went to the library. After he had finished in the library, he stated that he went to his first hour language class, which is taught by Ms. Nykanen. After language, he went to his math class taught by Ms. Dimanna. After second hour, he has third hour science with Mr. Mosier and his fourth hour government class is taught by Mr. Savino. After being released from fourth hour government, at 1110 hours, he went to

Officer Signature 		Unit ITEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date [Signature] 05/14/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-BB	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
3049						05-13-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommended Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

the cafeteria area. He believes he arrived at 1113 hours.

Tyler stated that after he arrived in the cafeteria, he went to the school store, which is located in the Rebel Corner, where he got his lunch and he proceeded to a table where he sat down. I showed Tyler a map of the cafeteria area and asked him if he recalls where he sat. After looking at the map, he told me that he sat at table CC. I asked him who was seated at the table with him. Tyler stated that there were three people at the table that he didn't know and one of the individuals, he later saw outside, just west of the cafeteria and this individual had been shot in the leg. He stated he believes the shooting victim was a freshman student at the school and he thinks his first name is Patrick. He couldn't provide any additional information about this party or the party's two friends. He did tell me that he had two friends seated at the table with him, Brad Miller, telephone number 971-0667 and Nathan Anema, telephone number 972-3032.

Tyler advised shortly after he sat down at the table that Nathan had gotten up and left the cafeteria area as did the other three unidentified people that he talked about earlier. Tyler stated while seated at table CC, he had his back to the window and initially he remembered Mr. Sanders over near the vending machines, who was telling students to get down and it appeared as if something was going on outside. Tyler stated initially he got down underneath his table, but he had an opportunity to look out the window. He describes that one of the freshman students that had been sitting at his table, the party who he believes first name was Patrick, he saw him outside the cafeteria, probably ten to fifteen feet west of the sidewalk, directly west of the cafeteria door. He stated the party was picking himself up off the ground and then the individual started to move but he was limping. Tyler looked north to the stairs at the top of the sidewalk, at which time he told me he saw Dylan Klebold coming down the stairs. He told me Dylan was dressed in a black trench coat, black pants and had some type of black military boots on. Dylan had a dark baseball cap on which was turned around backwards. I asked Tyler if Dylan was carrying anything. He stated Dylan had some type of a semiautomatic pistol with a long magazine, holding it in his left hand. I asked if he saw him carrying anything else. He said that he saw a pipe bomb in Dylan's right hand and Dylan lit the pipe bomb. Tyler described the pipe bomb as being similar to a sand weight or a small barbell. Tyler said that the pipe bomb was thrown toward the senior parking lot and landed near a black Jeep. Tyler explained that he heard the explosion and saw smoke from the explosion. After this, students who were near the west windows, started to move toward the east stairs. I asked Tyler if Dylan ever made an attempt to come into the cafeteria. He said that while Dylan was up on the stairs, after he had thrown the pipe bomb, Dylan appeared to look toward the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
	INTEL	0057			
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCS/D1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No. 99-7625-BB	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No. 43049		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-13-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

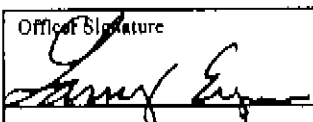
cafeteria area, at which time he believed that Dylan was going to come into to the cafeteria.

Tyler stated that he proceeded to run to the stairs and ran up to the main level of the school. As he reached the top of the stairs and started to head east down the math/science hall, he recalled hearing anywhere from six to seven rapid fire gunshots behind him. He continued east down the math/science hallway. About the midpoint of that hallway, there is a middle corridor,, where he ran north toward the main hallway and main entrance. Once he reached the main hallway, he told me that he stopped in the event that there was another gunman and proceeded to look down the hallway. He told me as he was looking west toward the area of the library that he recalls seeing a dark figure. He couldn't provide any additional information about this party, as far as identity. He told me the individual fired five or six gunshots at him and again he described it as being rapid fire, one of the rounds hit a ceiling tile near him because he recalls seeing the dust from the ceiling tile falling around him. After this, he turned south, down the corridor and ran back to the math/science hallway, where he exited from the school and went to Leawood Park.

After Tyler completed his initial statement, I asked him a few more questions in reference to his observations where he stated that he saw Dylan Klebold out on the stairs, just west of the cafeteria. I asked how he knew the person was Dylan Klebold. He told me he recognized Dylan as being a student at Columbine and it wasn't until he saw news reports that he actually put a name with the face. Tyler was asked if there were any other information or clothing description or possible weapons that Dylan was carrying, any information he could provide. He told me Dylan had some type of a shotgun with a sling on it and it was down near his right side. Tyler stated that he really didn't get a good look at the other weapon, but he believed it was some type of a shotgun.

In reference to the information that Tyler provided about the individual he saw near the library, I again asked him if he knew the identity of that person. He told me all he recalls is that the person was wearing black and he couldn't provide any additional information.

Tyler was asked specifically how well he knew Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. He told me that he knew the two were students at Columbine High School, that he had seen them in school before, but he never associated with them and once again, he didn't know what their names were until it was reported in the news media. Tyler also recalled when he was down in the cafeteria area when he initially saw Dylan out on the stairs he saw a golf cart up near the football shed and he saw several people around the

Officer Signature 	Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-BB	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
DN#3049						05-13-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

golf cart but he had no idea who it was or if they were associated with this incident.

I had Tyler describe what he wearing on the incident date. He told me he was wearing a pair of khaki colored shorts, had a red T-shirt on and a black baseball cap with the Adidas logo on it. I asked if he had left any other personal property down in the cafeteria area. He stated that the only thing he left was his bluish green Sierra backpack. Tyler was asked about the two duffle bags that were located within the cafeteria area, one being a blue and the other being an orange/red in color. Tyler could not provide any information about the bags.

At the completion of my interview, I had Tyler diagram where he was seated in the cafeteria and his movements when he exited from the building. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN57419 (DN3049)

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature <i>James Erzen</i>	Unit INTEL 0057	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

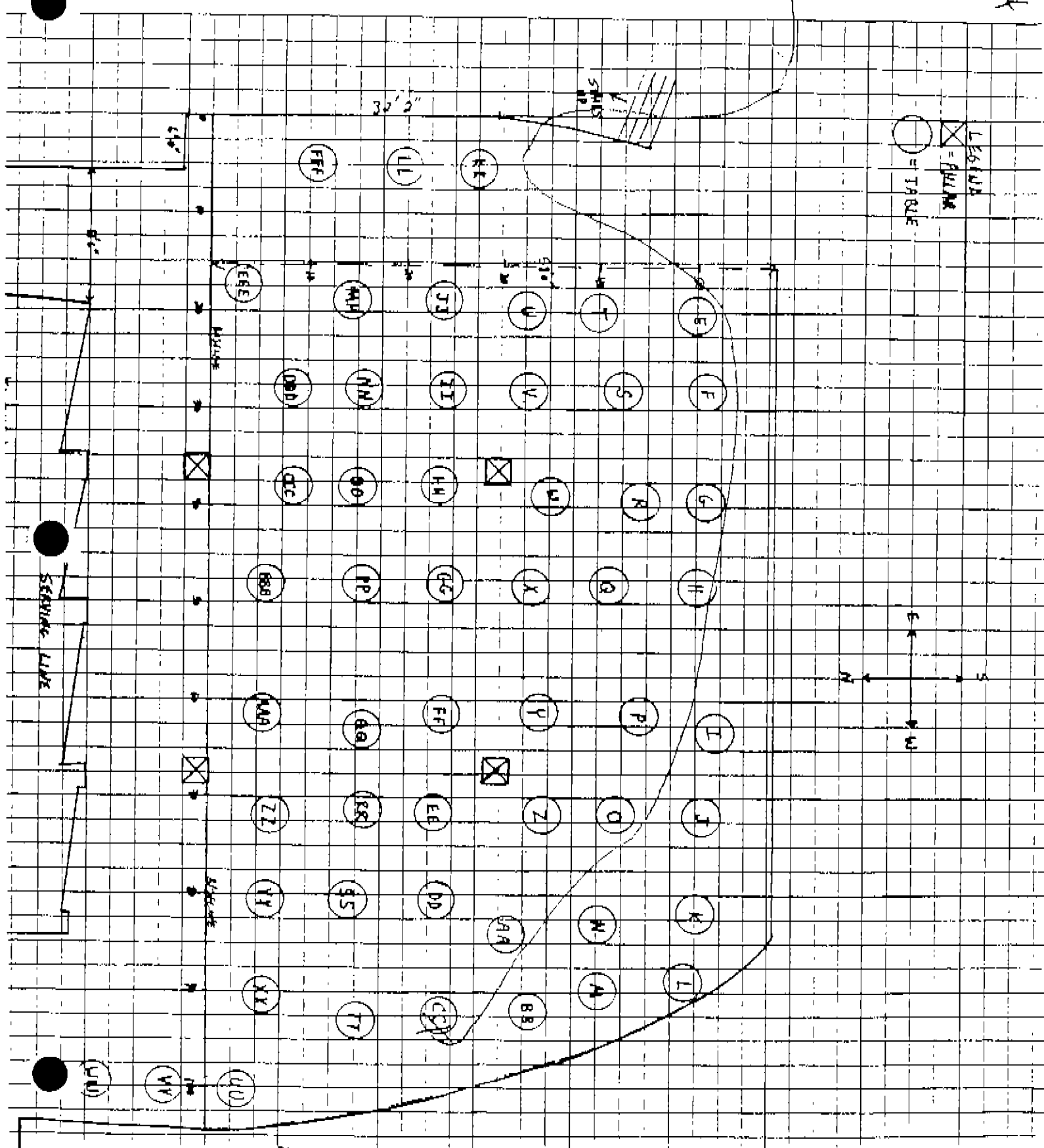
Tyler Stark

12/05/93

21 331

Exhibit
051249
5630
99-7625

LEGEND
X = FULL
O = TABLE



LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORTREPORTING AGENT: **KIRK MCINTOSH #1530**LPD CASE NUMBER: **98-38856**CONTROL NUMBER: **2629**JEFFCO CASE NUMBER: **99-7625**

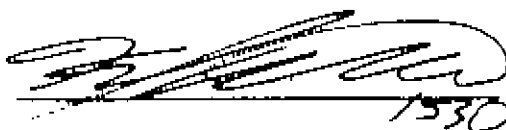
CONNECTING CONTROL NUMBER:

DATE OF REPORT: **5/20/99****COLUMBINE TASK FORCE****LEAD SYNOPSIS**

Interview Trevor Stark reference a confrontation with Eric Harris.

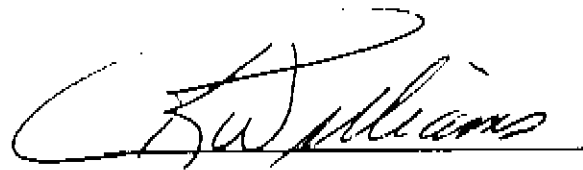
LEAD NARRATIVE

Investigator Larry Erzen of Jefferson County Sheriff's Department interviewed Trevor Stark prior to my contacting him. I spoke with Investigator Erzen and he has covered this lead in his report.


1530

Report by: number/date

© Vantage Inc. 7/7/98 vpd



Approved by: number/date:

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

Offense: MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/12/99
Page: 1 of 2
Key: 11455*1110*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: STINTON, Courtney Christine
DOB: 08/02/83
2943 South Zenobia Street
Denver, CO. 80236
(303) 937-9576

PARENTS:
MOTHER: Paula Stinton
FATHER: Vince Stinton

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 10, 1999 I was assigned to conduct an interview with Columbine High School student, Courtney Stinton, who was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. I spoke to Paula Stinton and made an appointment for the interview on May 12th at 1000.

On May 12th at 1050 I arrived at 2943 South Zenobia Street and contacted Paula and Courtney Stinton. Courtney said that she was a student at Columbine High School, in the tenth grade, and was in the cafeteria during the shootings.

Courtney said that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:05AM, and was seated at the table identified as "AA" but she was not exactly sure of the table location. She continued to say that she was seated with Melissa Porter. Courtney believes that she had left her back pack on top of the table as only she and Melissa were sitting there. Courtney advised that she did not see a duffel bag on the floor in the cafeteria when she arrived, nor did she see anyone carry a duffel bag into the cafeteria while she was there.

Courtney said that she first realized there was trouble was when students ran to the windows and were standing on the tables looking out the windows. At this time a male subject, who Courtney does know, came running in the west door near the faculty lounge. The students then started crawling under the tables. She said that she also got under the table, and then looked out the window. At this time she saw Dylan (Klebold) shoot something on the ground near the west door. Courtney said that she saw

Supplement 05/12/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

Dylan point a gun, which she said that he was holding with two hands, and she heard a shot. Courtney said that she did not see who was shot. At this time a female teacher crawled to her table and told her and Melissa to crawl to the stairs. She said that she crawled to the stairs and then got up and ran up the stairs. Courtney advised that when she reached the top of the stairs she heard a big boom possibly in the library. She continued to say that she was moving down the south main level hall. As she approached science room eight a teacher directed her and eight other students to hide in the science room which they did. Courtney advised that a table was placed in front of the glass window. Courtney continued to say that after about fifteen minutes someone fired a shot through the door window and table into the room. Courtney said that she could hear at least two people talking outside of the room in the hall. She could not hear what was being said that and neither subject doing the talking called the other by name. Courtney advised that after about two to three hours of hiding in the class room she and the others crawled into a storage room to the east of the class room where they remained until a swat escorted them out of the building. Courtney said that she is not acquainted with Eric Harris and only recognized Dylan Klebold because his picture was on T.V. and she had seen him around school. She stated that she had no contact with either subject, and does not know anyone who is a member of the Trench Coat Mafia. She continued to say that none of her friends is a member of the group nor do they associate with its members. Further Courtney is not familiar with any names that Harris or Klebold used on the internet.

Courtney described her pack as a navy blue bag made by Western Products or something like that. The bag had a tag advertising a candidate for class president on the strap. The bag contained pictures of France, two three ring binders, a book, a house key, a supply bag, her school identification, and her wallet.

Courtney had no further information and the interview concluded at 1030.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

Printed: 05/12/99 13:03

Sergeant:

-----*EOR*

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Stinton, Courtney C.</u>		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address <u>28549 Hummingbird Rd. Conifer</u>		County <u>Jeffco</u>	State <u>CO.</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 937-9576</u>		Zip Code <u>80433</u>	
Business Street Address		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>8-2-83</u>	
City		County	State
Officer Taking Statement <u>E. T. Field</u>		Serial No. <u>75008</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Time <u>3:30 p.m.</u> Hours	
Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting in the commons for lunch, near all the windows. People started running & when I looked out I saw a kid, he was tall wearing a black trench coat. He had hair between the length between ~~his~~ just below his ears & his shoulders. It was somewhat curly. He wore a backwards navy blue baseball hat. He pointed the gun at a kid on the ground and shot. The gun size I'm not sure of I couldn't see it well, but it looked to be around 8 inches long. After that I got out of the cafeteria.

Q. Did you see him shoot more than one person?

A. No

Q. Did you see him, and can you identify him?

A. Yes, I've seen him around school, saw him "an old brownish B.M." The other day.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM

3:45
Time Statement Completed

☒ PM

x Courtney Stinton
Signature of Person Making Statement



JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

Date: 5/12/99

CONTROL NUMBER: 3109

Docket Number:

FBI #: 174A-DN-57419

Investigator: Vondenkamp

On 5/12/99 I interviewed 16 year old CHS student Christopher Therrien at his home in Littleton, Co. Chris's step-mother was present during this interview.

Chris stated he was outside the cafeteria near the south west corner of the building around 11:25am. He has 5th hour free, but usually meets friends in the cafeteria to have lunch. On 4/20/99 he left Mr Bundy's math class at 11:15am and walked to the cafeteria, where he met friends Brian Fry and Bijen Monte. Chris did not recall seeing any unusually large duffle bags in the cafeteria, or anyone carrying a large duffle bag that day, or the previous day.

They walked outside through the south doors of the cafeteria, talking about going up to the soccer fields to eat. Towards the corner of the building, Bijen sat down on the grass and wanted to eat her lunch there. Chris placed a marked where he and his friends were standing on the drawing I provided for him, which depicted the cafeteria and tables inside. He recalled facing east, talking to Bijen who had sat down on the grass.

Chris heard popping noises, coming from the north. He immediately thought they were firecrackers, and it was a senior prank. He turned to look, and saw Lance Kirklin fall down about 5-6 yds from where he stood. Then he saw a second kid fall down a few yds west of Lance. Chris then saw a female fall down directly west of where he stood, about 5 yds. He saw blood on the female. At this same time, Chris saw a tall (6'1") white male, black cap, large nose, shoulder length

hair, black trenchcoat carrying a black 1 1/2 foot long gun, with a "bullet clip" on the underside of the gun. Chris believed he was about 15 yds from this person, as the person was walking alone down the outside steps on the north side of the cafeteria.

Chris stated they ran into the cafeteria through a south door. When he got inside, people were standing looking out the windows. Someone yelled "get down", but Chris remained standing and running for the inside cafeteria steps. He stated he and Brian were up the stairs "very quickly". As they ran past a science room, a teacher who was unaware what was going on, told Chris to stop running. They continued running through the south hallway planning to inform the administration. The hallways were empty at this time. They turned to the north, near the math dept, heading for the administration. When they reached the north hallway, across from the administration, Chris stopped because he heard more gunfire down the hall to the west. The shots were being fired in his direction, ricocheting off the lockers in the hall. He described the sound as a loud ricocheting noise, much more rapid than the gunfire he heard outside. He and Brian ran across the hall into the administration. He did not see the person who was firing the weapon upstairs, and could not say how far away they were. As he and Brian entered the administration area, the Principle was coming out and heading towards the west, where the gunfire was coming from. Chris, Brian, several students in the administration area and many faculty members exited the school north of the principle's office. Chris did not see any gunman, or suspicious people outside the school when he exited.

He ran to Clemont Park and was later picked up by a female student he did not know. They drove to Brian's house and called family.

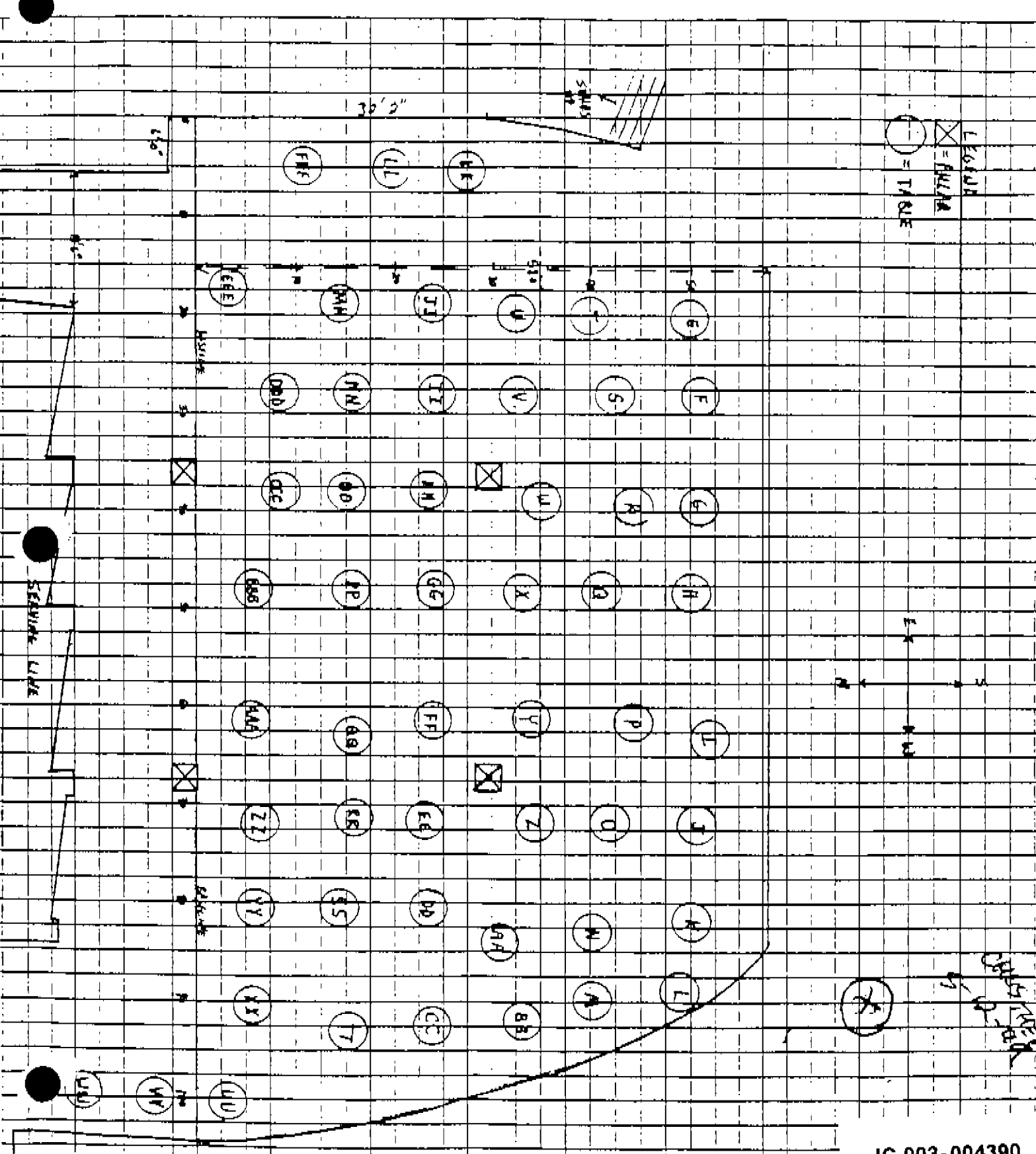
Chris had no further information on the shootings, and had little knowledge of the TCM. He had heard of them, and seen them around school, but did not know any of them.

Christopher Therrien
7740 S. Sheridan Ct
Littleton, Co. 80123
933-4806

P. Vonderkay
Investigator

5/12/99
Date

LEOJUB
 X = FULM
 O = TABLE



JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

Docket Number:

Date: 5/24/99

FBI#: 174A-DN-57419

REFERENCE CONTROL NUMBER: 3109

Investigator: Vondenkamp

On 5/20/99 I received a phone call from CHS student Christopher Therrien. I had interviewed Chris on 5/12/99 at his home in Littleton, Co, (reference control# 3109). Chris advised me that he had seen a picture of the person he described to me as the shooter at CHS on the outside steps, north of the cafeteria on 4/20/99. He stated that the picture he saw was of [REDACTED], and he was "pretty sure" he was the shooter he saw that morning at CHS. I scheduled an interview with Chris at his home on 5/24/99, and advised him I wanted him to look at a photo line up. He agreed to this.

On 5/24/99 I interviewed Chris Therrien at his home in Littleton, Co. His step mother, Carol Therrien was present for this interview.

I asked Chris what events lead up to him looking at a picture of [REDACTED] and calling me on 5/20/99. He stated that on 5/18/99 he was talking with his friend Bijen Monte, who he was with during the CHS shooting. They were talking about the incident, and Chris advised Bijen that he gave the following description to the Investigator that interviewed him. He described the shooter as a WM, 6', large nose, acne, shoulder length hair wearing a black cap, possible a backwards baseball cap and dark trenchcoat. He then told Bijen he thinks it was Dylan Klebold, but was not sure. Bijen said it was not Dylan Klebold she saw that morning outside the cafeteria.

She then showed Chris a picture of [REDACTED] from the yearbook. Chris stated that the picture he saw of [REDACTED] "appeared" to be the person carrying a black 1 1/2 foot long gun at CHS on 4/20/99.

Chris stated he also spoke with Brian Fry, who he was with on 4/20/99, and Brian identified [REDACTED] as a shooter on the outside of the CHS cafeteria. Chris stated that he has not spoken with anybody about this identification, except Brian, Bijen and his family. On 5/19/99 he was watching the news, and they reported that the investigation had ruled out a third shooter. He decided to contact me based on this.

I gave Chris a photo line up explanation form, and had him read it outloud to me. He read it and stated he understood this form. I then showed Chris a photo line up with 6 similar featured males. He looked at the 6 photos, then pointed to photo #5. He stated that the person in photo #5 was "possibly" the person he witnessed carrying a gun, wearing a trenchcoat on the outside steps north of the CHS cafeteria on 4/20/99. He stated that "I still have Dylan Klebold's picture in my mind, because I've seen his picture so many times since it happened". Chris checked "possible" and wrote #5, then signed and dated the photo line up form. Chris stated he recognized photo #5 as [REDACTED], a CHS student who he had seen in the school this past year, occasionally wearing a trenchcoat. [REDACTED] was positioned in photo #5 in this line up. Chris had no more information to add.

Chris's step mother advised me they were moving in June. They will be at 5402 N. Nevada Ave #106, Co Springs, Co. 80918. (719)-528-8147, from 6/8/99 - 7/31/99. They will then move to a home they are building on 8/1/99. This address is 4306 Witches Hollow Ln, Security, Co. 80911. phone unknown at this time.

P. Vonderburg
Investigator

5/24/99
Date

Denver Police Department STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Thomas Adam John</u>		Making Statement by: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>7258 S. Iris St</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jefferson</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 932-2483</u>	Business Phone <u>(303) </u>	Social Security No. <u> </u>		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u> </u>	
Business Street Address <u> </u>		City <u> </u>	County <u> </u>	State <u> </u>	Zip Code <u> </u>
Officer Taking Statement <u>N Rogers</u>		Serial No. <u>8637</u>	Date <u>2/19/99</u>	Time <u>1512</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine High School</u>			Location where statement taken: <u> </u>		

Summary of Statement:

At 11:30 AM me and my friends were setting out side about to get up to buy lunch when I heard firecrackers go off by the door but I didn't care I ~~was~~ just paid no attention because it was a senior prank but they shot at us missed shot some girl she fell to the ground someone yelled shes bleeding then they shot at us again I looked over saw my friend running & my other ~~one~~ was gone and Mike was bleeding from the knee I felt the mud from the ground when the bullets hit my face so I ran felt the bullets fly past my face & body and I heard the ~~shots~~ ricochet off & fleshed me & my friend hid behind then after asking if we were OK we ran again jumped over a fence found a gardiner call 911 flagged down a cop told him he said to go in a shed we went in I told 1 of the 3 men who were there I called my mom wrote my name on a white board the met my mom at the library.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 343	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-LLL	
Connecting Case Report No. DN# 4631				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 7-15-99	
Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS

ADAM JOHN THOMAS, DOB/11-4-82
 7258 SOUTH IRIS COURT
 LITTLETON, CO 80128
 303-932-2483
 STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

PARENTAL INFORMATION

ALEECA THOMAS
 SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE
 WORK: 303-973-3313 EXT: 324

ALLEN THOMAS
 SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE
 WORK: 303-296-9033

INVESTIGATION

On 7-8-99, between the hours of 1433 and 1517 I had an opportunity to speak with Adam Thomas in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 4-20-99. Information obtained during the course of our investigation I identified Adam as being a potential witness.

Upon contacting Adam he relayed the following information to me:

Adam stated on 4-20-99, he arrived at school at about 0720 hours, and he rode to school with his brother, Allen Thomas. Adam told me that Allen parked his vehicle in Clement Park and the two of them then walked into the school and used the main entrance to enter school that morning. Adam stated he did not observe anything out of the ordinary when he arrived at school that particular day.

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit INTEL 0052	Number 101-01	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/21/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004397

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 34	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-LLL	
Connecting Case Report No. DN# 4631				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 7-15-99	
Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Adam what his classes were that day. He stated first hour he has choir which is taught by Mr. Andres Sr. Second period he has Spanish which is taught by Ms. Hickman. Third hour he has American Government, taught by Mr. Savino. Fourth hour he has Science, taught by Ms. Wyatt. After Adam was released from his fourth hour science class he said he met with a group of friends, at the far west end of the math/science hallway, in the circle commons area just south of the main staircase which allows you to go downstairs to the cafeteria. Adam was asked who his friends were that met with him that day. He told me Dorian Salazar, Todd Lovell, John Cook, Denny Rowe, Tyler (T.J. Leavitt), Michael Johnson, and Mark Taylor. Adam told me that they met just after fourth hour and he believes it was between 1100 and 1110 hours. I asked Adam if the group then proceeded down into the cafeteria area for lunch. He told me Dorian went to his science class, T.J. went to gym, and Todd went to Seminary. (Seminary is a home located at Polk Ave. and Pierce Street, and is affiliated with the Mormon religion.)

Adam stated the rest of the group that didn't have classes fifth hour then went into the cafeteria area and walked over to a table near the teachers lounge. Adam told me that the cafeteria was very busy that day, and instead of remaining in the cafeteria and waiting in the long food lines, they exited from the cafeteria using the north/west cafeteria doors, walked north on the sidewalk up the staircase, to the trees, just west of the sidewalk where they sat and began to talk. At this point I verified with Adam that John Cook, Denny Rowe, Michael Johnson, and Mark Taylor, were the other parties that accompanied him outside the cafeteria that day.

Adam stated that the five of them began to talk and around 1120 hours, he recalled that he heard "popping noises" coming from behind them. Adam stated he turned and looked to his left where he observed Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold standing at the top of the stairs, and the two of them had just lit some "black cat fireworks" and he saw them move away from the fireworks. I asked Adam how far Eric and Dylan were away from him. He stated they were anywhere from 7-8 yards, just east of their location. I asked Adam how he knew these two individuals were Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. He said he knew they were both students at the school and it wasn't until he saw news media reports that he put names with the faces. Adam described Eric Harris as wearing a black trench coat, some type of black hat, sunglasses, army camo pants, black military boots and his pants were tucked inside the boots. The shirt he was wearing was a white T-shirt. Adam then described Dylan Klebold's clothing as a black trench coat, black T-shirt, some type of black cargo pants and black military boots. I asked Adam how he came up with the time of 1120 hours when he first saw Eric and Dylan. He said his friend, Denny Rowe, had looked at his watch just after they heard the

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004398

ASAP 3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-LLL	
Connecting Case Report No. DN# 4631				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 7-15-99	
Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

firecrackers going off, and at that point they were getting ready to go back into the cafeteria to get lunch. Adam said as they were getting ready to go back into the cafeteria he recalls looking again to the left which allowed him to see Eric and Dylan, and he saw both individuals take their black trench coats off and dropped them on the ground. Adam described the two of them looking like "Rambo," stating they were "laced" with bullets and he saw three grenades on Eric at that time. I asked him what he meant by being "laced" with bullets. He said they had some type of ammo belts around their upper torso.

Adam told me at this point Eric Harris turned towards them and he had an automatic weapon, stating he thought it was an AK-47. He said Eric started to raise the weapon which was on the right side of his body, and once the weapon reached Eric's hip area, Eric started firing the weapon, moving it back and forth, from side to side. I asked Adam if he made eye contact with Eric. Adam said Eric was smiling and appeared to be laughing, and he was walking or standing kind of "hunched over." Adam told me at this point Dylan was standing off behind Eric and he didn't see exactly what Dylan was doing. Adam described a female who he initially thought was Rachael Scott sitting on the grass area, just south of the outside stair case. He told me this female stood up and jokingly commented to Eric and Dylan, "Do you guys want to fight, do you want a piece of me?" At this point Adam sees Dylan raise some type of a rifle, points it at the female who was standing south of them and fire one round. He told me the female is shot, he believes in the stomach area and she falls to the sidewalk just south of the stair case. Adam told me an unidentified female, who he believes was with the shooting victim, runs over to her and rolls her over and then stands up and yells at Eric and Dylan, "You hurt her, she's bleeding." Adam tells me that Eric and Dylan are still facing in a southerly direction, and later Eric and Dylan turn towards Adam and his group of friends and start to fire their automatic weapons at them. Adam made the comment to me that his friends Denny and John told the group at this point, "This isn't a joke, we need to get out here, run." Adam explains as he starts to move he remembers seeing Mark Taylor attempt to jump up at which time Mark is shot, either in his right arm or the right side of his body. He told me that Mark fell to the ground. He then remembers seeing Michael Johnson trying to move and sees Mike being shot in the right leg, just above his knee. I asked Adam what occurred next. He said he and Denny Rowe start to run north/west towards the maintenance field, near the football field of the high school. He said John Cook ran north towards the baseball fields in Clement Park. I asked if he remembers either Mike or Mark following them. He told me that later Denny told him that Mike did make it to the maintenance shed, near the football field, but he didn't go any further than that. He couldn't tell me if Mark got up and ran or if he stayed where he was shot.

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit <i>INTEL</i>	Number <i>0057</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	of 1	

JC-003-004389

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	21 346 99-7625-LLL
Connecting Case Report No. DN# 4631		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 7-15-99
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

Adam explained that once he and Denny reached the maintenance shed they stayed there just briefly, to make sure the two of them were okay, and Denny looked at his watch and one minute and 57 seconds had expired once Eric initially shot at them. They then continued west along the football fields chain link fence. He said as they were running west he could still hear gunshots and was hearing ricocheting bullets coming from the maintenance shed and from the chain link fence they were running along. Adam said they ran west and once they got around the football fields they ran to a maintenance facility building, located near the baseball fields at Clement Park. Once they reached the maintenance building he remembers contacting a maintenance person from the park, at which time he asked the individual if he could use his cell phone to call 9-1-1. Adam remembers the person was riding in some type of golf cart, but Adam could not supply any information as to the identity of the maintenance worker.

At the completion of this initial interview Adam made a comment to me stating that Eric Harris was the first person to start shooting the day of 4-20-99, and Dylan was the first person to kill. I asked him to clarify that for me. He told me that he meant that Eric was the first person to shoot, in reference to when he shot at Adam and his group of friends, and Dylan was the first to kill when he shot the female, who he believed to be Rachael Scott, who was just south of the exterior stairs.

On 7-14-99, between the hours of 1057 and 1130, I contacted Adam and his mother at their residence in reference to the statements he made to me on 7-8-99. I showed Adam a map of the cafeteria at the high school and asked if he could tell me where he and his friends were seated once they got down into the cafeteria. Adam identified them as sitting at table "WW" stating they were only there a few minutes due to the lunch line being so long. At that point I had Adam depict where they were sitting and had him sign the diagram of the cafeteria. Adam was shown a map of the exterior area of the high school, and I asked him to depict where he and his friends were seated. At this time he diagramed their location near the trees to the west of the top of the exterior stairs. I then had him depict where he initially saw Eric and Dylan on 4-20-99, and also had him show me where the female victim was, who he originally identified as Rachael Scott. Once he completed that task, I then asked him again, in question to his identification of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Again, Adam told me he knew the two were students and through news media reports he actually put names to the faces. He also told me that Eric Harris had been given the nickname of "Du Hast." I asked him what Du Hast meant. He told me that it is German for "You Hate." I asked him to spell "Du Hast" for me and he said D-u-e-h-a-u-s-t. I asked where Eric Harris got that nickname. He told me there is a group by the name of

Office Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit <i>Intel</i>	Number <i>0052</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004400	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No. 21 347
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-LLL
Connecting Case Report No. DN# 4631		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 7-15-99
Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unbundled <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

"Rammstein" and apparently Eric Harris was a fan of this group. Other students at the school knew this and they gave Eric Harris that nickname.

I asked Adam to clarify his description of the weapons that Eric and Dylan had on 4-20-99. I asked him how he came up with the identity of the weapon Eric was carrying as a AK-47. He told me that he's not real familiar with weapons and that's what he had heard the weapon was. Adam told me both individuals seemed to have some type of automatic weapons and the gun Eric had appeared to be smaller in length than the weapon Dylan was carrying, and he recalls there was some type of magazine that extended from the bottom of the weapon. After initial questioning in reference to the weapons, Adam apologized and said he's not familiar with weapons, so it's hard for him to describe them or give me any type of a specific manufacture name.

I proceeded to ask Adam how he was identifying the female shooting victim as being Rachael Scott. He told me that he wasn't sure what the victim's name was, but he had heard from a friend of his sister's, Amber Michelle Huntington, that the only female shooting victim outside was Rachael Scott and he had come to the conclusion she was Rachael. Through the course of our investigation we have identified the female who was shot to the south of the exterior stairs as being, Ann Marie Hochhalter. Again, I asked Adam if he could assist me in identifying the female that went to assist the female shooting victim. Again, he told me he could not tell me who the party was and could not provide a description of the person. At this point Adam interrupted, and said he did recall after Dylan Klebold shot the female who was standing at the bottom of stairs, he remembers Dylan put his rifle down and picked up a second weapon. Adam again told me he couldn't describe the weapon, but believed it was some type of long gun. It was just after Dylan picked up that second weapon that Dylan and Eric turned back towards Adam and his group and started firing, that's when Adams' friends, Mark Taylor, and Michael Johnson ultimately got shot. Adam was then shown photo line-up, page #3, at which time I asked if he could identify the person who initially started to shoot at him, and his friends 4-20-99. Adam immediately pointed to photo #2, identifying Eric Harris as the party who shot at his group. Adam was shown a second photo line-up page #9 and was asked to identify the person who he saw shoot the female student near the staircase. Adam immediately pointed to photo #3, and identified Dylan Klebold as the one he saw shoot the female student.

Adam was asked if he could recall any additional information in reference to this incident. Adam told me he forgot to tell from our initial interview that after Denny Rowe and he reached the maintenance facility over near Clement Park he remembers that

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit <i>INTEL 0057</i>	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 1
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004401	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No. 21 34
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-LLL
Connecting Case Report No. DN# 4631		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 7-15-99
Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

a motorcycle officer from the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office drove past them, at which time he contacted that individual and told him what was occurring at the high school.

On this date between the hours of 1150 and 1213, I had Adam and his mother meet me at Columbine High School, at which time I had Adam again go over the sequence of events that he initially gave me during the interview. I also asked him to tell me again where he was seated with his friends, where Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were located and where the female victim was shot near the stairs. Adam confirmed where everybody was located and their locations are depicted on the exterior diagram I provided to Adam earlier on this date. The only discrepancy at the scene was that the exterior stairs have been removed for remodeling, and the trees where Adam and his friends were located have also been removed. As we were standing on the sidewalk and looking towards the west doors of the school, Adam told me that he recalls something else. He said he remembers seeing two females and one male, who were seated over near the north exterior wall of the library about 10-20 feet from the west doors, but he couldn't provide any information as to their identity. The only thing that he could tell me was that he recognized the parties as being students at the high school and they were involved in the drama club and have participated in the school plays. I asked him if he was sure there were three individuals. he told me he believed there were three, but there could have been just two. Through the course of our investigation we identified Rachael Scott and Richard Castaldo as being in that general area. Adam also recalled that once he and Denny Rowe had gotten up and started to run towards the maintenance shed, near the football fields, that he heard three loud explosions coming from the high school and he believe those were the three grenades that he described earlier in the interview that Eric Harris had attached to his ammo belts. Adam also told me once he started running north/west, towards the maintenance shed, that he never looked back towards the high school and couldn't provide any additional information as to Eric or Dylan's movements once they left the area.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

I obtained a clothing description from Adam, pertaining to what he was wearing on the incident date. He said he was wearing a pair of blue jeans, a navy blue short sleeve shirt, and black tennis shoes. Adam could provide no information as to rumors or any prior knowledge that this incident was going to occur. I also verified with Adam that the only two individuals he observed on 4-20-99, shooting any weapons at the school were Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. The original maps that I showed to Adam the map of the interior (which depict his movement through the building) and exterior are attached to this report. The photo line-

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit <i>1057</i>	Number <i>0057</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 6 of 7
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004402	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-LLL 21 349
Connecting Case Report No. DN# 4631		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 7-15-99
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER		Offense Status Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

ups that I showed Adam where he identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold as the suspects in this incident are also attached to this report.

FBI Case 4-DN-57419

DN# 4631

DISPOSITION Open, pending further investigation.

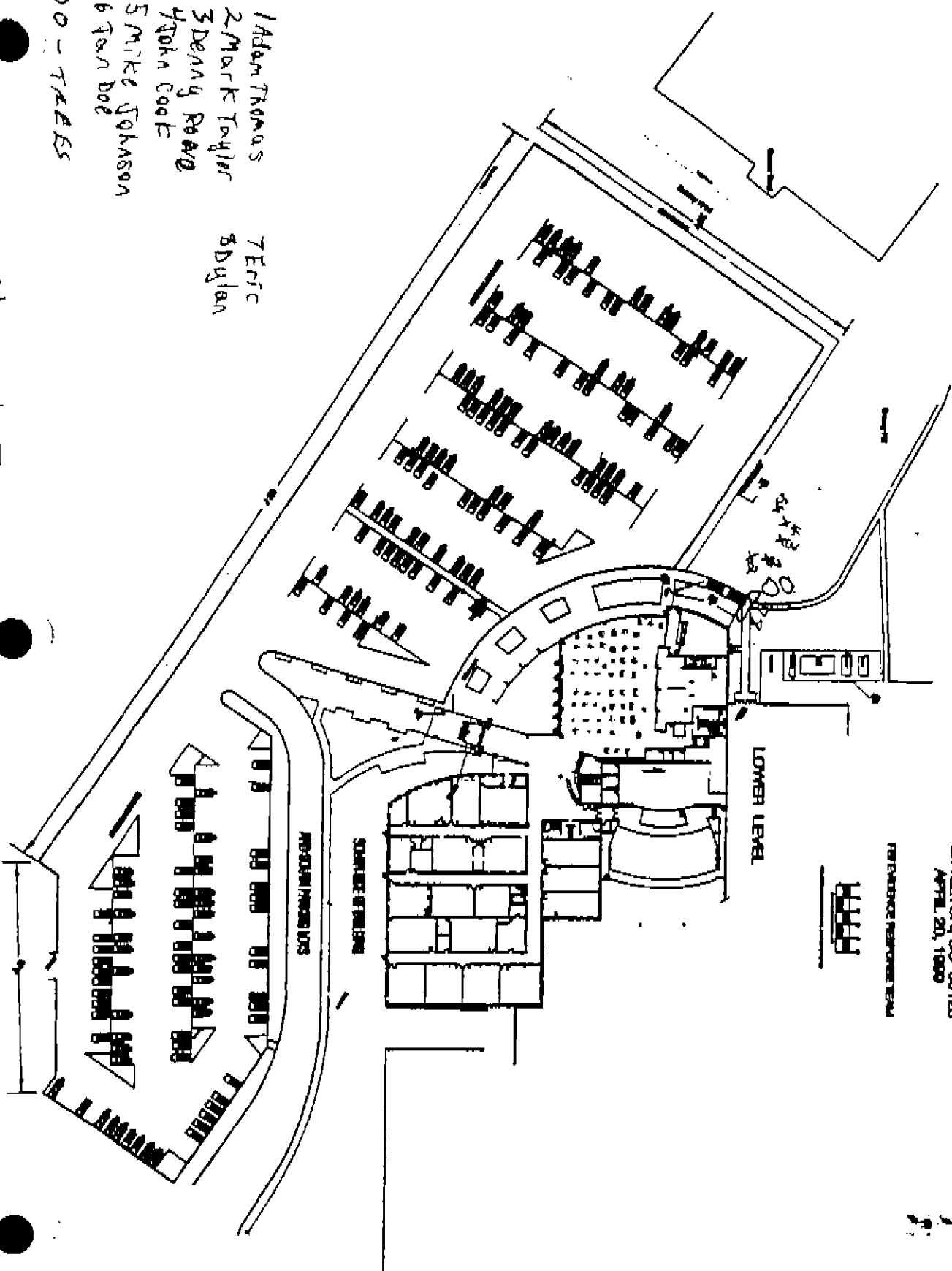
Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL <i>[Signature]</i>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004403	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

COLLEAGUE HIGH SCHOOL
6201 S. PERCE
LITTLETON, CO. 80123
APRIL 20, 1992

FIRE EXERCISE MEMORANDUM



LOWER LEVEL



- 1 Adam Thomas
- 2 Mark Taylor
- 3 Devany Rouse
- 4 John Cook
- 5 Mike Johnson
- 6 Jan Doe

7 Eric
8 Dylan

00 - TAKES

Adam John Thomas May 1982

FAZEL
071494
1130
99-7625

LEGEND

⊗ = FULL

○ = TABLE



"C, AC"

SEWAGE LINE

EX250, L
071499
1130
99-7625

JC-003-004405

also three to be added

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/30/99

Nathan Vanderau, Date of Birth, December 9, 1981, 8031 South Lamar Street, Littleton, Colorado 80128, telephone number (303)971-0536, was interviewed in the presence of and at the residence of Arthur and Becky Stienberger, 8972 West Ida Place, Littleton, Colorado 80123. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents, and the nature of the interview, Vanderau furnished the following information:

Vanderau is a Junior at Columbine High School. His lunch hour starts at 11:15 a.m. On April 20, 1999, during his lunch hour he was seated at a table along the west windows of the cafeteria. The table was approximately thirty to thirty-five feet from the northwest door and there were a couple of tables between his table and the door. Vanderau was half done eating his lunch when the windows of a car outside exploded in the Senior Lot. Everyone in the cafeteria stood up to look out the windows. Vanderau saw two individuals outside of the school. One individual he saw only from the waist up was dressed in a white shirt and blue jeans. This person was throwing something in a side arm motion up towards the school roof. Vanderau saw him throw one or two items. The second individual Vanderau got a glimpse of was dressed in black and was taller than the other person. Vanderau did not recall any descriptors for the two individuals other than they were white males. A teacher came in the door by Vanderau's table and told everybody to get down and get upstairs. This teacher was Mr. Sanders and he was holding his arm and may have been shot.

Vanderau began crawling on his stomach towards the stairs on the opposite side of the cafeteria. He got behind a pillar when he heard three gunshots that sounded like a muffled .38 special. Vanderau saw a glimpse of a gunman come through the door that Mr. Sanders used to enter the cafeteria. Based on the gunman's clothing and a quick glimpse of his face, Vanderau believes the gunman was Dylan Klebold. Vanderau had seen Klebold walking around the school dressed in a trench coat. Vanderau knew Klebold was in a group of students that went to prom together. Vanderau's friend, Jessica Hughs, was part of that group.

Investigation on 4/23/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 4-DN-57419 Jeffco #99-7625 Date dictated 4/28/99by SA Jeffery C. Diehl;
SA John M. Elvig/map Control Number #DN32

JC-003-008450

4-DN-57405

Continuation of FD-302 of Nathan Vanderau, On 4/23/99, Page 2

After hesitating at the pillar he continued to the stairs leading to the second floor. As he was going up the stairs he looked up and over his shoulder to the second floor. He saw a fire burst from the balcony area that overlooks the stairs by the library. The girl next to him fell, but he believes she was able to get back up. Vanderau could not see any individual or gun that may have caused the fire burst. At the top of the stairs he turned left and entered the auditorium.

In the auditorium, Vanderau heard several gunshots coming from an area that would have been behind the back stage of the auditorium. He proceeded out the set of doors on the far side of the auditorium, turned right and headed to the front door of the school. As he was running down the hall he ran into a friend named Charlie LNU who is also a Junior at Columbine High School. As Charlie LNU reached for the door at the front of the school the glass shattered. Vanderau doesn't know if the glass was shot out or what caused the shattering. Vanderau then ran through the teacher's lot towards Clement Park and the Pavilion. At the Pavilion he saw Kenny Rupt a friend of his brother. Mr. Kiki Leyba, an English teacher at Columbine High School, was in his car and told the boys to keep on running. Vanderau kept on running and at the intersection of Pierce and the street that Leawood Elementary is on, he ran into Gary Morris. They then saw Bill Greaber's cousin. Vanderau does not recall the name of the female cousin. The cousin and her friend, possibly named Kristen, drove Vanderau and Morris to Morris' parent's house. Vanderau then called his parents and shortly after that Morris' father came home.

Justin Wilson, telephone number (303)730-1958 is a freshman at Columbine High School. Wilson had been collecting attendance and told Vanderau he saw someone run from the front door area toward the back of the school as the fire alarm was going off. Bill Greaber also a student at Columbine High School was in the Tech Lab near a window and saw a guy run from the front door or upper commons area towards the back of the school as the fire alarm was going off. Vanderau believes the fire alarm doors shut and lock as the alarms go off. The doors are made of steel.

4-DN-57405

Continuation of FD-302 of Nathan Vanderau, On 4/23/99, Page 3

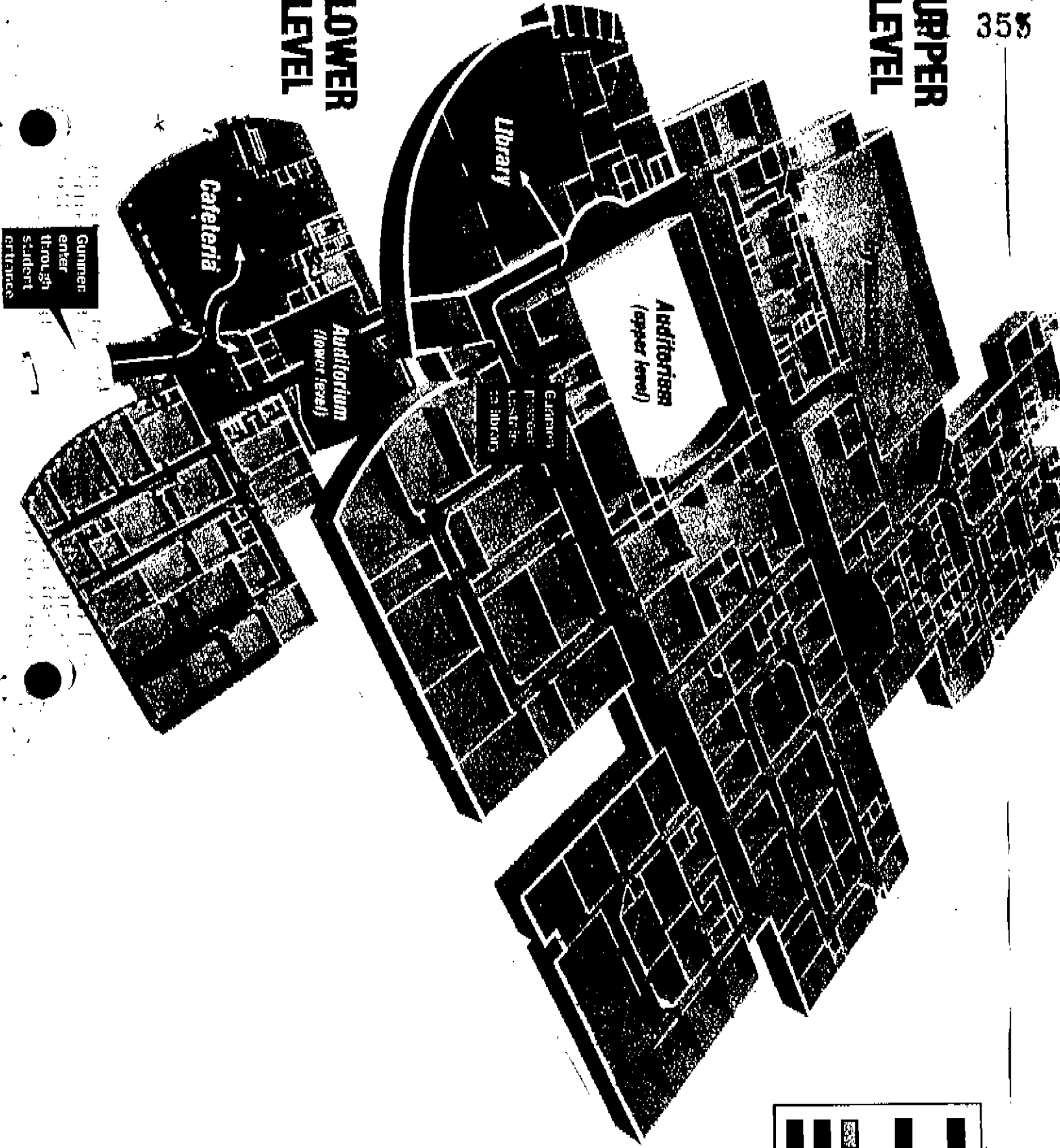
Vanderau's backpack is a blue REI day pack which had been set under the chair of his table in the cafeteria. Vanderau lost his UVA baseball hat during his escape. Vanderau was seated in the cafeteria at a table with Chris LNU, a male freshman, Patrick LNU, a male freshman or sophomore, Jamie Amo, a female freshman and a male freshman nicknamed Tubby. Vanderau's locker is number 1645 and is located in the gym hallway.

Vanderau's brother Phil Vanderau is a freshman at Columbine High School. His brother was in the auditorium taking guitar lessons prior to the shootings. His brother had left through the back entrance of the auditorium to get a drink of water, when he heard several gunshots. He ran back into the auditorium and told everyone that someone was shooting a gun. At that moment his brother told him, the fire alarm went off. His brother ran out of the building and was running up the hill towards the ball fields. A gun shot apparently went by his leg as he was running up the hill. His brother then went to the maintenance shed for the fields and the maintenance guy pulled them into the shed for safety. From inside the shed they called the police and a SWAT team eventually got them out of the shed.

Attachment A is a copy of the school diagram which has been marked to where he sat in the cafeteria and where he saw the fire burst as he ran up the stairs. Attachment B is a statement Vanderau wrote on Wednesday night, April 21, 1999, concerning the shootings at Columbine High School.

UPPER
LEVEL

LOWER
LEVEL



Gunner:
enter
through
student
entrance

- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell

I was downstairs eating lunch at exactly 11:50
when a car outside exploded. A bunch of people
and looked out the window. A few kids were shot. A
teacher ran out of the teachers' lounge thinking they
had just tripped and went to see if they were all
right. There was a male throwing stuff up in the
air. He was wearing a white undershirt with blue jeans.
The teacher appeared to have been shot in the arm
and yelled frantically "Everyone get down!" The
whole cafeteria went flat & was dead silent. I
heard 3 ~~gun~~ gun shots from a shotgun or a
.38 special. The teacher then yelled for us to
get upstairs. The chaos began. I crawled on
my stomach all the way to the stairs and
I ~~then~~ now started running. The boy in the white
t-shirt still there, a shooter in the cafeteria.
As I was coming up the second part of the
stairs, there was a light to my left & I was hit with
a bullet or two. I heard a bullet hit my
right shoulder as I looked down.

shooting at us. All I saw were fireblasts and
large cloud of smoke. I kept running. I went in
● auditorium and ran to the "bat cave." I hid
there for a few seconds, but heard gunfire backst
I ran on the stairs and into the hallway and
made a dead ~~at~~ sprint for the Northwest doors.
The office windows had all been shattered, and
heard a gunshot, and the window in front of me
blew out leaving me to believe another one was
shooting at our backs. I sprinted to Clement's
● where a cop told me to keep going because
there was a gunman on the roof.

FBI #4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL #3111

NATHAN VANDERAU
8031 S. Lamar St.
Littleton, CO. 80128
303.971.0536

05/19/99, 0930 hrs. Nathan Vanderau was interviewed at his home by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD). This was a follow up interview; his first interview was on 04/22/99.

Nathan stated that he attended his 4th period trigonometry class that got out at 1110 hrs. He walked directly to the cafeteria where he met his friends for lunch. He identified the people sitting at the table with him as Chris Markim, Jamie Amo, Christian Cardwell and Denette Mussleman. Nathan pointed to table SS on the seating chart as to where they were sitting at on the day of the incident. Nathan stated that he was unaware that there was something going on until a student yelled out that there was a fight outside. Everyone stood up and looked outside and at that time, he observed a gray colored Honda in the parking lot with its windows broken out. Nathan said that moments later, Mr. Sanders ran by holding his arm or shoulder and was telling everyone to get down under the tables. Everyone ducked under the tables and at that time several gunshots were heard. Nathan said that he started to crawl to the main entrance of the cafeteria and stopped at one point to hide by a pillar near table EE. While doing so, he observed Dylan Klebold walk into the cafeteria through the door near the teachers lounge and vending machines. He was the only person standing up and he was walking around like he was in charge. He did not see a gun or any other type of weapon; however, he believed that Dylan was involved in some way by the way he was walking around. Nathan said that he could not recall how Dylan was dressed.

Nathan said that he bolted out the main cafeteria door with other students and ran to the lower level part of the auditorium and hid. He then heard gunshots that sounded like they were coming from behind the stage so he ran from the auditorium past the gym then ran out of the northwest door. He continued running until he got to Clement Park.

Nathan said that he does not know Eric Harris personally but knows him by sight and knew that he belonged to the Trench Coat Mafia. He said that he personally knows Dylan Klebold and has known him for sometime. They once belonged in the same church youth group. Nathan said that he usually kept away from the TCM types because they were weird and they made him nervous. He did not see either Eric or Dylan on the day before or on the day of the incident with the exception of Dylan when he walked into the cafeteria at the start of the incident.

Nathan said that he left his blue "REP" backpack on the cafeteria floor near the chair where he was sitting. He said that he did not see a black duffel bag in the cafeteria nor did he see anyone bring one in. Nathan did say that he talked with his friends later and they told him that they saw a black duffel bag sitting on the floor near table YY on the previous Friday. They pushed the bag to the side and didn't think anything of it. Nathan identified the two friends who saw the duffel bag as Sara Slater and Sam Granillo. Nathan said that he did see the thought of the day on the RNN and he recalled that it said, "You don't want to be here".

RE: CONTROL # 3746

SOURCE: Jason Duff

LEAD: Re-interview Nathan Vanderau about his having been talking about "a bomb in a trash can" on 041999.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

VANDERAU, Nathan James (DOB:120981)
8031 S. Lamar Street
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 971-0536

05-24-99 / 3:00pm

After reviewing two related interviews of Nathan Vanderau completed by Investigators Steve Shott (lead DN#3111) and John Elvig (lead DN#32) I determined the information regarding his having talked about a bomb in a trash can had not yet been addressed. I then telephoned VANDERAU and discussed the reported information.

VANDERAU appeared surprised when asked about his having mentioned a "bomb in a trash can on April 19th." I briefly spoke with him about the report and VANDERAU continued to deny any knowledge of this, as well as was adamant that he had never mentioned anything that might have been construed as such.

I then spoke with Investigator Gee, whom had originated this lead. She said she recalled Jason DUFF had told her he had only heard this third hand as a "rumor." He could not recall from whom he had heard this.

Due to the information not matching the general information known about the incident, and that the lead was based on an apparent unsubstantiated rumor, the lead was not investigated further. VANDERAU's denial of any related knowledge was accepted as truthful.

** NO new leads were generated.

JC-003-008459

Investigator



Date 052499

1 of 1

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCOLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-11-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER: DN2901, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS:

1. Eric Harris
2. Dylan Klebold

WITNESS:

1. Wilson, Matthew
5183 South Holland Street
Littleton, CO 80128
303/973-3876
Mother: Francis Wilson
303/680-0088 (work)
Father: Scott Wilson
303/296-3600 (work)

INVESTIGATION:

On 05/06/99, I was assigned information control number DN2901 for follow-up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Matthew Wilson is on the original cafeteria backpack list.

On 05/07/99, I responded to 5183 South Holland Street and met with Matthew Wilson and his mother Francis Wilson. Matthew confirmed he was in the cafeteria when the incident occurred.

Matthew said that on 04/20/99, he was driven to school by his friend Pat Cane. They parked in the Clement Park parking lot and walked to the school, entering through the main entrance. Matthew said he went to his locker, which is on the main level, and then went to the math hall. From the math hall, he went in the library. He estimated that he arrived at the library at approximately 7:15. He said he then went to his first hour science class, which is on the main level. After his first hour class, he went to his locker, and then to his second hour class, which is in the art room. This class is taught by Ms. Warrenkey. He then went to his third hour class in the foreign language wing, which is Spanish, and then from the foreign language wing he went to his fourth hour math class taught by Mr. Higgins. After his fourth hour class, Matthew said he went to his locker and then went outside of the building to get to the lower level cafeteria to avoid the crowds in the hallways. He estimated he traveled outside of the building and entered into the west door of the cafeteria.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCOLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-11-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER: DN2901, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR #99-7625

by the faculty lounge at approximately 11:15. He said during his travels outside of the building, he does not recall seeing anything unusual or suspicious.

Matthew said when he arrived at his usual table, which is WW, his friends were already there. He identified them as Sean Nossaman, Jeremy Mullen, Mike Kish, Mark Radke, and Tanya Warlock. He said he was sitting down doing his homework since he has the A lunch and the B lunch free, he wasn't going to eat until later. He said at approximately 11:20 to 11:25, students started to rush toward the west windows. Matthew said this activity usually indicates to him that there is a fight or something going on, and he wasn't real interested, so he didn't go to the window. He started to look in that direction, and then looked back toward the doorway since he had his back to it, and he saw someone come in the door shaking and yelling, "Get this off of me." He thought this student was Sean Graves. He said he then heard someone yelling to get down, and he got down, and went up against the wall by the windows. Matthew said as he looked around the cafeteria, he could tell something was going on outside and people were starting to run in the cafeteria and frantically trying to get to the stairs. He said he saw his friend Sean Nossaman run into the teacher's lounge, and he got up and ran into the kitchen area and into a storage room. Matthew said when he arrived in the storage room, another student, Matt D... was already on the phone. There were several lunch ladies in the room with them. He said he could hear a lot of commotion and what he thought were popping noises coming from the cafeteria area. He thought perhaps these could be gunshots, and they were in repetition. Matthew said in the storage room there were 16 students and two lunch ladies.

Matthew said at the direction of the other students, they began to barricade the doors and huddle down. He said they could hear loud bombs going off every 5 to 10 minutes. He said at one point while they were in the room, someone jiggled the door handle. He later found out or thought it was perhaps Jeremy Mullen trying to get into the room. He said they used CO2 canisters and boxes to barricade the door, and that they had been told to write down their names and phone numbers. He said they could hear people moving outside of the room, but he could not tell if they were the suspects or other students trying to hide. They could also hear noises from above them. Matthew said they stopped hearing the blasting sounds and gunshots approximately 40 minutes after he arrived in the storage room. He said they received instructions that they may hear more gunshots as the SWAT teams entered because they may be using gunfire to clear the area. He said at approximately 1:30, SWAT personnel were in the building and they were waiting to evacuate them. Matthew thought it was a Jeffco SWAT Team who evacuated them. They were broken into groups of six at a time and were taken out through the kitchen into the teacher's lounge and then out through a window. They then ran up a hill by a fire truck where they were patted down and then transported to another location where they could use a telephone. He believed he was able to use a telephone at approximately 2:40 and spoke with his father at their residence. He said

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCOLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-11-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER: DN2901, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR #99-7625

his father picked him up at approximately 3 p.m. Matthew said he never saw the suspects, but the conversation inside the storage room indicated that Dylan Klebold might be involved.

Matthew described his backpack as being an East pack, black in color, with a name tag. He said his pack will contain his foreign language books, a blue notebook, a TI83 graphing calculator, a wallet, a school ID, and his dental retainer in a blue case. He said he was wearing a cream-colored shirt, a cap, black jeans, and Nike shoes.

Matthew said he was aware of the trench coat mafia but did not know much about the group. He knew they usually wore trench coats and their ball caps backwards. He said he met a person on the debate team, Robert Perry, but he never spoke of anything unusual with Perry that might have keyed him into such an incident or have any intelligence information about Perry.

Matthew said he has not heard of kids making bombs or collecting weapons. He does not know anyone with a pierced eyebrow, and does not have an ICQ account. He does not access the internet in an attempt to locate any of the trench coat mafia sites. He could provide no further intelligence information regarding the trench coat mafia or any further information on the events of the day.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Nossaman, Sean ✓
2. Mullen, Jeremy "
3. Kish, Mike ✓
4. Radke, Mark ✓
5. Warlock, Tanya ✓

[Signature] #1470 5-11-99
Detective's signature/number/date

[Signature] 5/11/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

/djb

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1015, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. WISEMAN, BRANDI, DOB: 10-18-82

6920 Yukon Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-1949

Step-father: Robert Evans, 6920 Yukon Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-1949, work: 303-839-2100

Mother: Julie Evans, 6920 Yukon Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-1949, work: 303-814-7170

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-27-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN1015, an interview with Brandi Wiseman. Brandi Wiseman had been identified via her backpack which had been left in the cafeteria of Columbine High School and recovered by criminalistics units that processed the scene.

On 04-27-99 Detective Karla Sarnacki and I met with Brandi Wiseman and her parents at her residence at 6920 South Yukon Way. Brandi Wiseman informed us that she had been dropped off at Columbine High School by her mother on 04-20-99 at 0650 hours. She said that she was dropped off at the main entrance, that she was by herself and that she went downstairs to the cafeteria and met with friends, Carri Preziosi, Steve Broden, Jeremy Orban, and Chris (last name unknown). She said that they met on the north end of the cafeteria at one of the tables by the stairs and spent some time together before first hour. She said that first hour begins at 0720 hours and that shortly before that she left the cafeteria and walked Carri Preziosi upstairs and then went to her first hour English class. She said that normally she sees people from the group, the "trench coat mafia" sitting at the south end of the cafeteria by the doors. She said that they usually wear black coats and they listen to "devil music". They play, "Nazi games", card games where they chant German lyrics. They also listen to German music in the morning, but she said that she has never had any problems with the trench coat mafia.

Brandi Wiseman said that she recalled that several of the group of the "trench coat mafia" were sitting at their usual table by the south side of the cafeteria, however ERIC HARRIS was not with them. She would have

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38858

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

recognized him since she has seen the photos of him.

After first hour English Brandi Wiseman went to second hour science class in the science department. After that she proceeded to her third hour, which she has off. She again proceeded to the cafeteria where she met with a friend, Amanda Arpacalis. She said that the cafeteria was approximately half full at the time and she didn't notice anything unusual. She then left the cafeteria and went to her fourth hour class with a friend, Shannon Ryan. She said that she left her Spanish class to go to the "A" lunch and arrived there at approximately 1110 hours with her friend Shannon Ryan. She said they went to a table near the serving line by coming down the hall, going past the east exit doors and then cutting through the tables where there was a clear path. They got a table by the pillar. Brandi Wiseman said that she didn't have enough money to buy lunch and just wanted to get some candy from the vending machines, which are located near the exit by the faculty lounge. She said that she and a friend, Lindsey Wyant, went to the candy machines, and when they got near the machines they stopped at a table to talk to some friends, Jeremy Mullen and Michael Kish. She said that while they at the table, they thought what they heard was fight outside and they thought they could hear somebody hit the ground. They then went to the door to look out the door and they saw a boy screaming that he had been shot. Brandi Wiseman said that she went to the door and could see the boy, who had been yelling that he had been shot and thought he was paralyzed. She said she did not go out the door but then heard what she thought were gunshots. She ran back from the door and a lunch lady went to check on the boy. She said that someone began yelling, "get down" and she crawled from where she was near the entrance door into the kitchen. Her friend Lindsey crawled with her. She said that as they crawled they could hear more gunshots.

The lunch lady then followed them into the kitchen and directed them to a rear storage room in the kitchen. She said that when she got to the storage room, there were about fifteen other people that went into the room with her and they shut the door. One other person she knew as Matt Depew got on the phone and called the police. She said that Matt Depew was speaking Officer Leitz. She did not know from what police department he was with. She said that Matt Depew told the officer about the two gunman and what was going on in the storage room.

Brandi Wiseman said that the room was extremely crowded and that people were sitting on top of each other. She said that they all crouched to the ground and she could identify some of the people in the room as Richie Green, Danny Lab, James Stewart, Sean Ryan, Tasha Olsen, Tonya Warlock, and Matt Depew. She estimated with herself and her friend Lindsey, there were 17 total people in the room. She said that several boys

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

were crouching on top of them in case the shooters came into the room or started shooting through the doors. She said that she could hear gunshots and screaming throughout their time in the room. She said that the gunshots and screaming and bombs came from not only the cafeteria but from the library above her. She said that after the commotion occurred in the library they could hear what she thought were people hitting the floor or bookshelves being knocked over along with gunshots and screaming. She said after the commotion in the library there were more gunshots downstairs. She estimated that approximately one hour after they went into the room Matt was told by the police to barricade the door. They took several CO2 tanks and cases of frosting and placed them in front of the door. She said approximately ten minutes later, someone came to the door and said he was Jeremy. She thought it was Jeremy Mullen. He asked them to open the door and told them he was going to help them, but they did not open the door because they were afraid it might be the gunmen. She said that people were all crying and most of them were going to pass out from the heat. They were holding on to each other, hugging each other and praying. In a short time after Jeremy Mullen left, there were knocks at the door. She knew it was gunmen in front of the door. She said that they could hear the gunmen reloading their shotguns and other guns in front of the door and then begin shooting at what she thought were the appliances in the kitchen. She said that she could hear two distinct voices yelling at each other, however, she couldn't discern what they were saying. She said that she had her watch on and that this occurred at approximately 1230 hours. She said that they continued to pray and hold hands and again they could hear what they thought were the suspects in front of the door. She said that everyone began crying and others were asking them to be quiet. She said that shortly after that they could hear more shooting upstairs. She said that they then got information from the officer on the phone that the police were in the building. They hear more gunshots and what she thought were firecrackers. She said that they had been told that the SWAT team would be coming into the cafeteria area and that they would be using some type of explosive that would sound like a firecracker and gunshots to clear the building to make sure the suspects weren't in there. She said they first heard them in the faculty lounge and then they could hear people knocking on doors. She said that someone knocked on their door and said they were with SWAT team. They initially refused to open the door and the SWAT team insisted again. They finally opened the door and found it was in fact the SWAT team. The SWAT team said that they would escort them out of the building, told them to stay down and shut the door. She said that they then heard what she thought was the SWAT team exchanging gunfire with the suspects and a yelling at them to get down. Approximately fifteen minutes later the SWAT team

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

came back and told everyone to stand up. They told them girls first and then they took them from the kitchen through a door in the faculty lounge along a wall in the lounge where a window had been broken out. She said that there was a police officer who was kneeling on the ground below the window and that they were instructed to step on his back and climb out the window. They walked the students along the school and then across the soccer field. They told them to stay there.

Brandi Wiseman said that she had a black Eastport backpack. That the backpack contained her binders, her math folder, her keys, chapstick, some money, and her calculator which is a TI-83. She said it was left on the table.

Brandi Wiseman said that she was wearing blue shorts, white tank top with blue flowers, white tennis shoes,

Brandi Wiseman said she did not notice any duffle bags or unusual backpacks in the cafeteria but added that it would not be unusual for people to leave such items behind as they dropped these things off prior to getting the lunch line. She said that she did not see ERIC HARRIS or DYLAN KLEBOLD on either Monday or Tuesday. She had seen "trench coat mafia" members but had no conversation with them and no incidences. Brandi Wiseman said that she has not heard from anyone else, or other people, about any suspects talking about bomb making or gun buying.

The only other information Brandi could provide on the "trench coat mafia" was that they all wore the black trench coats and that last year, she believed in December, there was a football player, whose name she didn't know, that was being threatened by the "trench coat mafia". She said that another football player apparently threw this "trench coat mafia" member against a locker and the "trench coat mafia" member punched the student in the face. She said that she thought that the "trench coat mafia" member got suspended for the incident. She could provide no names other than the incident occurred in December of 1998. Brandi Wiseman also drew on a map of the cafeteria of where she came from to enter the cafeteria, what table she believes she was at, and where she exited the building. She believed that she was perhaps at table "RR" although she could not be positive.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

PORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. CARRI PREZIOSI
2. STEVE BRODEN
3. JEREMY ORBAN
4. CHRIS (last name unknown)

These students were in the cafeteria area approximately 0650 hours through 0720 hours.

5. AMANDA ARPCALIS
This witness was
6. BRITTANY DAVIES
7. LINDSEY WYANT

This witness was in the cafeteria during third hour with Brandi Wiseman.

8. JEREMY MULLEN
MICHAEL KISH

These students were sitting at table by the vending machines when the incident began.

10. MATT DEPEW
11. RICHIE GREEN
12. DANNY LAB
13. JAMES STEWART
14. SEAN RYAN
15. TASHA OLSEN
16. TANYA WARLOCK

These students were some of the people hiding in the kitchen storage with Brandi Wiseman.

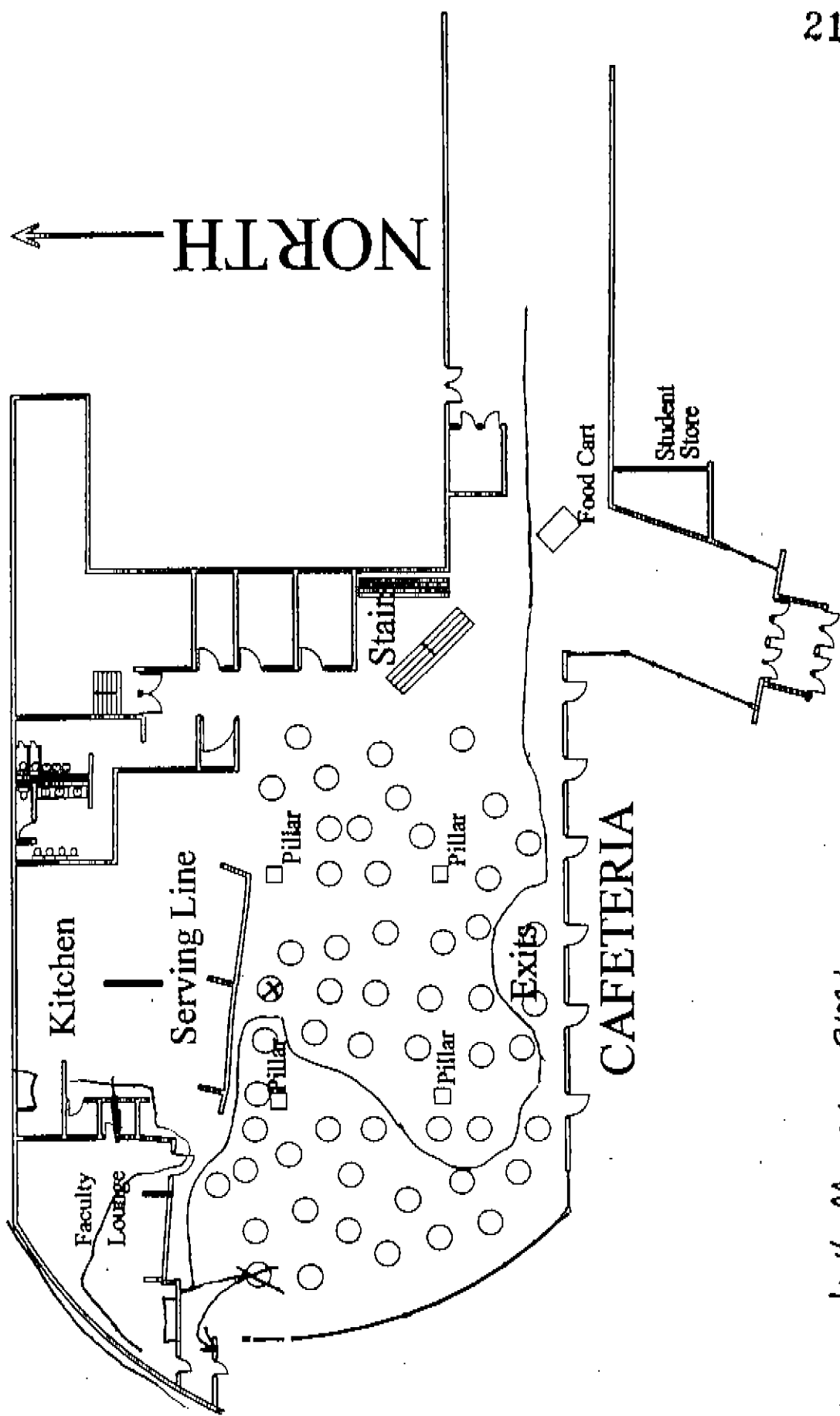
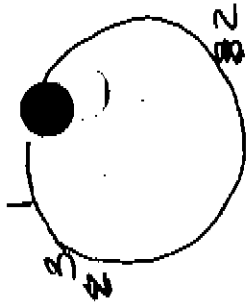
92 #147a 4.28.99
Detective's signature/number/date

Sergeant's signature/number/date

- 1 Brandi W. ...
- 2 Brittany Davies
- 3 Lindsay Wyant

DN1015

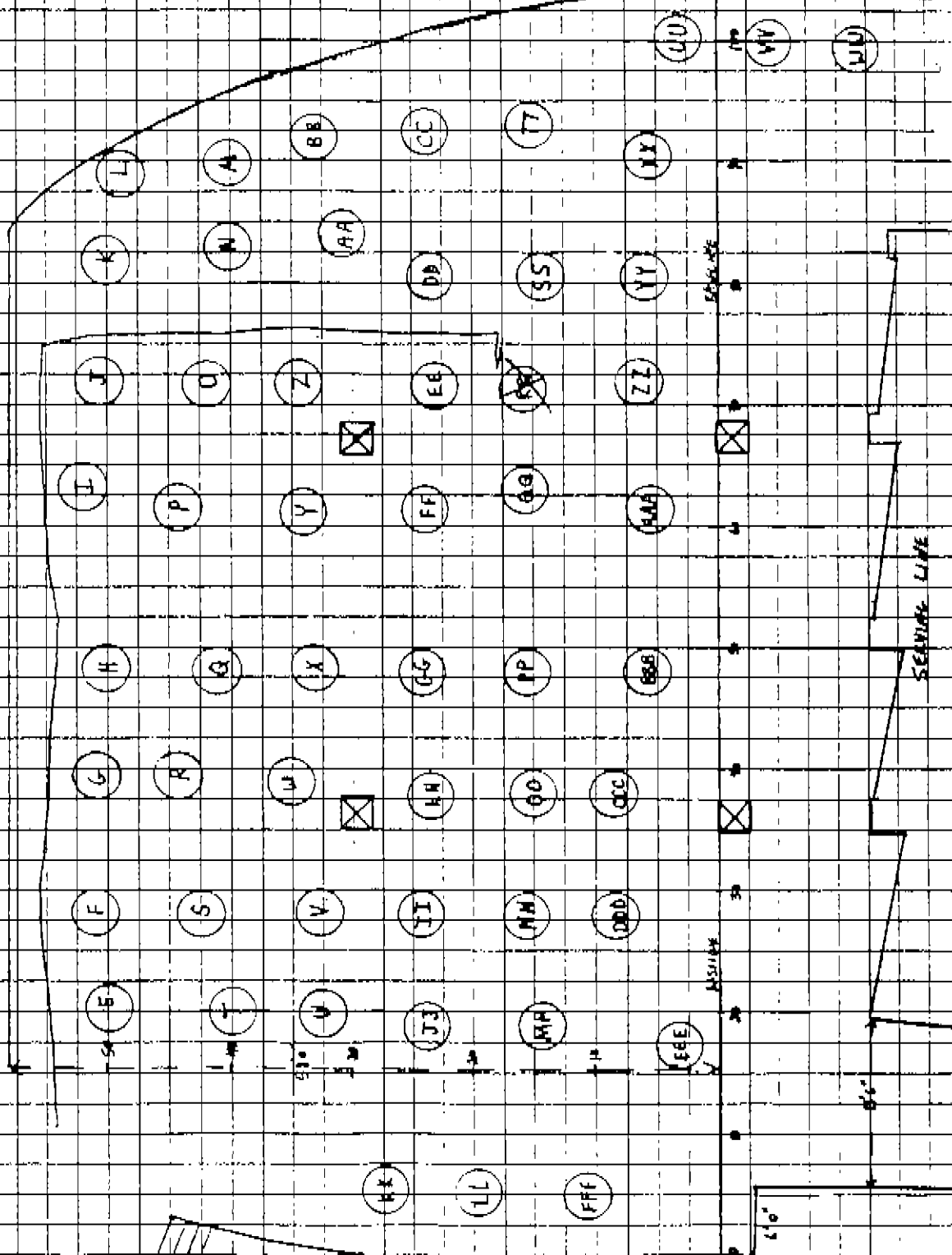
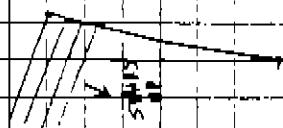
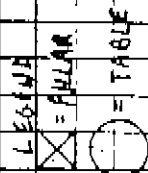
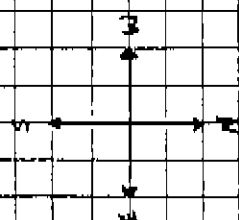
21 370



CAFETERIA

JC-003-008531

Detective Matt Murray 91021
 Denver Police Homicide
 4-26-99



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 21 372	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-M	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-07-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged


WITNESSES:

Brandi Wiseman /DOB 101882
 6920 South Yukon Way
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 303-933-1949
 Columbine High School / 10th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-07-99, at about 8:30 a.m., I spoke with CHS student Brandi Wiseman as follow up on DN2462. The interview was conducted by telephone. Although Brandi Wiseman was previously interviewed (DN1015), the purpose of this follow up was to determine whether or not Brandi had seen or could identify Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any of the individuals known to associate with them.

Brandi confirmed that she had been inside the cafeteria on 04-20-99 at about 11:20 a.m. Brandi said that a group of students had gathered near the door located at the northwest corner of the cafeteria. Brandi said that she approached the west windows, near the door, and saw a student lying on the ground. Brandi said that people started yelling to 'get down,' and that she ducked underneath one of the tables (VV or WW). From there, Brandi said that she crawled toward the kitchen area, near the faculty lounge. While there, Brandi said that she looked back toward the west windows and saw an individual, outside, wearing a black trench coat, who appeared to be running south toward the southwest corner of the cafeteria. Brandi said that the glimpse she caught of this individual was very brief, and that she did not see his face or any weapon. Brandi said that other than the black trench coat, she did not notice any other clothing or features on this individual.

Investigator Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-008533	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-M	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-07-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Brandi said that she eventually made her way into a "storage room" inside the kitchen area, where she and several other students remained for about three hours until found and removed by one of the SWAT teams.

See report for DN1015.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
						of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-008534	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/21/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2905, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: WISEMAN, Brandi dob: 10/18/82

6920 South Yukon Way

Littleton, CO 80128

303-933-1949

Robert Evans (Stepfather)

6920 South Yukon Way

Littleton, CO 80128

303-933-1949

303-839-2100 (wk)

Julie Evans (Mother)

6920 South Yukon Way

Littleton, CO 80128

303-933-1949

303-814-7170 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/11/99, I was assigned information control number DN2905 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative indicated that Brandi Wiseman had been in the cafeteria between 7:55am and 8:00am. The lead information was to re-interview Brandi Wiseman reference being in the cafeteria at 8:00am.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/21/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2905, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JC50: CR #99-7625**

On 4/27/99, I had interviewed Brandi Wiseman with her parents at her residence at 6920 South Yukon Way. Brandi Wiseman informed me that she had been dropped off at Columbine High School by her mother on 4/20/99, at 0650 hours, and said that she had been dropped off at the main entrance, that she was by herself, and she went downstairs into the cafeteria and met with her friends, Carrie Preziosi, Steve Broden, Jeremy Orban, and Chris (last name unknown). She said that she met them on the north end of the cafeteria by one of the tables by the stairs, and they spent time together prior to first hour. She said that first hour begins at 7:20am and shortly before that she left the cafeteria and walked Carrie Preziosi upstairs and then went to her first hour English class. She also indicated that she did not see any backpacks or duffle bags in the cafeteria that she thinks may have been suspicious.

On 5/21/99 I re-interviewed Brandi Wiseman and she confirmed the information that she had previously given. She was unable to provide any new information. For further information, see information control number DN1015 for details.

g j 142 5-24-99
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

142 5/25/99
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

ORIGINAL

JEFco

99-7625
21 376

Case No.

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL # DN 2283

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>WRIGHT SPENCER</u>		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>5391 S. GARLAND WY</u>		City <u>LIT.</u>	County <u>JEFco</u>	State <u>CO</u>
Residence Phone <u>(979) 904 1108</u>		Social Security No.		Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement <u>DET. R. POLAK</u>		Serial No. <u>7257</u>	Date <u>5-1-99</u>	Date of Birth / Serial No.
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>COLUMBIA H.S.</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>5319 S. GARLAND WY</u>		

Summary of Statement: THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS A RESULT OF AN INTERVIEW CONDUCTED WITH MR WRIGHT ON 5-1-99

SPENCER ARRIVED AT SCHOOL AT ABOUT 0700 HOURS. HIS FATHER DROPS HIM OFF AT THE FRONT ENTRANCE. HE WALKED DOWN TO THE SEMINARY (SOUTH PIERCE & POLK AVE.) UNTIL RETURNING TO SCHOOL AT 8¹⁵ AM. HE ARRIVED AT THE COMMONS FOLLOWING HIS 4TH PERIOD CLASS. HE SITS AT THE SAME TABLE DAILY W/ HIS BROTHER ARON, SETH DUBOIS, CASEY JACKMAN, DAN GRANCE, & BRIAN FUSIER. HE HEARD A LOW BANG SOUND AND SAW PEOPLE BY THE DOOR MOVING AS IF THERE WAS A FIGHT. HE HEARD MR SANDERS YELL FOR PEOPLE TO 'GET DOWN.' HE LOOKED OUTSIDE AND COULD SEE ERIC HARRIS ON THE HILL. HE IS CERTAIN OF THE I.D. HARRIS WAS WEARING A LONG TRENCH COAT. HE HAD A GUN DESCRIBED AS HAVING A BARREL ABOUT 10-12" LONG. IT WAS SMOKING. HARRIS APPROACHED SOMETHING CLOSER TO THE WINDOW AND POINTED THE GUN TOWARD THE GROUND AND SHOT. PEOPLE BY THE DOOR AND

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
DATE

☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

WEST WINDOWS BEGAN TO RUN TO THE FAR END OF THE CAFETERIA. SPENCER RAN THRU LANGUAGE ARTS TO A CLASS ROOM WITH ABOUT 10 KIDS + A TEACHER. THEY EVENTUALLY WERE TOLD TO LEAVE THE SCHOOL BY ANOTHER TEACHER.

SPENCER SAW 10 LARGE PUFFEL BAGS - TROUGH HIS BROTHER ARON DID SEE SOMEONE CARRYING IN A LARGE BAG THAT TOOK TWO HANDS TO CARRY - HE HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED SEVERAL TIMES.

THIS WITNESS LEFT HIS BLUE BACKPACK BEHIND. HE WAS WEARING A GREEN SHORT SLEEVED POLO SHIRT + BLUE JEANS

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

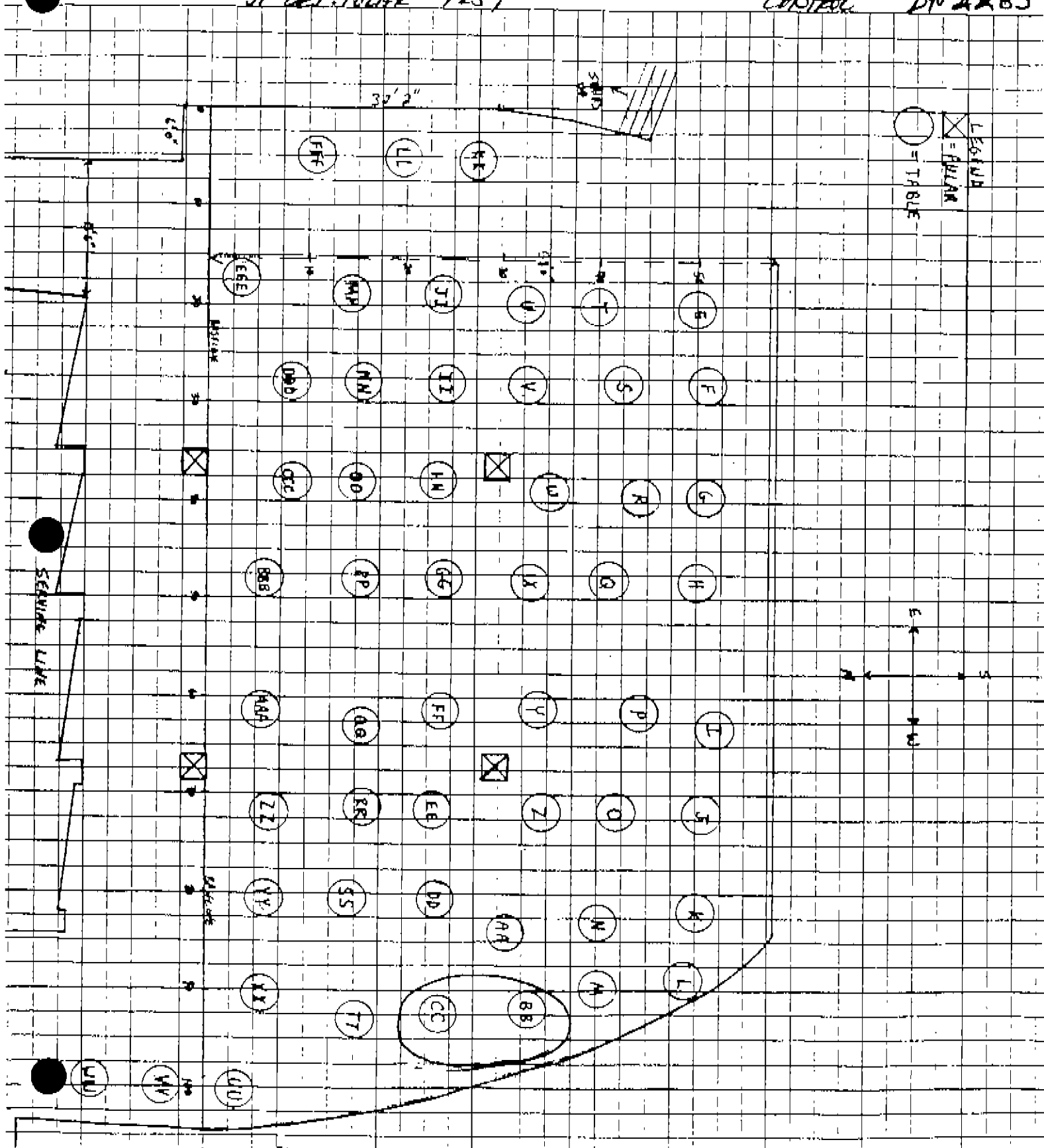
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

21 378

- BY DET. ALAN 7257

CONFIDENTIAL * DN 2283



Spencer Wash

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3261, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625****ORIGINAL****SUBJECT:** Burnett, Amy dob: 11/20/70 w/f

491 S. Youngfield Ct. #12-206

Lakewood, CO 80228

303-716-6692

DAKOTA RIDGE HS

982 1970 X 21922

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/18/99, at 1115 hours, I interviewed Columbine High School German Teacher Amy Burnett at Chatfield High School. Amy stated that she knew Eric Harris since she had had him as a past student, but she did not know Klebold.

Amy stated she arrived at school on 4/20/99 between 0700 and 0710 hours. She parked in the faculty parking and entered the school through the main entrance. She stated nothing was unusual outside. Amy stated her first four hours of classroom were taught in the S.E. #4 room in the lower level. She stated she has second hour off, however she worked in the Foreign Language office for that time.

After fourth hour she went to the faculty lounge and had entered it at least by 1115 hours. She indicated her path through the cafeteria into the faculty lounge on the attached diagram. She stated she did not see anything unusual at that time. She did not see a large duffle bag. Once inside the faculty lounge, she went directly to the copier. She stated she was at the copier when she heard some loud "pops". Mr. Sanders was inside the faculty lounge and he ran to the window. He yelled for everyone to *get down, someone is shooting*. She stated she was with Joyce Jankowski, Judy Greco, and Chris, a Special Ed teacher. Amy stated they started to run to the window but heard more pops and then got down on the floor. She did not see any of the shooters. She stated she saw Dan Rohrbough running outside and it looked like he was shot at that time. She stated she was on the floor for three to four minutes and then finally went into the faculty bathroom with Joyce. She stated Judy and Chris went out into the cafeteria. She stated another teacher, Sue Caruthers, came into the faculty bathroom as

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3261, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JC50: CR #99-7625**

well as some other students, Sean Nossanan, Nick Foss, Tim Castle, and cafeteria worker Karen. She stated they heard explosions and gunfire. She stated some of the explosions shook the walls of the bathroom. She stated they had the lights off and locked the door. She stated that she heard approximately 15 minutes of rapid gunfire and explosions. She stated it then stopped for about five minutes. Then they heard another enormous explosion.

After being in the bathroom for about 20 minutes, she stated she smelled gas. She stated it was a clean smell and not heavy and not irritating, but something like gas. She heard shots being fired, possibly into the kitchen, since she heard the "ping" sound when it hit metal. She heard at least two voices outside. When the noise died down, she stated they talked about how to get out of the school. She stated they hoisted Tim up to the ceiling and he started to crawl through. He never came back to the bathroom. Joyce and Nick went up into the ceiling and then started to travel a different way and fell through the ceiling and into the faculty lounge. Amy stated that Tim had told her that he had seen Dylan from the ceiling (unknown where Dylan was). She stated they had pulled the telephone from the lounge into the bathroom and tried to call 911, however that call did not go through.

Amy stated that she heard the fire alarm go off almost immediately as she went into the bathroom. She stated she remembers hearing the 11:45 bell ring and then the two bells at 12:05 and 12:10 as well. She stated that the strobe light from the fire alarm was going off in the bathroom. She stated Karen left the bathroom briefly and looked out the window from the faculty lounge. Karen came back and told everyone that she saw Police surrounding the school.

Amy stated they decided to leave and went out to the faculty lounge. The window in the faculty lounge had not been broken out yet. She stated she left out the west door of the cafeteria and were directed by the police as to where to go.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3261, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

Amy stated she did not leave anything personal in the faculty lounge. She stated she was wearing a beige calf-length dress with a long beige jacket.

Amy stated that she had a parent/teacher conference during the 97/98 school year with Eric Harris' parents. At that time they told her that Eric was on probation. She had heard that Eric Harris was into computers and at one time had hacked into the school's computers. She stated that she suspected that this incident had something to do with the incident that occurred at the school the week before, with the locks being super-glued.

Amy stated that she is Robin Anderson's teacher as well. She stated Robin is on independent study for her German class. She stated she had asked Robin to stay for the German class during the fourth hour, Robin does not usually attend this class, and is not required to.

Amy stated that a few days after the shooting she saw Robin Anderson and Monica at an area restaurant. She stated Robin was very quiet. She stated that Monica mentioned that they had seen Amy come out of the school and were relieved to know that she was okay. Monica told her that she and Robin were in a car in the parking lot at that time.








Karla Sarnacki #1374

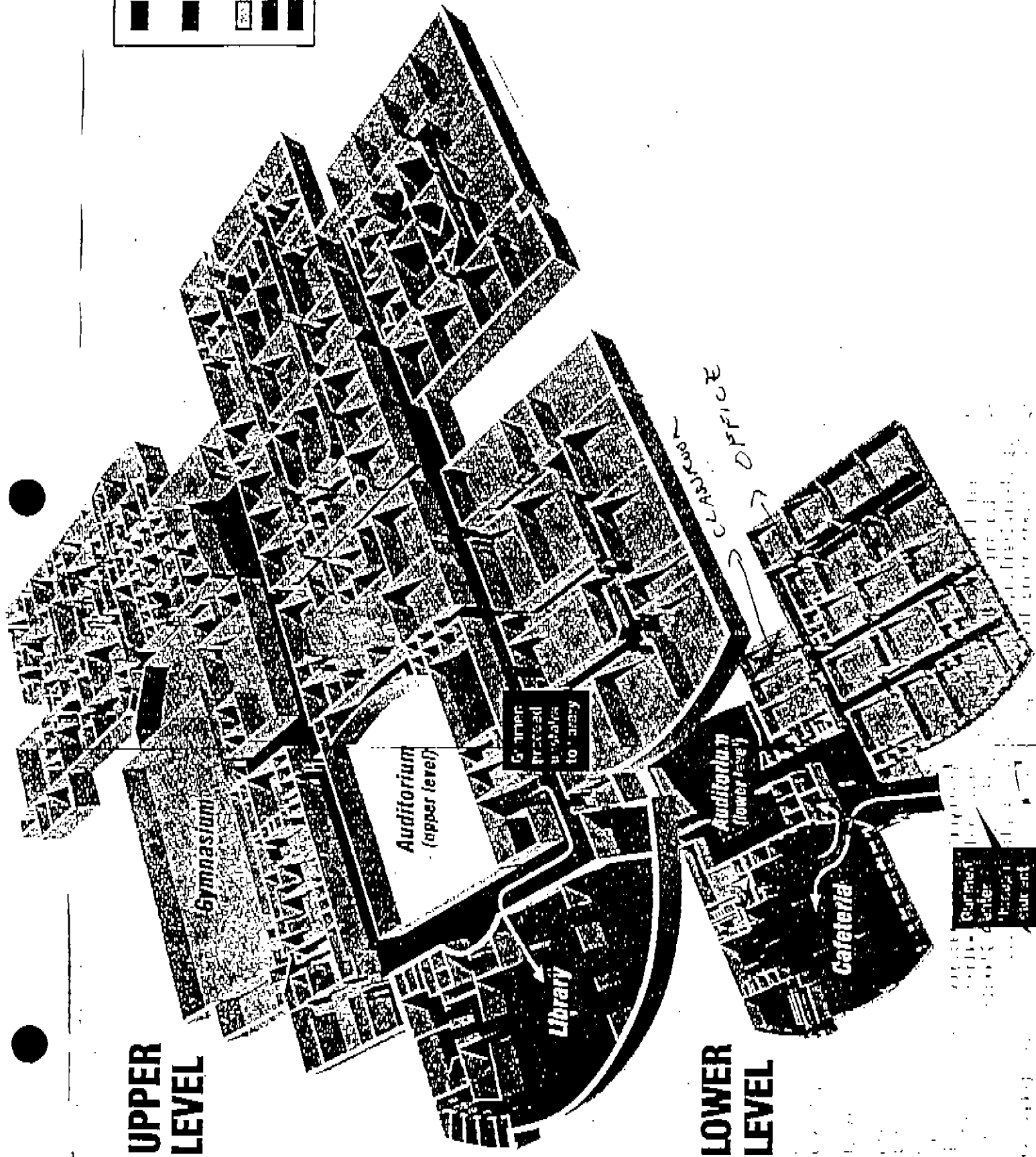
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

Amy BURNETT CONTROL # 3261

	Library
	and cafeteria
	Auditorium
	and choir room
	Classrooms
	Corridors
	Stairwell



Amy BURNETT CONTROL # 3261

